



Modernising Government

Presented to Parliament by
the Prime Minister and the Minister for the Cabinet Office
by Command of Her Majesty.

March 1999.

Cm 4310 9.00 Sterling

published by The Stationery Office

Contents

Foreword by The Prime Minister, Tony Blair

**Introduction by the Minister
for the Cabinet Office, Dr Jack Cunningham**

Executive summary

Chapter one:	Vision
Chapter two:	Policy making
Chapter three:	Responsive public services
Chapter four:	Quality public services
Chapter five:	Information age government
Chapter six:	Public service
Conclusion	
Appendix	





Foreword by

The Prime Minister, Tony Blair

The Government has a mission to modernise – renewing our country for the new millennium. We are modernising our schools, our hospitals, our economy and our criminal justice system. We are modernising our democratic framework, with new arrangements for Scotland, Wales, Northern Ireland, the English regions, Parliament and local authorities.

But modernisation must go further. It must engage with how government itself works. Modernising government is a vital part of our programme of renewal for Britain. The old arguments about government are now outdated – big government against small government, interventionism against laissez-faire. The new issues are the right issues: modernising government, better government, getting government right.

Modernising Government is a significant step forward in what is a long-term programme of reform. It puts in place a number of important initiatives, and sets out an agenda for the future. But in line with the Government's overall modernisation programme, in line with our policy of investment for reform, it is modernisation for a purpose: modernising government to get better government – for a better Britain.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tony Blair". The signature is written in a cursive, slightly slanted style. Below the signature, there is a short horizontal line.



Introduction by the Minister for the Cabinet Office, Jack Cunningham

Modernising Government is an important statement for the Government. It is a programme of reform for the future. And it is a series of new measures which the Government will implement now.

But Modernising Government is also about something else. It is a clear statement by the Government of what government is for. Not government for those who work in government; but government for people people as consumers, people as citizens.

That doesn't mean to say that those whose job it is to deliver public services are not important. Far from it; they are central. For too long, they have been denigrated. This Government values public servants, and public services and we will continue to do so.

But in doing so, we will make sure that government services are better that they reflect real lives and deliver what people really want. Better provision of better services available from government at all levels is central to the approach of Modernising Government in schools, in hospitals, in doctors' surgeries, in police stations, in benefit offices, in Jobcentres, in local councils. To improve the way we provide services, we need all parts of government to work together better. We need joined-up government. We need integrated government. And we need to make sure that government services are brought forward using the best and most modern techniques, to match the best of the private sector including one-stop shops, single contacts which link in to a range of government Departments and especially electronic information-age services.

These are key new initiatives. It is important that we act upon them now and we will. But modernising government is a long-term programme. Modernising Government is a key step forward in that programme, and a road-map for its future. It sets out a challenge for all of us in government: a challenge to modernise government, to create better government to make life better for people.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jack Cunningham." The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Executive summary

Modernising government is central to the Government's programme of renewal and reform.

In line with the Government's overall programme of modernisation, Modernising Government is **modernisation for a purpose to make life better for people** and businesses.

Modernising Government is a **long-term programme of improvement**.

But the Government is putting forward a **new package of reforms** now:

- A commitment to ensure that public services are available **24 hours a day, seven days a week** where there is a demand, for example **by the end of 2000** everyone being able to phone **NHS Direct at any time** for healthcare advice.
- **Joined-up government in action** including a clear commitment for people to be able to notify different parts of government of details such as a change of address **simply and electronically in one transaction**.
- **A new drive to remove unnecessary regulation**, and a requirement on Departments preparing policies which impose new regulatory burdens to submit high quality **Regulatory Impact Assessments** and to consult the Cabinet Office in advance.
- A **new target** of all dealings with government being **deliverable electronically by 2008**.
- New '**Learning Labs**' to encourage new ways of front-line working **by suspending rules that stifle innovation**.
- Taking a more creative approach to financial and other **incentives** for public service staff, including a commitment to explore the scope for **financial reward** for staff who identify financial savings or service improvements.
- Within Whitehall, **a new focus on delivery** - asking every Permanent Secretary to ensure that their Department has the capacity to drive through achievement of the key government targets and to take a personal responsibility for ensuring that this happens. Bringing more **people in from outside** and bringing able, younger people up the ladder more quickly.

To ensure that government is both inclusive and integrated, we have **three aims in modernising government**:

- Ensuring that policy making is more **joined up and strategic**.
- Making sure that **public service users**, not providers, are the focus, by matching services more closely to people's lives.
- Delivering public services that are **high quality and efficient**.

We are centring our programme on **five key commitments**:

- **Policy making**: we will be **forward looking** in developing policies to deliver outcomes that matter, not simply reacting to short-term pressures. We will:
 - identify and spread best practice through the new Centre for Management and Policy Studies.
 - bring in joint training of Ministers and civil servants.
 - introduce peer review of Departments.
- **Responsive public services**: we will deliver public services to **meet the needs of citizens**, not the convenience of service providers. We will:

- deliver a big push on obstacles to joined-up working, through local partnerships, one-stop shops, and other means.
- involve and meet the needs of all different groups in society.
- **Quality public services:** we will deliver efficient, high quality public services and **will not tolerate mediocrity**. We will:
 - review all central and local government department services and activities over the next five years to identify the best supplier in each case.
 - set new targets for all public bodies, focusing on real improvements in the quality and effectiveness of public services.
 - monitor performance closely so that we strike the right balance between intervening where services are failing and giving successful organisations the freedom to manage.
- **Information age government:** we will use **new technology** to meet the needs of citizens and business, and not trail behind technological developments. We will:
 - develop an IT strategy for Government which will establish cross-government co-ordination machinery and frameworks on such issues as use of digital signatures and smart cards, websites and call centres.
 - benchmark progress against targets for electronic services.
- **Public service:** we will **value public service**, not denigrate it. We will:
 - modernise the civil service, revise performance management arrangements, tackle under-representation of women, ethnic minorities and people with disabilities and build the capability for innovation.
 - establish a public sector employment forum to bring together and develop key players across the public sector.

This long-term programme of **modernisation for a purpose** will move us towards our central objective in modernising government:

Better government to make life better for people.

Marks projects and initiatives where further information is available on the internet. The websites addresses are listed in the Appendix

1. Vision

1. Government matters. We all want it to deliver policies, programmes and services that will make us more healthy, more secure and better equipped to tackle the challenges we face. Government should improve the quality of our lives.

2. Modernisation is vital if government is to achieve that ambition. Government must face the challenge of the times, and embrace the opportunity it offers:

- We live in an age when most of the old dogmas that haunted governments in the past have been swept away. We know now that better government is about much more than whether public spending should go up or down, or whether organisations should be nationalised or privatised. Now that we are not hidebound by the old ways of government we can find new and better ones.
- Information technology is revolutionising our lives, including the way we work, the way we communicate and the way we learn. The information age offers huge scope for organising government activities in new, innovative and better ways and for making life easier for the public by providing public services in integrated, imaginative and more convenient forms like single gateways, the Internet and digital TV.
- We must unleash the potential within the public service to drive our modernising agenda right across government. There is great enthusiasm and determination within the public service to tackle the problems which face society, to do the job better.
- Distinctions between services delivered by the public and the private sector are breaking down in many areas, opening the way to new ideas, partnerships and opportunities for devising and delivering what the public wants.

3. Modernisation is a hallmark of the Government. We are rebuilding the National Health Service. We are raising standards in education. We are modernising our constitution and local government. We are reforming our welfare system so that it will truly and fairly address the needs of our society. We are tackling crime in new ways. We are modernising our defence capability and Armed Forces. We have a new, positive relationship with our partners in Europe.

4. But modernisation must not stop there. To achieve these goals we must modernise the way government itself works:

- The way we devise our policies and programmes.
- The way we deliver services to individual citizens and businesses.
- The way we perform all the other functions of a modern government.

5. Modernisation, though, must be for a purpose: to create better government to make life better for people. Just as the Government is pursuing the aims of investment for reform and money for modernisation in the way it decides on spending programmes, so too must modernisation of government be a means to achieving better government better policy making, better responsiveness to what people want, better public services.

6. People want government which meets their needs, which is available when they need it, and which delivers results for them. People want effective government, both where it responds directly to their needs such as in healthcare, education and the social services and where it acts for society as a whole, such as protecting the environment, promoting public health and maintaining our prison and immigration services and defence capability.

7. To achieve that, the Government's strategy is one in which the keystones of its operations are inclusiveness and integration:

- **Inclusive:** policies are forward looking, inclusive and fair.
- **Integrated:** policies and programmes, local and national, tackle the issues facing society like crime, drugs, housing and the environment in a joined up way, regardless of the organisational structure of government.

8. The Government is putting these principles into practice by aiming to:

- provide public services of the highest quality, matching the best anywhere in the world in their ability to innovate, share good ideas, control costs and above all to deliver what they are supposed to.
- ensure that government is responsive to the user and is, from the public's point of view, seamless.
- make certain that citizens and business will have choice about how and when to access government services whether from home via interactive TV, via call centres, via one-stop shops or, indeed, post offices, libraries, banks or supermarkets.

9. People are exercising choice and demanding higher quality. In the private sector, service standards and service delivery have improved as a result. People are now rightly demanding a better service not just from the private sector, but from the public sector too.

10. The Government is committed to public service. But that does not mean public services should stand still. Public servants must be the agents of the changes citizens and businesses want. We will build on the many strengths in the public sector to equip it with a culture of improvement, innovation and collaborative purpose. Public sector staff need to respond to these challenges, working in partnership to deliver this programme.

Images -

London Borough of Enfield Housing Management.

Peterborough City Council Building Control Services.

11. Some parts of the public service are as efficient, dynamic and effective as anything in the private sector. But other parts are not. There are numerous reasons for this, and some are common to many governments around the world:

- **Organisation:** because institutions tend to look after their own interests, public services can be organized too much around the structure of the providers rather than the users. This can be evident in their opening hours, their locations, the demands they make of citizens; the help they do and do not provide when they are needed; and the extent to which they link up with other service providers to offer services in packages that are relevant to people's lives.
- **Inertia:** although the public can express its dissatisfaction with its public service through the ballot box, this can be a blunt instrument, removing whole local or central governments intermittently and often not addressing the underlying reasons why things are wrong. The risk is that particular parts of the public sector can therefore be left to fail for too long.
- **Inputs not outcomes:** the system in Whitehall and elsewhere in particular the importance attached traditionally to the annual spending negotiations has meant that Ministers, Departments and units have often been forced to devote much of their effort to maximising their funding rather than considering what difference they can make in the form of actual results or outcomes.
- **Risk aversion:** the cultures of Parliament, Ministers and the civil service create a situation in which the rewards for success are limited and penalties for failure can be severe. The system is too often risk averse. As a result, Ministers and public servants can be slow to take advantage of new opportunities.
- **Management:** over the past 20 years, various management changes within the public service have improved value for money and quality in the way services are delivered by organisations. But too little attention has gone into making sure that policies, programmes and services across the board are devised and implemented in ways that best meet people's needs, where necessary by working across institutional boundaries.
- **Denigration:** public servants are hard-working and dedicated and many are as innovative and entrepreneurial as anyone outside government. But they have been wrongly denigrated and demoralised for too long. There has been a presumption that the private sector is always best, and insufficient attention has been given to rewarding success in the public service and to equipping it with the skills required to develop and deliver strategic policies and services in modern and effective ways.

12. To help counter some of these difficulties, the Government is working in partnership partnership with the new, devolved ways of government in Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland, and partnership with local authorities, other organisations, and other countries.

13. Devolution is a crucial part of the Government's modernisation programme. It is a stimulus to fresh thinking about the business of government. All parts of the United Kingdom stand to benefit from it. We are setting up three new devolved administrations in Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland. We will also, in time, move towards elected regional assemblies in England. This White Paper sets out commitments on behalf of the Government of the United Kingdom. We hope the devolved administrations will join us in taking the programme forward. We want to co-operate with them in areas which straddle our respective responsibilities.

14. Local government is responsible for a quarter of public expenditure on services, including education, social services, police, housing and public transport. We have worked very closely with the Local Government Association and other bodies in preparing this White Paper. Local government must be an equal partner in our drive to modernise government. We want to encourage initiatives to establish partnerships in delivering services, by all parts of government in ways that fit local circumstances; and to establish common targets, financial frameworks, IT links, management controls and accountability mechanisms that support such arrangements. We will continue to involve other groups too, including business and the voluntary sector.

15. We will continue to work closely with the public sector trade unions to achieve our shared goals of committed, fair, efficient and effective public services.

16. There is no such thing as a 'typical' citizen. People's needs and concerns differ: between women and men for example, between the young and the old; and between those of different social, cultural and educational backgrounds and people with disabilities. Some of these concerns have not been given sufficient recognition in the past. We must understand the needs of all people and respond to them. This, too, is a crucial part of modernising government.

17. We are exchanging ideas with other countries on policy making, on delivering services and on using information technology in new and innovative ways. We are learning from each other.

18. Modernising government means identifying, and defeating, the problems we face. It means freeing the public service so that it can build on its strengths to innovate and to rise to these challenges. It means raising all standards until they match the best within and outside the public service, and continue improving. It means transforming government, so that it is organised around what the public wants and needs, rather than around the needs or convenience of institutions.

19. This White Paper sets out our programme for modernising government. It does not pretend to have all the answers. This is a large project and we live in a fast-moving world. The Government is therefore presenting an agenda for progress. We explain what we think the current problems and challenges are, where we have made a start in tackling them, and how we plan to take our work forward in the future.

20. We are centring our programme on five key commitments:

- **Policy making:** we will be forward looking in developing policies to deliver results that matter, not simply reacting to short-term pressures.
 - **Responsive public services:** we will deliver public services to meet the needs of citizens, not the convenience of service providers.
 - **Quality public services:** we will deliver efficient, high quality public services and will not tolerate mediocrity.
 - **Information age government:** we will use new technology to meet the needs of citizens and business, and not trail behind technological developments
 - **Public service:** we will value public service, not denigrate it.
-
-

2. Policy making:

We will be forward looking in developing policies to deliver outcomes that matter, not simply reacting to short-term pressures

1. Policy making is the process by which governments translate their political vision into programmes and actions to deliver 'outcomes' desired changes in the real world. Many of the other issues considered in this White Paper cannot be seen in isolation from the policy making process. Government cannot succeed in delivering the outcomes people want if the policies and programmes they are implementing are flawed or inadequate.
2. People are becoming more demanding, whether as consumers of goods and services in the market place, as citizens or as businesses affected by the policies and services which government provides. To meet these demands, government must be willing constantly to re-evaluate what it is doing so as to produce policies that really deal with problems; that are forward-looking and shaped by the evidence rather than a response to short-term pressures; that tackle causes not symptoms; that are measured by results rather than activity; that are flexible and innovative rather than closed and bureaucratic; and that promote compliance rather than avoidance or fraud. To meet people's rising expectations, policy making must also be a process of continuous learning and improvement.

Identifying the problem

3. Like some other countries the United Kingdom has, over the past 20 years, implemented a series of reforms in the work of government. The main focus has been on improving value for money in service delivery. Most of the nationalised industries have been privatised. Within central government, 'agencies' have been created: tasks have been more clearly defined, individuals offered more responsibility and managers given more scope to manage. Some of these tasks have also been privatised or contracted out. Local authorities have been subject to tight financial control and compulsory competitive tendering.
4. This emphasis on management reforms has brought improved productivity, better value for money and in many cases better quality services all of which we are determined to build on. On the other hand, little attention was paid to the policy process and the way it affects government's ability to meet the needs of the people. Although there are areas, such as foreign and security policy, where effective co-ordination and collaboration are the norm, in general too little effort has gone into making sure that policies are devised and delivered in a consistent and effective way across institutional boundaries for example between different government Departments, and between central and local government. Issues like crime and social exclusion cannot be tackled on a departmental basis. An increasing separation between policy and delivery has acted as a barrier to involving in policy making those people who are responsible for delivering results in the front line.
5. Ministers are individually and collectively accountable to Parliament for the work of government. Too often, the work of Departments, their agencies and other bodies has been fragmented and the focus of scrutiny has been on their individual achievements rather than on their contribution to the Government's overall strategic purpose. Policies too often take the form of incremental change to existing systems, rather than new ideas that take the long-term view and cut across organisational boundaries to get to the root of a problem. The cultures of Parliament, Ministers and the civil service create a situation in which the rewards for success are limited and penalties for failure can be severe. The system is too often risk-averse.

What must change

6. This Government expects more of policy makers. More new ideas, more willingness to question inherited ways of doing things, better use of evidence and research in policy making and better focus on policies that will deliver long-term goals. Our challenge, building on existing good practice, is to get different parts of government to work together, where that is necessary, to deliver the Government's overall strategic objectives without losing sight of the need to achieve value for money. This means developing a new and more creative approach to policy making, based on the following key principles:

- **Designing policy around shared goals and carefully defined results, not around organisational structures or existing functions.** Many policies are rightly developed and pursued by a single part of government. But a focus on outcomes will encourage Departments to work together where that is necessary to secure a desired result.
- **Making sure policies are inclusive.** We will devise policies that are fair and take full account of the needs and experience of all those individuals or groups, families and businesses likely to be affected by them.
- **Avoiding imposing unnecessary burdens.** Where government considers it right to regulate it will do so, but regulation for its own sake is too often seen as an easy answer, without proper consideration being given to better ways of achieving the outcome. We will base our decisions on a careful appraisal of the benefits any measure seeks to achieve, the costs it entails and the cumulative burden of regulation on business. In doing so, we will give business and other interested parties a proper opportunity to contribute.
- **Involving others in policy making.** Rather than defending policies, government should lead a debate on improving them. This means developing new relationships between Whitehall, the devolved administrations, local government and the voluntary and private sectors; consulting outside experts, those who implement policy and those affected by it early in the policy making process so we can develop policies that are deliverable from the start.
- **Improving the way risk is managed.** Government is often criticised for intervening too much to protect people from some risks, while failing to protect them sufficiently from others. Much government activity is concerned with managing risks, in the workplace, in what we eat and in protecting the environment. We need consistently to follow good practice in policy making as we assess, manage and communicate risks.
- **Becoming more forward- and outward-looking.** This means learning to look beyond what government is doing now; improving and extending our contingency planning, learning lessons from other countries; and integrating the European Union and international dimension into our policy making.
- **learning from experience.** Government should regard policy making as a continuous, learning process, not as a series of one-off initiatives. We will improve our use of evidence and research so that we understand better the problems we are trying to address. We must make more use of pilot schemes to encourage innovations and test whether they work. We will ensure that all policies and programmes are clearly specified and evaluated, and the lessons of success and failure are communicated and acted upon. Feedback from those who implement and deliver policies and services is essential too. We need to apply the disciplines of project management to the policy process.

Taken together and if applied consistently, these principles will re-invigorate our policy making capacity and capabilities. But that is not the end of the story. This White Paper will form the start of an ongoing debate, involving Ministers, civil servants and other stakeholders, about how policy making can be improved and how we can best ensure that policy delivers the changes that really matter.

Making a start

7. The **Comprehensive Spending Review** published last year, set new priorities for public spending with significant extra investment in key services such as education and health. It also identified key, cross-cutting issues that are best tackled across organisational boundaries. It is important that we build on this foundation to set clear priorities and a strategy for government as a whole.

Cross-cutting policy in practice Sure Start

The Comprehensive Spending Review showed that services for children under 4 years old are patchy and fragmented. Research demonstrates that early intervention and support is important in reducing family breakdown; in strengthening children's readiness for school; and in preventing social exclusion and crime. The aim is to work with parents and children to improve the physical, intellectual, social and emotional development of young children.

Cross-departmental groups, involving people with an interest in health, education, the local environment, juvenile crime and family welfare as well as local government and the voluntary sector, were set up to devise and implement Sure Start. They have come up with an initial programme of 60 pilot projects announced in January based on evidence of what works and on the principle of learning from those with a track record in delivery.

8. To help us learn what works best in policy making, we are also experimenting with different ways of organising work

around cross-cutting issues.

Different ways of tackling cross-cutting policies

- *The **Social Exclusion Unit** is a cross-departmental team based in the Cabinet Office set up to tackle in a joined up way the wide range of issues which arise from the inequalities in society today.*
- *The **Women's Unit** supports the Minister for Women in representing the needs of women within government through research, specific project work, timely interjections into policy initiatives and longer-term work on institutional change.*
- *The **Performance and Innovation Unit** reports direct to the Prime Minister on selected issues that cross departmental boundaries, and proposes policy innovations to improve the delivery of the Government's objectives. It will also review aspects of government policy, with an emphasis on improving the co-ordination and practical delivery of policy and services which involve more than one public body.*
- *The **crime reduction programme** relies on co-ordinated working across central and local government, drawing on their expertise in policy development, implementation and research, to identify and deliver effective measures for reducing crime.*
- *The **UK Anti-drugs Co-ordinator** was appointed in 1997 to re-invigorate our approach to drugs problems and to galvanise the work of all agencies, ensure greater effectiveness and better use of resources.*
- ***Customs & Excise/Inland Revenue** have agreed cross-representation on each other's Boards and appointed a joint programme director to improve co-ordination of their tax policies, secure increased compliance and deliver better and more efficient services to businesses.*
- *The **Small Business Service** will improve the quality and coherence of delivery of government support programmes for small business and ensure they address their needs.*
- *The Home Office, the Lord Chancellor's Department and the Crown Prosecution Service are now jointly planning and managing the **criminal justice system** (CJS) as a whole, including the publication for the first time of integrated plans for the CJS.*

9. We need an effective system of **incentives and levers** to put these principles into practice and to tackle the barriers to more effective policy making. These may include new accountability arrangements, such as pooled budgets across Departments, cross-cutting performance measures and appraisal systems which reward team-working across traditional boundaries. We have asked the **Performance and Innovation Unit** (PIU) to examine the accountability and incentives framework and report its findings by the summer.

10. The Government has taken a number of other steps already to apply these principles to policy making. For example:

- To make sure our policies are forward-looking, we have launched a new round of the cross-Departmental **UK Foresight Programme**. The PIU is separately identifying the key future challenges that government will have to face. This work will help Departments and other organisations to look beyond their existing policies towards the Government's long-term goals.

Looking ahead the UK Foresight Programme

This will develop visions of the future, drawing in views from different age groups, regions and the widest possible range of organisations government, the scientific community, business and the voluntary sector to consider longer-term social, economic and environmental issues facing the UK. The aim is to help stakeholders, including government Departments, to identify what we need to do now, in partnership, to prepare us for future challenges and to make the most of advances in science and technology.

The Foresight 'knowledge pool', the first system of its kind in the world, will operate both as an electronic library of strategic visions, information and views about the future and as a platform for stimulating action by bringing people together and forging new partnerships.

- In the past, important groups in society have been marginalised. By understanding the diverse needs of society and

mainstreaming them into Departments' thinking, we will be able to make policy that is better for all. As a first step, the Department for Education and Employment, the Home Office and the Women's Unit have issued new guidelines which set out how to achieve fair and inclusive policies, taking account of the needs of different groups in society. The new devolved administrations in Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland will all have explicit remits to promote equality of opportunity in exercising their responsibilities.

- We will continue to draw the public, outside experts and those who implement policies into the policy making process through a range of task forces and review groups and by appointing lay members to many expert advisory committees.

Involving the public Excellence in Schools

In order to ensure that all parents had the opportunity to contribute to the consultation Excellence in Schools (the Government's proposals for raising standards in schools in England by 2002) the Department for Education and Employment realised that they had to do more than publish an official paper. The proposals were produced in a number of formats and disseminated through many different outlets. A special telephone helpline was opened, free summaries were distributed through supermarkets and high street shops and there was a four-page pull-out section in the Sun newspaper. The helpline took over 1,700 calls, there were over 3,000 written responses to the full White Paper and a further 5,000 to the summary version. Most encouraging was the positive response, 3,500 replies, from individual parents. All responses were analysed and taken into account when decisions were reached.

Images - St Mary's College Londonderry.

Southwark Council Library and Information Services.

11. It is important to link the better ways of developing policy identified in this chapter to better ways of delivering policy through well-considered legislation. Our efforts have focused primarily on publishing more legislation in draft for consultation, and arranging formal pre-legislative scrutiny of draft Bills within Parliament where appropriate. A full set of explanatory notes is provided with each government Bill and we have introduced a statutory requirement for all Bills to be accompanied by a statement on compatibility with the European Convention on Human Rights. We have also taken a positive approach to modernising Parliamentary procedure in Westminster and are seeking to make use of some innovative procedures such as the special Standing Committee on the Immigration and Asylum Bill this Session.

Future action

12. The Government will go further to ensure that policy making delivers creative, robust and flexible policies, focused on outcomes. Action to achieve this will include:

- following up the start made in the Comprehensive Spending Review by looking in the next review of public spending plans for **further areas where joint working and budgeting** are appropriate.
- responding to the report by the Performance and Innovation Unit in the summer on **accountability and incentives** to tackle the barriers to joined up policy making and innovative team-working in service delivery and publishing the further action the Government intends to take in the light of that report.
- seeking further opportunities to improve all stages of the **legislative process**, from policy development, through Parliamentary consideration of legislation, to ways of keeping legislation up to date in a world of increasingly rapid change.
- producing and delivering an **integrated system of impact assessment and appraisal tools** in support of sustainable development, covering impacts on business, the environment, health and the needs of particular groups in society.
- developing, in the newly formed Civil Service Management Committee of Permanent Secretaries, a more **corporate approach** to achieving cross-cutting goals and providing the **leadership** needed to drive cultural change in the civil service. One of its tasks will be to ensure that the principles of better policy making are translated into staff selection, appraisal, promotion, posting and pay systems. (We discuss this further in chapter 6).
- offering, for the first time through the new Centre for Management and Policy Studies (see chapter 6), **joint training to Ministers and officials** which will allow them to discuss the way policy is, and should be, made and to address

particular areas of policy. It will also promulgate **good practice** in policy making, and develop a more government-wide, outcome-focused culture.

- asking the Centre for Policy and Management Studies to organise a programme of **peer reviews** to ensure Departments implement the principles of Modernising Government. We will also consider how best to assess whether Departments are operating the management systems necessary to deliver the principles identified in this chapter.
- learning the lessons of successes and failures by carrying out more **evaluation of policies and programmes**. We will modernise evaluation standards and tools.

13. The Government is also introducing a series of steps aimed at removing unnecessary regulation and ensuring that future regulations are limited to measures which are necessary and proportionate. In particular:

- the Better Regulation Task Force will complement its existing role by spearheading a **new drive to remove unnecessary regulation**.
 - we will introduce **legislation** to increase the flexibility of the Deregulation and Contracting Out Act 1994, to facilitate deregulatory action.
 - where departments are preparing policies which impose regulatory burdens, **high quality Regulatory Impact Assessments** must be submitted to Ministers and the Cabinet Office must be consulted (in the same way as the Treasury is on proposals with public expenditure implications) before decisions are taken. This process should ensure that any new regulations do not impose unnecessary burdens and can be managed so as to minimise cumulative effects and business uncertainty.
-
-

3. Responsive public services:

We will deliver public services to meet the needs of citizens, not the convenience of service providers

1. Modernising Government means making sure that citizens and businesses come first. It means a genuine partnership between those providing services and those using them. People have grown impatient of barriers to effective and convenient service that stem simply from the way government is organised. They should not have to worry about what part of government they are dealing with. We must deliver services and programmes that are not only efficient and effective but also joined up and responsive. People have grown used to services being available when they want them. The Government is committed to making public services available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, where there is a demand. In short, we want public services that respond to users' needs and are not arranged for the provider's convenience.

Identifying the problem

2. Research with the People's Panel (see process so that local authorities and other local public bodies can adopt a common and co-ordinated approach to meeting local needs.

- consulting on radical **improvements in the provision of registration services**, particularly with respect to user-friendliness, use of IT, and links to other services.

23. The Government will also tackle the barriers to joint working, by:

- producing an action plan by the summer on the lessons learned from the **Integrated-Service Teams'** experiences of practical problems faced by people using public services, including a commitment for people to be able to notify different parts of government of details such as a change of address simply and electronically in one transaction.
- launching, in April, a **network of local partnerships** to identify where central requirements for information get in the way of joint working, and exploring how performance measures can be used to support partnerships. The project will run until October 2000, and will share lessons widely across government.
- responding to the **Performance and Innovation Unit's** study in the summer on the way central government is organised and delivers services at regional and local level.
- developing a more co-ordinated approach to **property management**, so that people do not have to visit offices some distance from one another to get related services. We want property to be managed more flexibly, so that service providers can be more innovative in achieving joined up services. The Property Advisers to the Civil Estate (PACE) will take on a much stronger role in ensuring a joined-up approach. It will do this, across government, by developing an interactive common database for the government's estate that will allow Departments to share information and best practice via the Government Secure Intranet or the Internet; and by working with the Local Government Association to achieve a more co-ordinated approach across the public sector.
- working to align **the boundaries of public bodies**. More than 100 different sets of regional boundaries are used in England alone. This complicates administration, reduces efficiency and frustrates joined up government. It also confuses the public. Wherever possible, boundaries should coincide with local authority boundaries at local level, and with Government Office regions' boundaries at regional level. The Government will work from a presumption that geographical boundaries should be aligned in this way whenever public bodies next review their administrative, managerial or delivery arrangements and structures. We will only make exceptions when there are strong over-riding considerations, for example where we have already committed ourselves as a result of recent reviews. We expect all newly created bodies to aim to meet these requirements from the outset and will review progress in 2002.

24. The Government is determined to ensure that public services reflect real lives. We intend to bring about a significant

transformation over the coming years:

Health by the end of 2000, everyone in the country will be able to phone NHS Direct, 24 hours a day, for healthcare advice and information from experienced, qualified nurses.

Jobs by 2001, jobseekers should be able to look for and apply for jobs through the Employment Service anywhere in England, Scotland and Wales using the telephone or Internet, including evenings and weekends.

Learning by 2002, students of all ages will be able to access the National Grid for Learning, through all schools, colleges, universities, public libraries and as many community centres as possible so as to share high quality learning materials and have access to the wider Internet.

Older people by the end of 2000, older people should benefit from joined up services and integrated planning in at least half our local authorities.

Changing address a commitment for people to be able to notify different parts of government of details such as a change of address simply and electronically in one transaction.

New benefit claimants new benefit claimants will be able to deal with their employment needs and benefit claims in one place through the Single Work-Focused Gateway, eliminating the current duplication and confusion.

4. Quality public services:

We will deliver efficient, high quality public services and will not tolerate mediocrity

1. This Government believes in the public service and public servants. But that does not mean the public service at any price. The British public has grown accustomed to consumer choice and competition in the private sector. If our public service is to survive and thrive, it must match the best in its ability to innovate, to share good ideas and to control costs. Above all, the public service must deliver efficiently and effectively the policies, programmes and services of government. Some of our public services achieve this now. But others do not. We intend to bring them up to the level of the best, and make the best even better, by modernising the controls under which they operate, by encouraging new ways of working and wherever practicable by giving the public the right to choose.

Identifying the problem

2. Governments have not always looked closely enough at the link between spending and what the public is really getting in the way of results. Sometimes they have cut resources in one area without being fully aware of what the consequences across the system will be. At other times, resources have been increased with no real certainty that this is leading to improvements in services as experienced by users. The checks and controls that should drive improvement have been allowed to act instead as barriers to innovation. The incentives to modernise have been weak. And without having a clear enough picture of the outcomes on the ground, it has been difficult to identify lessons and share learning about how to do things better.

What must change

3. The Government needs to ensure that public bodies are clearly focused on the results that matter to people, that they monitor and report their progress in achieving these results and that they do not allow bureaucratic boundaries to get in the way of sensible co-operation. We must make clear that additional investment comes with strings attached and is conditional on achieving improved results through modernisation. We must encourage a commitment to quality and continuous improvement, and ensure that public bodies know how to turn this commitment into results. And we must work in partnership with the independent audit bodies and inspectorates, so that we all focus on the goal of improving the value delivered to the public.

4. Too often in the past, the tendency in the public service has been to stick with the traditional. The world is changing too fast for that to be an effective approach. The best public bodies have shown an ability to innovate and improve. We need to encourage others to follow the example of the best, and to make a step change in the general standards of public services.

5. We must not assume that everything government does has to be delivered by the public sector. The last Government adopted an approach to competition in the public sector which favoured privatisation for its own sake and damaged the morale and ethos of the public service. This Government will adopt a pragmatic approach, using competition to deliver improvements. This means looking hard but not dogmatically at what services government can best provide itself, what should be contracted to the private sector, and what should be done in partnership.

Making a start

6. The Government has developed a number of levers to drive up standards in public services:

- The **Comprehensive Spending Review** established a new approach to improving service delivery. We provided significant additional resources for key services and made it clear that this money would be used for modernisation and investment in reform.

- The new **Public Service Agreements (PSAs)** for the first time set out in detail what people can expect in return for this substantial new investment. In some areas, such as criminal justice and action against illegal drugs, results will only be delivered effectively if different organisations co-operate. Cross-cutting Public Service Agreements define what needs to be achieved through joint action.

Key manifesto pledges on service standards incorporated in PSA targets

- *to cut infant class sizes to 30 or under for 5, 6 and 7 years olds by September 2001.*
- *to reduce the time taken from arrest to sentence for persistent young offenders from 142 to 71 days.*
- *to cut NHS waiting lists by 100,000 over the lifetime of the Parliament and to deliver a consequential reduction in average waiting times by May 2002.*
- *to get 250,000 under 25 year olds off benefit and into work by using money from the windfall tax.*
- The Government has developed a new approach to **public expenditure planning and control**. In place of annual plans, we have wherever possible set firm three-year spending plans for Departments. To bring an end to the rush to spend money at the end of the financial year, we have increased the scope to carry forward unspent provision. The introduction of resource accounting and budgeting will replace the archaic use of cash-based accounting. This will mean better linkages between the resources we put in and what we achieve, and will increase the incentives for assets to be managed effectively.
- The Government is doing more to develop its commercial skills, so that we can work more productively in partnership with industry to get the best deal for users. In the defence field, our Smart Procurement Initiative will transform the way equipment is procured. Independent reviews of central government procurement and the Private Finance Initiative will together strengthen our performance by making better use of public-private partnerships and closer collaboration between organisations. In construction, we have put in place a three-year strategy for achieving excellence as a client, and are working jointly with the construction industry to re-think and improve our management of public sector projects. Altogether we are sharpening up co-ordination of government's commercial activities, making better use of our skills, and exercising more influence with suppliers.
- Ministers and their Departments will be held to delivery of the priorities set out in the PSAs. The Government will ensure that these priorities are cascaded through the **targets and measures** which will be set for all public bodies, in consultations with those who receive services. On both targets and inspections, we will focus on key outcomes and strike an appropriate balance between intervening where services are failing and giving successful organisations the freedom to manage.

The new mechanisms for managing delivery

- **Comprehensive Spending Review**, setting out for the first time a co-ordinated set of objectives covering all public spending.
- **Public Service Agreements**, setting out for the first time firm targets for improving services over the next three years. Shifting the focus decisively from inputs to the outcomes that matter.
- New **Cabinet Committee (PSX)** monitoring progress on a regular basis with relevant Secretaries of State.
- New **Public Service Productivity Panel** bringing together public and private sector expertise to help Departments achieve the improvements necessary.
- **Annual Report** summarising progress for Parliament and the public.

Four principles for performance management and inspection

- **Encourage a whole systems approach.** We will put the focus on assessing improvements in the effectiveness and value for money of a whole system, such as the criminal justice system, not just in its constituent parts.
- **Move from counting what goes in, to assessing what is being delivered.** We will keep a tight rein on the

management of resources. But we also need to know what is being achieved with the money spent. The targets for government Departments, as far as possible, are expressed either in terms of the end results or service standards, and we are working to develop measures for all levels of government which support this approach.

- **Intervene in inverse proportion to success.** The Government is not afraid to take action where standards slip. But we do not want to run local services from the centre. Where services deliver results we will give them greater freedom to innovate.
- **Use the right information at the right level.** We want managers to use performance measures to monitor and improve their organisations. We do not want them to feel swamped by information overload or bureaucratic requests for irrelevant data. We will use new technology to take a more streamlined approach to managing information in the public sector.

7. The Government is also determined to encourage innovation and share good practice. To do this:

- we are working closely with the **Public Audit Forum** which represents all the national audit agencies to find ways of encouraging more modern and effective forms of service delivery at local as well as central level. Auditors are rightly interested in whether organisations obtain value for money. We want them to be critical of opportunities missed by sticking with the old ways, and to support innovation and risk-taking when it is well thought through. We welcome the Forum's statement that the national audit agencies will respond positively and constructively to our Modernising Government initiative. **In future, people will no longer be able to use audit as an excuse for not delivering more co-ordinated and efficient services.**

The Auditor's approach to Modernising Government initiatives

Statement by the Public Audit Forum

"Modernising Government represents a significant change in the public service environment, and its successful implementation will require new ways of working. The goal of achieving more efficient and effective delivery of public programmes is one that is shared between public sector managers and auditors, and the Public Audit Forum do not want fear of the risks of change to stifle worthwhile innovation designed to lead to improvements. So we encourage auditors to respond constructively and positively to Modernising Government initiatives and support worthwhile change.

Public sector managers are of course responsible, as stewards of public resources, for assessing and managing the risks associated with innovation and increased flexibility, and for ensuring the proper conduct of public business and the honest handling of public money while pursuing innovative ways of securing improvements in public services. It remains important to ensure proper accountability but this must not be approached in a rigid way which might mean missing opportunities to deliver better value for money. And auditors will respond to this new environment positively and constructively by:

- *adopting an open-minded and supportive approach to innovation (including the use of techniques tried elsewhere), examining how the innovation has worked in practice and the extent to which value for money has been achieved.*
- *in the process, supporting well thought through risk-taking and experimentation.*
- *consistent with their independent role, providing advice and encouragement to managers implementing Modernising Government initiatives by drawing on their audit work in this area, seeking to identify and promote good practice so that experience can be shared and risks minimised.*

In these ways, we believe auditors can support and encourage worthwhile change, while providing independent scrutiny and assurance, and fulfilling effectively their statutory and professional responsibilities."

- **we plan to get rid of unnecessary or outdated statutory burdens** on public services, which prevent them delivering a modern service. We propose to extend the Deregulation and Contracting Out Act 1994 to make it easier to remove burdens from public sector organisations. We will also streamline the collection and sharing of data so that we can better manage government information, for example to help target efforts in tackling social exclusion.
- **we will identify organisations which would benefit from being given additional scope to innovate, and consider how to give them appropriate freedoms.** We will do this in central government through the regular reviews of agencies and Non-Departmental Public Bodies (NDPBs). In local government, the second stage of the beacon councils initiative will involve

giving additional freedom and flexibility to those councils which have shown an ability to excel. The Local Government Association's New Commitment to Regeneration Pathfinder's are also considering what types of freedom and flexibility would support their aim of regenerating local communities. We will build on these approaches with other ways of allowing local service delivery units to explore new ways of working. We will encourage staff to come forward with suggestions for how services can be improved.

***GEMS Scheme** The Ministry of Defence's staff suggestion scheme is the largest in the country. It offers cash awards of £25 to £10,000 or more to staff in the Ministry of Defence and the Armed Forces who have ideas that can improve the management and delivery of defence. The scheme generates ideas saving £15 million per annum and demonstrates that staff are full of good ideas.*

8. When things are being done well, we need to share good ideas across the great range of organisations delivering different public services. To that end:

- we have launched a **Public Sector Benchmarking Project** to spread use of the Business Excellence Model across the public sector. The Model is widely used by leading private sector companies, but for the public sector this project is the world leader in scale and ambition. It is helping to spread best practice across boundaries, not just within the public sector, but between public and private users of the Model and internationally. Take-up of the Model has already reached 65% of central government agencies and 30% of local authorities. Over 90% of users report that their rate of improvement has increased as a direct result.
- in the health sector, we are setting up the National Institute for Clinical Excellence to provide a single focus for guidance to clinicians about which treatments work best for which patients. Good practice in NHS Trusts and primary care will also be identified through the new NHS beacon services initiative.
- in local government, we have set out our plans to establish centres of excellence by introducing the beacon council scheme, designed to promote and recognise innovation in areas of cross-cutting work. In addition, the Local Government Improvement and Development Agency will act as champion of a best practice culture in local government.
- in education, beacon schools are piloting a range of initiatives to share ideas and approaches to teaching, and to pass on expertise in a host of subjects.
- we have developed principles of good regulation and enforcement. These recognise that regulations should be necessary, fair, effective, balanced and enjoy a broad degree of public support. The primary function of central and local government enforcement work is to protect the public, the environment and groups such as workers. But at the same time, we need to ensure that enforcement functions are carried out in an equitable, practical and consistent manner in order to promote a thriving national and local economy.

Images -

University Hospital Birmingham NHS Trust.

Birmingham City Council Neighbourhood Advice & Information Service.

Future action

9. The Government is committed to achieving **continuous improvement in central government policy making and service delivery**. To achieve this we have devised five principles: challenge, compare, consult, compete and collaborate. We will use these to build on our Best Value approach to local government and complement the existing scrutiny of central government carried out by the National Audit Office and by Parliament. We will offer these approaches as models for the devolved administrations to consider in developing their own approaches to continuous improvement.

Continuous improvement for central government	We will:
<p>Challenge</p> <p>Is this service, legislation or policy work what is needed? Is it being delivered in the right way by the right organisation?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • assess the impact of policies and legislation (for example on ethnic minorities or small firms, or people's health) before they are introduced. We will also evaluate policies after they have been introduced and put right any failures. • (as set out in <i>Better Quality Services</i>) review all activities in all Departments and agencies against five options: abolish, restructure internally, strategically contract out, market test or privatise. • strengthen the five-yearly reviews of agencies and NDPBs.
<p>Compare</p> <p>Compare actual performance with promises, and learn by benchmarking policy making and services between organisations, between regions, between sectors and between countries.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use Public Service Agreements. These provide, for the first time, hard targets for improving services over the next three years. They shift the focus decisively from inputs to outcomes. • monitor progress on a regular basis through the new Cabinet Committee (PSX). • use the new Public Service Productivity Panel to bring public and private sector expertise together. • produce an Annual Report summarising progress. • benchmark service delivery and policy functions, in particular by using the Business Excellence Model.
<p>Consult</p> <p>Be responsive to the needs of users, listen to and work with stakeholders, including both customers and staff.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • consult stakeholders as part of our continuous improvement activity. This is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – one of the nine principles of the Service First programme. – the starting point for service level and organisational reviews. – supported by publication of departmental and agency annual reports. – part of best practice in developing and implementing policy and legislation.
<p>Compete</p> <p>What matters is what works – the Government should use the best supplier whether public, private or voluntary sector.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • build on <i>Better Quality Services</i> which sets out the Government's pragmatic approach and provides guidance on how to achieve it. We will work with the Local Government Association to develop guidance on how Best Value and Better Quality Service reviews can be used together to help join up services. • base procurement on competition to secure best whole-life value. • use partnering to encourage innovation and continuous improvement, and PFI for capital projects.
<p>Collaborate</p> <p>Work across organisational boundaries to deliver services that are shaped around user needs and policies that take an holistic approach to cross-cutting problems.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • build on the development of partnerships, at local level through initiatives such as Health Action Zones, and at national level, for example through a joint strategy for the criminal justice system. We are working to identify and overcome the barriers to closer working between organisations, as set out in chapter 2.

***Best Value** is currently being introduced to replace compulsory competitive tendering in local government. It is a rigorous system for delivering high quality, responsive services based on locally determined objectives and underpinned by performance measurement and independent inspection and audit in order to achieve continuous improvement.*

10. Improving the quality and efficiency of public services requires a new approach to the question of who should supply services. In recent years, the application of compulsory competitive tendering and market testing has led too dogmatically to the use of private sector suppliers. Although it delivered savings and efficiencies, this was sometimes at the expense of quality. This Government will not make the mistake of rigidly preferring private sector delivery over public sector delivery, or vice versa. Instead, we will develop an approach based on the straightforward idea of best supplier, retaining an

open mind about which supplier, public, private or partnership, can offer the best deal.

11. Over the next five years, we will review all central and local government department services and activities by consulting widely with users, by benchmarking and by open competition to identify the **best supplier** in each case. The focus will be on end results and service standards, rather than simply on processes. The aim will be to secure the best quality and value for money for the taxpayer. We also want clarity and certainty about the treatment of staff, and wherever there is a change of service provider we will support staff by presuming TUPE protections (Transfer of Undertakings Protection of Employment regulations) apply. Winning suppliers will need to offer improved quality, as well as better productivity and lower costs. And because public service needs do not stand still, we expect best suppliers to prove they can manage change and offer the public continuous improvement. We will mount a co-ordinated programme across the public sector based on common principles, embracing the Better Quality Services initiative for central departments and agencies, and Best Value in local government.

12. To make sure we get the best supplier, competition will be considered seriously as an option in every case. Where internal restructuring without competition emerges as the preferred solution, then for larger central government services, this will be subject to prior scrutiny by the Cabinet Office and Treasury. The Government will take decisive action to deal with failing services, whether supplied by the public or the private sector. A Committee of Ministers (PSX) will monitor the performance of Departments in delivery of Better Quality Services, ensuring that reviews are robust and generate continuous improvements in quality and cost.

Images -

Premier Health NHS Trust Children's Centre.

Dyfed Powys Community policing.

13. The Government will take other steps to **raise the quality of public services to the standards of the best**, and to make the best better. We will:

- encourage public sector organisations to adopt one of the main quality management schemes. They deliver real improvements, whether in customer service (Charter Mark), the skills and motivation of staff (Investors in People), services and processes (ISO 9000), or to the complete organisation (the Business Excellence Model).

Quality schemes

Barnsley Community and Priority Services NHS Trust have 1998 Charter Mark, accreditation to ISO 9001 and IiP. These enable objective and independent evaluation of the Trust's services. Having the three awards enables the Trust to focus on different aspects of quality across the entire organisation.

The London Borough of Southwark uses four quality tools extensively. ISO 9000 is employed to improve processes and Charter Mark for units dealing with the public. The quality of service of Charter Marked units has noticeably improved. IiP is used to help staff achieve overall objectives; while the Business Excellence Model has been adopted to provide a strategic overview.

The Land Registry's mission is to be recognised as the most professional, efficient and courteous public service in the UK. It monitors progress through the Business Excellence Model, Charter Mark and IiP which collectively provide a comprehensive 'health check' a rigorous set of standards which help planning and direct the drive for continuous improvement.

- **ask the new Modernising Government Quality Schemes Task Force to report by the end of this year** on how the different quality schemes can work together in the public sector to enhance their overall impact.
- establish a new scheme to encourage Charter Mark holders and high-scoring users of the Business Excellence Model to stage open days for peer organisations building on the new beacon approach.
- change central government's approach to reviewing its agencies, and NDPBs (quangos). All such reviews will in future focus on outcomes, will take into account the views of customers, and look at the scope for improving services through collaboration. We will publish guidance on the new approach in the autumn.

Images -

Hereford & Worcester Fire Brigade.

- collaborate with the Audit Commission and inspectorates to **develop principles of public inspection**. These principles should make clear that inspection has a positive role to play in supporting improvements in services as well as in providing assurance about standards.
 - set up a new **Best Value Inspectorate Forum** in the summer as a means of **encouraging more co-operation between inspectorates**. We will encourage the Forum to look at whether inspectorates take sufficient account of joint working between the bodies they inspect; at the scope for involving users more in the inspection process; at the scope for co-ordinating their programmes and sharing information; and at how best to target their resources on those areas where the risks involved are greatest intervention in inverse proportion to success. And we will encourage those inspectorates not involved in Best Value to act on lessons learned.
 - launch a sponsored competition this year, based on the criteria of the Business Excellence Model, to encourage good practice in partnership working.
 - bring together front-line staff from across the public sector in a regular forum with senior policy makers at the centre of government to ensure that policies can take better account of operational experience.
 - set up a new website for sharing best practice which will include a database of good practice examples.
-
-

5. Information age government:

We will use new technology to meet the needs of citizens and business, and not trail behind technological developments

1. Information technology is changing our lives: the way we work, the way we do business, the way we communicate with each other, how we spend our time. New technology offers opportunities and choice. It can give us access to services 24 hours a day, seven days a week. It will make our lives easier. Government intends to be at the head of these developments, using them to give effect to the vision in this White Paper.

Identifying the problem

2. We have seen a revolution over the past decade in the way leading companies across the world do business. They have used networked computing to refocus their activities on the customer. They have used IT to work more closely with their suppliers. They have made innovative use of information to become learning organisations. They have supplied new services, when, where and how the customer wants them. They have developed new delivery channels like call centres and the Internet. They have given their staff the support they need to use IT effectively.

3. Government has not kept sufficient pace with these developments. We have been active in some areas. We set out our programme in a consultation paper, *Our Information Age*. We have launched major initiatives in education, libraries and the health service. We have begun to widen access to IT skills and to encourage the growth of electronic commerce and digital broadcasting. In the White Paper *Our Competitive Future* we have made clear our championship of electronic commerce as a key tool for a successful knowledge-driven economy. And in the Budget we announced a programme worth £1.7 billion to provide computers and IT literacy for all.

4. But we must go much further. Government has so far followed a largely decentralised approach to IT development. This has allowed Departments and agencies to modernise their systems in ways that meet their own needs. But we have not developed ways of ensuring that we maximise the benefits of IT for government as a whole. As a result, we have incompatible systems and services which are not integrated. We must do more if we are to obtain the real benefits of information age government, for better service delivery, better procurement and more efficient working.

What must change

5. The Government must bring about a fundamental change in the way we use IT. We must modernise the business of government itself achieving joined up working between different parts of government and providing new, efficient and convenient ways for citizens and businesses to communicate with government and to receive services.

IT will:

- *make it easier for businesses and individuals to deal with government.*
- *enable government to offer services and information through new media like the Internet or interactive TV.*
- *improve communications between different parts of government so that people do not have to be asked repeatedly for the same information by different service providers.*
- *give staff at call centres and other offices better access to information so that they can deal with members of the public more efficiently and more helpfully.*
- *make it much easier for different parts of government to work in partnership: central government with local authorities or the voluntary sector; or government with third-party delivery channels such as the Post Office or*

private sector companies.

- *help government to become a learning organisation by improving our access to, and organisation of, information.*

Support for local communities and the voluntary sector

*Voluntary groups and small businesses in Brixton are being helped to get on to the Internet by **Brixton Online**, a community based not-for-profit group. It provides low cost Internet training in conjunction with local Internet access points. It is developing a local learning network and helping small businesses use e-commerce technologies. Brixton Online is working in partnership with local business and Lambeth Borough Council.*

6. Society is not homogeneous. Government exists to serve those who feel excluded from developments in information technology just as much as it serves those who embrace the new technology. The information age should increase the choice of how citizens and businesses receive services, not restrict it. The Internet, interactive TV and touchscreen delivery should take their place alongside more innovative use of the telephone, the call centre and the paper document, not replace them; nor should face to face contact be replaced where that is what is needed. **We will develop targeted strategies to ensure that all groups have proper access to information age government.**

Making a start

A corporate IT strategy for government

7. We are developing a **corporate IT strategy for government**. IT systems have tended to be developed separately by different public service agencies; we need now to encourage them to converge and inter-connect. This will focus on the needs of citizens and businesses and will encourage wider choice on how public services should be provided. It will maximise the benefits to both central and local government of a more co-ordinated approach to information technology procurement. In taking it forward we will work in partnership across the public sector and with the private sector. Through the strategy the Government will:

- set key objectives for managing, authenticating and identifying data, using commercial open standards wherever possible.
- establish frameworks for specific technologies where stronger co-ordination is needed.
- ensure that government acts as a champion of electronic commerce.

E-commerce

By 2002, UK businesses and customers will be working in the best economy in the world for electronic trading. E-commerce is revolutionising the commercial world, offering greater choice to consumers, and greater access to markets for suppliers. In March 1999, the Government published a consultation paper proposing legislation for building confidence in e-commerce, and will be publishing a Bill after Easter.

- use the Government Secure Intranet (GSI) to boost cross-departmental working and to make the public sector work more coherently.
- strengthen the protection of privacy and human rights while providing a clear basis for sharing data between departments.

8. In taking forward this strategy, we will :

- designate a senior official at board level within each Department to champion the information age government agenda within the Department and its agencies.
- benchmark progress against targets for electronic service delivery, and against the best performance in the private sector and in other countries.
- continue to work closely with business, both bilaterally and through the Information Age Partnership and associated groups.

- incorporate information age government objectives into the approach for Best Value and beacon councils, and into agency framework documents.
- align expenditure which supports IT investment from the Invest to Save Budget and the Capital Modernisation Fund with the strategy.
- set a target that by the end of the year all Departments should be participating in the Government Secure Intranet. We will establish secure onward links to local authorities, hospitals and post offices. We will provide the IT base for government to work as a learning organisation and develop a range of applications on the GSI to support effective working across departmental boundaries. We will use the GSI as a platform for management of electronic government records.

Electronic services for citizens and businesses

9. The Government is taking specific actions to **develop information age government through IT** in a number of areas. In many cases this is allowing public services to be delivered 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We will continue to promote initiatives to modernise services in accordance with the needs of citizens and businesses.

For example:

- the NHS will use IT to transform the way health services are delivered. NHS Direct will achieve national coverage by the end of 2000.
- from 2000, individual taxpayers and businesses will be able to make income tax returns to the Inland Revenue and register for VAT with Customs & Excise over the Internet. In the Budget, the Government announced that there would be a discount for small businesses which make their tax returns electronically.
- citizens and businesses in Northern Ireland, will be able to use an integrated service for vehicle testing, licensing and insurance which is being established in partnership with the insurance industry.

Better health services through the NHS

From the end of April 1999, 20 million people will be able to call NHS Direct for healthcare advice from experienced, qualified nurses. NHS Direct will work in partnership with other local services to provide advice to callers about getting the right level of care.

Some healthcare professionals are now able to deliver quicker test results, up-to-date specialist advice and even online booking of appointments through NHSnet. They will, later this year, also get access to a wide range of health information through the National Electronic Library for Health.

Better service for taxpayers

Taxpayers whose affairs are handled by the Inland Revenue Centre at East Kilbride can expect a great improvement in the service they receive. In February 1999, the Inland Revenue opened its first dedicated call centre in East Kilbride, which will conduct a wide range of business for 2 million employees and pensioners. Access to a faster and more convenient service for the customer is accompanied by increased efficiency for the Inland Revenue. Alongside the call centre is an incoming-mail room which will also handle all the postal interactions with customers in the area, and a one-stop shop handling 33,000 visits a year. This separation of roles will allow the 'customer facing' office to focus solely on providing excellent service to the customer, while the 'back office' can focus on efficient processing of data.

National Grid for Learning

More and more people are able to access information on a wide range of educational resources through the National Grid for Learning. The Grid is the national focal point for learning on the Internet. It is both an architecture of educationally valuable content and a programme for developing the means to access it in schools, libraries, colleges, universities, workplaces, homes and elsewhere. The National Grid for Learning initiative aims to connect all schools to the Internet by 2002. Currently, 30% of primary schools, 90% of secondary schools and 45% of special schools in England have some form of Internet access. The Grid was launched in November 1998 by the Prime Minister. The National Grid for Learning site and its partners offer some 50,000,600,000 pages of material, and more is available each week. The site is currently being

accessed on average over 75,000 times a day.

University for Industry

Individuals and businesses will soon have access to a wealth of lifelong learning resources through the University for Industry, a new kind of organisation for open and distance learning. Using modern information and communications technologies, it will broker high-quality learning products and services and make them available at home, in the workplace and at learning centres country-wide.

Images -

Llandough Hospital and Community NHS Trust.

Darlington College of Technology.

ACCORD

ACCORD is the DSS programme for the next generation of IT. It will be central to modernising social security services at the turn of the century. At present, DSS assesses claims and holds information benefit by benefit on a series of administrative chimneys each with its own IT system. Information is duplicated and inconsistent. We ask people repeatedly for the same details, creating opportunities for fraud and abuse. ACCORD will bring together the data for delivering services. It will provide single accounts for social security customers and integrated modern systems that staff need to deliver high-quality, joined-up, service.

Information age services for Post Office customers

The Post Office will be equipped with a modern on-line IT platform to facilitate electronic provision of government services across post office counters.

Electronic public records

The Public Record Office is leading a strategy across government for managing and accessing archives, using modern IT to support service delivery and accountability. It is our aim that by 2004 all newly created public records will be electronically stored and retrieved.

By the end of 1999, all the Public Record Office's research information will be available to the public electronically.

Partnership

10. We set out our plans to transform local government in the White Paper *Modernising Local Government In Touch with the People*. We will expand on these by establishing a **Central/Local Information Age Government Concordat**, which will encourage innovation and co-operation between central and local service providers. It will drive up technology standards across the public sector.

11. We are also looking at how the public service can work in partnership with the private sector and voluntary organisations to deliver public services in innovative ways. We are talking to banks, the Post Office, supermarkets, accountants, interactive broadcasting companies, the information technology industry and others about how they can be partners in service delivery. Alongside this White Paper, the Central IT Unit of the Cabinet Office is publishing on the Internet a fuller description of this work.

On-line services for citizens in Cambridge

Cambridge Online is a community information service providing on-line information and services to anyone living or working in or around Cambridge. Membership includes shops, businesses, community groups, charities and Cambridge residents from all walks of life.

Cambridge Online provides e-mail facilities, help in creating web pages and access bulletin boards, on-line chat and conference channels. It gives access to up-to-date news about local government, local events and services; and advertises job vacancies for the County Council, neighbouring local authorities and charities funded by the County Council.

Future action

Information age government for citizens and business

By 2002, the Government intends, as a minimum, that citizens will be able electronically to:

- *book driving and theory tests.*
- *look for work and be matched to jobs.*
- *submit self-assessment tax returns.*
- *get information and advice about benefits.*
- *get on-line health information and advice.*
- *use the National Grid for Learning.*
- *apply for training loans and student support.*

Business will be able electronically to:

- *complete VAT registration and make VAT returns.*
- *file returns at Companies House.*
- *apply for regional support grants.*
- *receive payments from government for the supply of goods and services.*

Framework policies across government

12. The Government will take forward its vision of information age government further by publishing a range of new frameworks across government to cover:

- **data standards.** We will put in place on the Government Secure Intranet standard definitions and programming tools to allow Departments to develop new systems in a consistent and standardised way, and to present the data they already hold in a common way.
- **digital signatures.** These can provide a means of identification and authentication when conducting business with government. We will legislate to ensure legal equivalence between digital and paper and pen signatures and work with financial institutions and others so that their digital signature products can be used to enable government transactions.
- **call centres.** A common approach to how people identify themselves when dealing with government call centres.
- **smartcards.** These can carry digital signatures and are increasingly capable of supporting many functions on the same card. We are working with banks and other partners to make them available for dealings with government. We will publish a framework for their use in support of service delivery across government.
- **digital TV.** How government should best develop services and information for delivery using digital TV.
- **web sites.** To bring about a more coherent approach to the use of web sites for giving information and eventually delivering services, we will publish guidelines for government websites by November 1999. We will relaunch the site www.open.gov.uk. so that it provides easier access to information and an updated search facility.
- **government gateways.** In the longer term, we aim to link the widest possible range of government services and information through electronic government **gateways** (or portals). Government agencies and Departments hold very large amounts of data. The variety of systems, some of them now old, makes accessing that data efficiently a key problem. Projects, such as the Department of Social Security's **ACCORD**, have begun to address these issues. We will build on this experience to manage information in support of better service delivery. A prototype government portal will be developed this year.

- **better on-line services for businesses.** The Government intends to make information about regulations more accessible from a single source and to increase greatly the scope for businesses to respond electronically to demands for information from government. This initiative will be taken forward by the new Small Business Service. We are funding a study into the development of a **single business register** from the Invest to Save Budget to provide electronic identification of businesses for their dealings with government.

Financial transactions between citizens and government

13. New technology provides an opportunity to simplify the increasingly complicated set of **financial transactions between citizens and government**. The closer integration of the tax and benefit systems, the development of a range of accounts to pay for training, and the creation of the Single Work-Focused Gateway, set new challenges. The Government will ensure as simple a set of transactions for the citizen as possible, avoiding duplication of effort by Departments and achieving best value for our investment. We will explore how we might promote social inclusion by encouraging greater use of the banking system. In support of these aims we propose:

- to promote access to and use of personal accounts, managed by banks and other institutions, by as broad a section of society as possible.
- to adopt as an aim across government that payments should usually be made into an account of the citizen's choice.
- to examine whether greater data sharing between Departments, agencies and local government will help them to provide easier financial dealings with citizens.

Privacy

14. There is concern that information technology could lead to mistaken identity, inadvertent disclosure and inappropriate transfer of data. The Government will address these concerns and will demonstrate our belief that **data protection is an objective of information age government, not an obstacle to it**.

On privacy, the Government will:

- *work closely with the Data Protection Registrar to ensure that privacy implications of electronic service delivery are fully addressed.*
- *carry through our commitment to openness, so that the citizen has relevant information about our initiatives as they are developed and implemented.*
- *promote specific codes of practice, on a departmental or inter-departmental basis, for information age government.*
- *benefit from the Data Protection Registrar's powers to conduct independent assessments of the processing of personal data.*
- *deploy privacy-enhancing technologies, so that data is disclosed, accessed or identified with an individual only to the extent necessary.*
- *provide a proper and lawful basis for data sharing where this is desirable, for example in the interest of improved service or fraud reduction consistent with our commitment to protect privacy.*

Electronic delivery

15. The Prime Minister announced in 1997 that, **by 2002, 25 % of dealings with Government should be capable of being done by the public electronically**. Progress towards this target will be published on a six-monthly basis from May 1999 on www.citu.gov.uk. The target has been included in Departments' Public Service Agreements. Each Department's target will be reviewed on the basis of its returns for the May report. Where a target is insufficiently challenging it will be revised. We have also set a target that, by March 2001, 90% by value of low value purchases by central government should be carried out electronically.

16. The Government's aim is to ensure that the UK is at the forefront of international best practice. **We will set new targets** beyond 2002. Before we set the target for 2005, we will ask Departments to identify processes that for operational or policy reasons are incapable of delivery electronically, or for which there is genuinely unlikely to be demand. Those excepted, we

propose **that 50% of dealings should be capable of electronic delivery by 2005 and 100% by 2008.** We believe that all local authorities should set and publish their own targets for electronic delivery and will begin discussions with the Local Government Association in order to bring this about. We are also monitoring the progress Departments are making to deliver information age government in an integrated way. Details of this work are on www.citu.gov.uk.

17. We know that we cannot picture now exactly what information age government will look like in 2008. The pace of technological change is fast and exhilarating. Business will be transformed by e-commerce. Before 2008, there will be further technological break-throughs which cannot be foreseen now. (In 1978, some commentators might not even have predicted the personal computer, let alone the Internet.) The Government's strategy must be flexible enough to take advantage of such developments, rather than locking citizens, business, government and our partners into rigid structures which may be overtaken.

18. But we can reasonably predict some of the elements which are likely to contribute to achieving the 100% target by 2008. **Here are ten drivers of information age government:**

- **Household access to electronic services** through developments such as interactive TV. But there will also be a very wide range of public access points, with advice on hand.
- Much more **user-friendly, inexpensive, and multi-functional technology** as TV, telephones and broadcasting converge.
- As part of this, **less dependence on keyboard skills** as remote control pads, voice command, touch screens, video-conferencing and other developments make it easier for users to operate and benefit from new technology. But other skills will be built up in schools, in the workplace, and across the community.
- Continuing **dramatic increases in computing power**, and in the power of networked computing, together enabling government services to be delivered more conveniently, accurately, quickly and securely.
- Wide scale take-up of **multi-purpose smartcards**, with which citizens can identify themselves, use services, safeguard their privacy and, increasingly, make and receive payments. Cards will also evolve into still more powerful technologies.
- Government **forms and other processes which are interactive**, guided by on-line help and advice, and collect all the necessary information in one go.
- **Smarter knowledge management** across government, which increasingly enables government to harness its data and experience more effectively, and to work in new ways.
- **Use of government web sites** and other access points as single gateways, often structured around life episodes, to a whole range of related government services or functions.
- **Repackaging of government services or functions**, often through partnerships with the private sector, local government or the voluntary sector, so that they can be provided more effectively.
- **Flexible invest to save approaches**, where the huge potential of new technology to increase efficiency is used imaginatively to fund better-designed processes.

19. Such developments will not limit choice, end face-to-face dealings or invade the privacy of the individual. Nor will they, in themselves, turn the complex issues which citizens and businesses face in the real world into simple ones, although they can radically improve services such as medical advice, education and training and crime reduction. Nevertheless, the potential for change is vast. **There is no good reason why, by 2008, it should not be as simple and easy to do many of the main dealings with government as it is today to make a phone call or choose between TV programmes.**

20. This vision must be turned into reality. We will build on the planned examples of electronic services in paragraph 9 by ensuring that an increasing number of services are capable of being delivered electronically in the next few years. In terms of implementation, the key elements are as follows:

- **A route map** and a set of **strategic enablers** will be provided by the corporate government IT strategy, together with the frameworks for data standards, digital signatures, call centres, smartcards, digital TV, web sites, government gateways and privacy, envisaged in this White Paper.

- Information age government services and other processes are likely to develop increasingly around **clusters of related government functions** aligned to the needs of citizens and businesses. As part of this, more services will become available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
 - This will be given impetus by **stronger central co-ordination**, to ensure that best practice and consistent standards are applied across government, that all the government bodies with an interest in a particular set of services come together to talk to potential partners, and that they promote compatibility across IT systems and data sets.
 - **Progress against targets** will be regularly **monitored and reported**. At the same time, it is important that targets should not be viewed narrowly or purely incrementally. It will be necessary to plan further ahead to make the most of the opportunities for working across boundaries, partnership and service integration.
 - Close **consultation and benchmarking** will continue with international, private sector and other colleagues. It is essential that the strategy should be implemented in ways which take full account of the changing environment and enable government to learn continuously from best practice elsewhere.
 - **Market research** and **user feedback** will improve the design and organisation of services and other processes, and focus them more firmly on citizens and businesses.
-
-

6. Public service:

We will value public service, not denigrate it

1. The Government is committed to public services and public servants. But, as we have said elsewhere in this White Paper, that does not mean an unchanging public service, a public service at any price. We have set out in chapter 4 how we will reward success, but not tolerate mediocrity. This means the public service must operate in a competitive and challenging environment. Public services and public servants must strive to be the best, and must make the best better still.
2. The Government has a particular responsibility as employer. We will value the public service and make sure that it is properly equipped to rise to the challenge and properly rewarded when it does well. We will create a civil service for the 21st century. We must build the capability to change, and ensure that we have the leadership to bring it about.
3. The Government has transformed the way it works with the public service trade unions. We recognise the contribution they can and do make to achieving shared goals. We will continue to work in partnership with them.

Identifying the problem

4. Public service has for too long been neglected, undervalued and denigrated. It has suffered from a perception that the private sector was always best and the public sector was always inefficient. The Government rejects these prejudices. But their legacy remains.
5. Despite that, public services have responded. The reforms of the last two decades in the civil service, for example, have done much to develop a more managerial culture. The quality of management has improved, there is a better focus on developing people to deliver improved performance and there is greater professionalism.
6. But the world is changing rapidly and the demands placed on public servants are changing too. There is a wealth of goodwill and ability to build on. And we must not jeopardise the public service values of impartiality, objectivity and integrity. But we need greater creativity, radical thinking and collaborative working. We must all, both the politicians elected by the people and the officials appointed to serve, move away from the risk-averse culture inherent in government. We need to reward results and to encourage the necessary skills.

What must change

7. The public service must be the agent of the changes identified throughout this White Paper. To do this it must have a culture of improvement, innovation and collaborative purpose. We will invest in public servants so that they have the skills and the opportunity to perform to the standards required. And we will remove unnecessary bureaucracy which prevents public servants from experimenting, innovating and delivering a better product.
8. If staff are to adopt new ways of working and a culture of continuous improvement, they must be rewarded for doing so. We must provide incentives for innovation, cross-cutting thinking, collaborative working and excellent service delivery. We must revise the core competencies for staff and appraisal systems to reflect the qualities we seek.
9. The Government must create an environment in which more of the brightest and best of each generation want to work in the public service. Public services must strike the right balance between identifying and bringing on internal talent and recruiting skills and experience from outside. Too much existing talent is wasted. Staff must not be denied the opportunity to demonstrate their potential and should be given sufficient responsibility at an early stage. We must identify the most talented early on, give them the opportunity to shine and promote the best much more quickly. We must also bring in new talent. Public services are, and will remain, for many people employers which provide a long-term career for those who want it and are able to meet the constantly changing demands. We want the civil service to reinforce its efforts to be more open and to recruit more experience, skills and ideas from outside. This must happen at all levels. We must be more flexible in bringing people in for short periods to provide specific skills for a particular policy area or project.

10. We must get more movement within the public service and with other sectors. There has been a long, and respectable, history of interchange between the civil service and other sectors. We must now change gear. We must do more to increase the number of secondments and involve people from other organisations in projects. We must review the current interchange targets and change them and provide new incentives and mechanisms to achieve them.

11. We must achieve greater diversity within the public service so that it can meet the varying needs within our diverse society.

Making a start

12. The Prime Minister set out seven challenges for the civil service at a conference in October 1998. In January 1999, he began a dialogue with public servants more generally at the Charter Mark Award ceremony on recruitment, retention and motivation.

Seven challenges for the civil service

- *Implementing constitutional reform in a way that preserves a unified civil service and ensures close working between the UK government and the devolved administrations.*
- *Getting staff in all Departments to integrate the EU dimension into policy thinking.*
- *Focusing work on public services so as to improve their quality, make them more innovative and responsive to users and ensure that they are delivered in an efficient and joined up way.*
- *Creating a more innovative and less risk-averse culture in the civil service.*
- *Improving collaborative working across organisational boundaries.*
- *Managing the civil service so as to equip it to meet these challenges.*
- *Thinking ahead strategically to future priorities.*

A learning organisation: training and development

13. The public service must become a learning organisation. It needs to learn from its past successes and failures. It needs consistently to benchmark itself against the best, wherever that is found. Staff must be helped to learn new skills throughout their careers.

Centre for Management and Policy Studies

The new Centre for Management and Policy Studies, which will incorporate the Civil Service College, will:

- *be responsible for corporate civil service training and development.*
- *ensure that the current and future leaders of the civil service are exposed to the latest ideas and thinking on management and leadership.*
- *keep abreast of the latest developments in public governance and management, and act as a repository of best practice.*
- *work closely with research and evaluation units in Departments to develop and strengthen policy evaluation capacity and co-ordinate evaluations of cross-cutting policies.*

14. New institutions and arrangements have been developed to train leaders and staff in the public sector. The Local Government Association has set up the Local Government Improvement and Development Agency, and there will be an equivalent body in Wales; the civil service is setting up a new Centre for Management and Policy Studies, incorporating the Civil Service College; the Department for Education and Employment is setting up the new National College for School Leadership; and the Armed Forces now have a new Joint Services Command and Staff College. They have a vital role to play

working jointly more than they have done in the past if staff are to be equipped to meet the challenges of delivering the agenda in this White Paper.

15. The civil service is committed to a target that all its organisations become accredited Investors in People by 2000. To date, 40% of civil servants work in such organisations. This is an important element of our commitment to lifelong learning. We must ensure that the civil service meets and exceeds the new National Learning Targets for qualifications.

16. All parts of the public sector have National Training Organisations apart from the civil service. We have applied to establish a Central Government National Training Organisation to develop and maintain a corporate strategy for training and development.

Motivating and involving staff

17. Those who have experience of implementing policies have much to contribute to policy making. This is both motivating for staff and valuable in formulating deliverable policies. We want staff at all levels to contribute to evaluating policies and services, and to put forward ideas about how they might be improved. Ministers have not been surprised to find during workshops and other discussions that front-line staff have many innovative ideas. But, through bureaucracy and an attachment to existing practices for their own sake, we have too often stifled initiative and have discouraged staff from putting ideas forward.

Images - *Canterbury City Council Housing Department.*

Hampshire County Council Basingstoke Information Centre.

The NHS National Taskforce on Staff Involvement: As part of its commitment to strengthen staff involvement in the NHS, the Government appointed a National Taskforce to look at successful approaches to involving front-line staff in shaping patterns of health care and to make recommendations for action. The 13-strong Taskforce was drawn from a wide cross-section of NHS staff. It includes two nurses, two doctors, a porter, a scientific officer, two managers and an NHS Trust chairman plus a national trade union officer, an academic and a senior manager from industry. It has consulted widely in the NHS and it has drawn on experience and best practice from both inside and outside the NHS. Its recommendations are now with Ministers and the government response will be published shortly.

18. We have made a start in dismantling these impediments to innovation in our action zones for health, education and employment.

Public sector pay

19. Pay is important to public servants just as it is to other people in society. Public servants must be rewarded fairly for the contribution they make. We must make sure that our approach to pay encourages more of the best people to join and stay.

20. This can be done in a number of ways:

- **Reforming outdated systems.** Inflexible and inefficient practices in pay and conditions must be reformed so that pay can be tailored to the needs of the public service and provide suitable incentives for staff. This means challenging outdated assumptions about public sector pay for example the idea that 'fair pay' means everybody should get the same increase, or that pay and conditions must all be set nationally.

Modernisation of the NHS pay system: The Government published its proposals for modernising the NHS pay system in February 1999. We aim to create a pay system which:

- *enables staff to give their best for patients, working in new ways and breaking down traditional barriers.*
- *pays fairly and equitably for work done, with career progression based on responsibility, competence and satisfactory performance.*
- *simplifies and modernises conditions of service, with national core conditions and considerable local flexibility.*

We are making progress on pay reform in various parts of the public sector. Our Green Paper on the teaching profession, *Meeting the Challenge of Change*, set out ambitious proposals for restructuring teachers' pay to improve standards in schools. The Department of Health's recent *Agenda for Change in the NHS* similarly proposed wide-ranging changes to pay designed

to improve patient care. These include simplified national pay spines and greater flexibility for local managers to set pay and conditions according to local needs. Local government has reached an agreement on single status pay, paving the way for removing outdated divisions and demarcations between jobs and functions, which delivers local flexibility within a national framework. The Armed Forces will have a new pay system in 2000. And simplified pay and grading structures have been introduced across the civil service. We must build on these developments elsewhere.

- **Recruiting and retaining staff.** Public sector employers must be allowed to recruit, retain and motivate staff with the right skills to do the job. Many parts of the public sector have no difficulty attracting and keeping staff, but there are some areas which do, such as the teaching and nursing professions. The Government is tackling these, both in the pay awards we made earlier this year and through pay reform. We are revising pay scales and introducing new grades advanced skills teachers and nurse consultants so that more skilled people can stay in the front line. There may be other areas where we need to pay more to recruit and retain the right staff. These must be carefully identified and clearly targeted.
- **Making best use of non-pay incentives.** Non-pay incentives are often just as important in staff recruitment and motivation as pay. Such incentives may take many forms: better training and development opportunities, good career prospects, opportunities for career breaks, improved working environment, flexible working, family-friendly working practices, recognition in the form of national awards and honours or local workplace schemes. We need to ensure that these are used effectively to attract and reward staff.
- **Rewarding results and performance.** A person's pay should reflect their output, results and performance. This means the best performers both individuals and teams and those who contribute most, should be best rewarded. We should challenge systems which give automatic pay increases to poor or inefficient performers. This is why the teaching Green Papers have proposed new performance management arrangements for teachers, movement along pay scales linked to performance, and a new performance threshold giving access to higher pay in cases of high and sustained levels of achievement.

21. The Government is reviewing the way delegated pay and grading systems operate in the civil service. It is clear that performance management is not effective enough. The links between pay and objectives are not always clear. We must use our pay systems and performance pay in particular in creative ways to provide effective incentives to achieve sustained high quality performance and to encourage innovation and team-working.

Diversity

22. The public service has a strong tradition of fairness. It is committed to achieving equality of opportunity. But we must accelerate progress on diversity if this country is to get the public service it needs for the new millennium.

23. The public service must be a part of, and not apart from, the society it serves. It should reflect the full diversity of society. At present it does not. Women, people from ethnic minority groups and people with disabilities are seriously under-represented in the more senior parts of the public service.

24. Addressing this is a top priority. The Government wants a public service which values the differences that people bring to it. It must not only reflect the full diversity of society but also be strengthened by that diversity.

25. We have recently launched, with the civil service trade unions, a Joint Charter to address under-representation of ethnic minorities at senior levels. We are also setting targets for women, ethnic minorities and people with disabilities in the senior civil service. And we are requiring Departments to set targets at levels below this.

Targets for 2004/05

- *35% of the senior civil service (the most senior 3,000 civil servants) will be women. In 1998 the figure was 17.8%.*
- *Women will fill 25% of the top 600 posts. (What happens at the very top of the civil service is critical for the tone it sets the rest). In 1998, the figure was 12.7%.*
- *3.2% of the senior civil service will be from ethnic minority backgrounds. In 1998, the figure was 1.6%.*
- *An equivalent target for the senior civil service for people with disabilities will be set later in the year.*

26. The Government is determined to address the current inequalities in all public services. We must ensure that all public servants and all those we would like to come and work in the public service are treated fairly. They must believe that, irrespective of their backgrounds, they will have a full opportunity to contribute, thrive and progress on the basis of what they bring, the potential they show, and most importantly, what they achieve.

27. Tackling under-representation alone is not enough. A truly effective diverse organisation is one in which the differences individuals bring are valued and used. Currently, we tend to minimise differences and to expect everyone to fit into established ways of working. We should not expect them to. We should be flexible to allow everyone to make the best contribution they can. This has to be reflected in our ways of working, our personnel practices, the way managers manage.

28. There has to be a change of culture. This needs to be led from the top and driven throughout the organisation. The Home Office, the Inland Revenue and Customs & Excise are conducting pilot exercises into how to change culture in this way. We will ensure that the lessons are applied throughout the civil service.

Family-friendly employer

29. The consultation paper on the family *Supporting Families* included our proposals to work closely with employers and other organisations on an awareness and promotional campaign on family-friendly employment practices. The Government itself is determined to be a family-friendly employer. The civil service has a good record, but we can do still better.

Public appointments

30. More than 100,000 people participate in public life through service on the boards of NHS Trusts and advisory and executive bodies. Thousands more act as school governors, magistrates and in a range of other local roles. Involvement in public bodies provides accountability, a wider range of expertise, and allows individuals themselves to play an important and constructive part in local communities. All public appointments should be made on merit.

31. The Government will improve access to public appointments. We are committed to ensuring that public appointments are open to a wide field of candidates so we can draw on the widest possible range of expertise and backgrounds. Potential candidates must be given the opportunity to register an interest and to apply for any vacancies.

32. The Government is committed in principle to equal representation of women and men in public appointments, and pro rata representation of members of ethnic minority groups, on the basis of merit. Last year, according to the independent Commissioner for Public Appointments, women made up 39% of ministerial public appointments and members of ethnic minority groups 7.1%.

Future action

33. To drive forward its vision of how the public service should be equipped for the future, the Government will:

- take forward the debate started by the Prime Minister into how we can equip the public service for the 21st century. The debate must continue to address our approach to public sector pay and conditions of service - how we can best provide flexibility for employers to match pay to the needs of the organisation and to recruit the staff they need, linking pay to outcomes and achievement, rewarding excellence, eliminating inefficiencies, and combining these practices with a creative approach to financial and non-pay incentives.
- publish each year departmental action plans setting out how our commitment in principle to equal representation of women and men in public appointments, and pro rata representation of members of ethnic minority groups, will be delivered in practice.

34. The Government will also drive forward its commitment to involving and motivating staff by setting up 'Learning Labs' at local level as well as nationally. Public servants often know how to overcome problems and inefficiencies, but are held back by red tape and established procedure. Our new scheme will encourage the public sector to test new ways of working by suspending rules that stifle innovation. It will encourage public servants to take risks which, if successful, will make a difference. It will also ensure that successful innovations can be spread around the public service.

35. The Government will take action to strengthen its capacity at the centre to identify and bring into public appointments people of talent and experience.

36. The Government will take the following steps to develop a civil service for the 21st century:

- We will bring more people into the civil service from outside. We will hold more open recruitment competitions for people at various career stages. We will make greater use of short-term contracts. We will increase secondments to and from the rest of the public sector, the voluntary sector and the private sector.
- We will make sure that the commitments to mobility between Departments are delivered. We will identify and remove the barriers to mobility and Departments will be required to set targets, not just for the senior civil service, as now, but also for staff at more junior levels.
- We will review our recruitment criteria to reflect current and future needs more closely. We will make it easier for people who want to join the civil service to find out about opportunities and to apply for them.
- We will create opportunities for able, younger staff to be promoted to senior positions more quickly. We will seek to increase participation in existing staff development schemes such as the in-service Fast Stream Development Programme and departmental schemes for under-represented groups. We will develop a new scheme for those who show the most potential for early promotion. This will offer both training and experience in a range of jobs across the service and in the wider public sector and outside government.
- We will ensure that personnel systems provide incentives for innovation, collaborative working and excellent service delivery.
- We will make performance pay systems effective both as a reward for high-quality delivery and as an incentive to change behaviour. We will foster innovation and continuous improvement of services in the public sector by rewarding staff who suggest ideas that lead to savings or better services. Government Departments and agencies will introduce schemes which reward staff with a sliding scale percentage of any savings or improvements made as a result of their suggestions.
- We will create positive incentives for success at organisational level too. So we will look for new ways of rewarding organisation performance and success-sharing, for example by using team bonuses or by linking pay, bonuses or other rewards to the achievement of performance or efficiency improvements.
- We will set targets to eliminate the under-representation of groups such as women, ethnic minorities and people with disabilities and change the culture so as to tackle inequality.
- We will train staff in new ways of working and equip them with the skills to meet changing demands.

37. The Government will publish a substantial progress report in the autumn on modernising the civil service.

38. If staff at all levels across the public service are to work more closely together, we must ensure that their institutions facilitate greater interchange, closer co-operation on delivery and joint learning. We will achieve this in two ways:

- The institutions and arrangements for training staff, e.g. the Local Government Improvement and Development Agency, the Centre for Management and Policy Studies and the National College for School Leadership, must work together to share best practice across all the public sector and to learn from each other.
- We will set up, before the summer, a Public Sector Employment Forum bringing together key players from the NHS, education, local government, the civil service and other public sector bodies to exchange experience and work together on issues like career management, identifying potential, performance management, joint training, joint graduate development and joint activity in the recruitment market.

39. We will continue to work closely with the public sector trade unions to achieve our shared goals of committed, fair, efficient and effective public services.

40. All this requires strong leadership from the top and from all public service managers. In the civil service we will ensure that Permanent Secretaries and Heads of Department have personal objectives, on which their performance will be assessed, for taking forward the Government's modernisation agenda and ensuring delivery of the Government's key targets.

Conclusion

1. This White Paper sets out a long-term programme of change – change in the way government makes policy, in the way services are delivered, in the way government uses technology and in the way the public service is valued. It will involve everyone working in the public services, and everyone who uses public services.
2. In the period ahead, the Government will set milestones to chart our course and success criteria so that the users of public services can judge whether the modernisation programme is working. We will report annually on progress.
3. The White Paper was prepared after discussions with many people in the public service and outside. Carrying on this debate is part of taking forward this work. Comments on the modernising programme can be sent in writing to the

Modernising Government Secretariat

Cabinet Office

Horse Guards Road

LONDON SW1P 3AL

or by e-mail to Moderngov@gtnet.gov.uk

Appendix

Websites Links

You can find out more about some of the initiatives mentioned in the White Paper on the following websites:

Page 17:

Comprehensive Spending Review White Paper

<http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/pub/html/csr/index.html>

Sure Start

<http://www.dfes.gov.uk>

Page 18:

Social Exclusion Unit

<http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/seu>

Women's Unit

<http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/womens-unit>

Crime reduction strategy

<http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk/crimprev/cpa.htm>

Page 19

UK Foresight Programme

<http://www.foresight.gov.uk>

Policy Appraisal for Equal Treatment

<http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/womens-unit/1999/equal.htm>

Excellence in Schools

<http://www.dfes.gov.uk>

Page 25:

People's Panel findings

<http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/servicefirst/index/pphome.htm>

Page 26:

Better Government for Older People Programme

<http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/servicefirst/index/opmenu.htm>

Page 27:

Race relations/Race Relations Forum

<http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk/reu/reu.htm>

Page 28:

New Deal for Disabled People

<http://www.disability.gov.uk> and

<http://www.dss.gov.uk/hq/press/press798/206.htm> Access Business

<http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/bru>

Page 29:

Service First

[*http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/servicefirst*](http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/servicefirst)

Employment Service Direct

[*http://www.employmentservice.gov.uk*](http://www.employmentservice.gov.uk)

New Commitment to Regeneration

[*http://www.lga.gov.uk*](http://www.lga.gov.uk)

Page 30:

Education Action Zones

[*http://www.dfee.gov.uk*](http://www.dfee.gov.uk)

Public Record Office Family Records Centre

[*http://www.pro.gov.uk*](http://www.pro.gov.uk)

Page 31:

Lewisham/Camden One-Stop Shop

[*http://www.dss.gov.uk/cgis/ndlp/index.htm*](http://www.dss.gov.uk/cgis/ndlp/index.htm)

Veterans' Advice Unit

[*http://www.mod.uk*](http://www.mod.uk)

Page 32:

Single Work-Focused Gateway

[*http://www.dss.gov.uk/hq/pubs/gateway/main/sum.htm*](http://www.dss.gov.uk/hq/pubs/gateway/main/sum.htm)

Community Planning

[*http://www.lga.gov.uk*](http://www.lga.gov.uk)

Page 36:

Comprehensive Spending Review White Paper

[*http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/pub/htm/csr/index.html*](http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/pub/htm/csr/index.html)

Public Service Agreements White Paper

[*http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk*](http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk)

Page 37:

Public Audit Forum

[*http://www.public-audit-forum.gov.uk*](http://www.public-audit-forum.gov.uk)

Page 38:

Consultation on reform of Deregulation and Contracting Out Act 1994

[*http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/bru/1999/contract.pdf*](http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/bru/1999/contract.pdf)

Page 39:

Public Sector Benchmarking Project

[*http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/eeg*](http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/eeg)

Page 41

Best Value

[*http://www.local-regions.detr.gov.uk*](http://www.local-regions.detr.gov.uk)

Better Quality Services

[*http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/eeg/1998/quality/qualmenu.htm*](http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/eeg/1998/quality/qualmenu.htm)

Page 42:

Charter Mark

[*http://www.servicefirst.gov.uk*](http://www.servicefirst.gov.uk)

Land Registry

[*http://www.landreg.gov.uk*](http://www.landreg.gov.uk)

Page 45:

Our Information Age White Paper

[*http://www.number-10.gov.uk*](http://www.number-10.gov.uk)

Our Competitive Future White Paper

[*http://www.dti.gov.uk/cii/elec/elec_com.html*](http://www.dti.gov.uk/cii/elec/elec_com.html)

Page 46:

Brixton Online

[*http://www.brixton.co.uk*](http://www.brixton.co.uk)

Page 47:

Consultation Paper on e-commerce

[*http://www.dti.gov.uk/cii/elec/elec_com.html*](http://www.dti.gov.uk/cii/elec/elec_com.html)

Electronic filing of tax returns

[*http://www.inlandrevenue.gov.uk/forms_public/index.htm*](http://www.inlandrevenue.gov.uk/forms_public/index.htm)

Page 48:

NHS Direct

[*http://www.doh.gov.uk/nhsexec/direct.htm*](http://www.doh.gov.uk/nhsexec/direct.htm)

National Grid for Learning

[*http://www.ngfl.gov.uk*](http://www.ngfl.gov.uk)

University for Industry

[*http://www.dfes.gov.uk*](http://www.dfes.gov.uk)

Page 49:

ACCORD

[*http://www.dss.gov.uk/itsa/index.htm*](http://www.dss.gov.uk/itsa/index.htm)

Information Age Services for Post Office customers

[*http://www.royalmail.co.uk*](http://www.royalmail.co.uk)

Public Record Office

[*http://www.pro.gov.uk*](http://www.pro.gov.uk)

Modernising Local Government White Paper

[*http://www.local-regions.detr.gov.uk/lgwp/index.htm*](http://www.local-regions.detr.gov.uk/lgwp/index.htm)

Central IT Unit

[*http://www.citu.gov.uk*](http://www.citu.gov.uk)

Cambridge Online

[*http://www.cam.net.uk*](http://www.cam.net.uk)

Page 56:

PM's Charter Mark speech

[*http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/servicefirst/1999/mark/pmspeech.htm*](http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/servicefirst/1999/mark/pmspeech.htm)

Page 58:

NHS National Taskforce on Staff Involvement

[*http://www.doh.gov.uk/nhsexec/staffinv.htm*](http://www.doh.gov.uk/nhsexec/staffinv.htm)

Green Paper *Meeting the Challenge of Change*

[*http://www.dfee.gov.uk*](http://www.dfee.gov.uk)

Agenda for Change

[*http://www.doh.gov.uk/nhsexec/agenda.htm*](http://www.doh.gov.uk/nhsexec/agenda.htm)

Armed Forces pay 2000:

[*http://www.mod.uk*](http://www.mod.uk)

Page 59:

Joint Charter with Trades Unions on under-representation of ethnic minorities

[*http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/civilservice/1999/diversity/30-99.htm*](http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/civilservice/1999/diversity/30-99.htm)

Page 60:

Public Appointments/ Commissioner for Public Appointments

[*http://www.open.gov.uk/ocpa/ocpahome.htm*](http://www.open.gov.uk/ocpa/ocpahome.htm)

Page 61:

Fast Stream Development Programme

[*http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/fsesd*](http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk/fsesd)

Other useful websites:

No 10 Downing Street:

[*http://www.number-10.gov.uk*](http://www.number-10.gov.uk)

Cabinet Office:

[*http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk*](http://www.cabinet-office.gov.uk)

Welsh devolution:

[*http://www.wales.gov.uk*](http://www.wales.gov.uk)

Scottish devolution:

[*http://www.scottish-devolution.org.uk*](http://www.scottish-devolution.org.uk)

Public Appointments Unit:

[*http://www.open.gov.uk/pau/pauhome.htm*](http://www.open.gov.uk/pau/pauhome.htm)

Public Bodies 1998:

[*http://www.official-documents.co.uk/document/caboff/pb98/pb98.htm*](http://www.official-documents.co.uk/document/caboff/pb98/pb98.htm)

Public Library IT Network:

[*http://www.lic.gov.uk*](http://www.lic.gov.uk)

Audit Commission:

[*http://www.audit-commission.gov.uk*](http://www.audit-commission.gov.uk)



London Borough of Enfield Housing Management.



Peterborough City Council Building Control Services.

[Back](#)



St Mary's College Londonderry.



Southwark Council Library and Information Services.

[Back](#)



Hereford and Worcester Employment Service.



Bridgend and Glamorgan Employment Service.

Back



Newlon Housing Trust.



Walsgrave Hospitals NHS Trust Occupational Therapy Department.

[Back](#)



*Preston acute hospitals NHS Trust Disablement Services
Centre*



*Care being provided at the Bexley Council Whitehall
Centre*

[Back](#)



Elmtree County First School, Chesham Buckinghamshire.



North West Water Information Centre.

[Back](#)



University Hospital Birmingham NHS Trust.



Birmingham Cty Council Neighbourhood Advice & Information Service.

[Back](#)



Premier Health NHS Trust Children's Centre.



Dyfed Powys Community policing.

[Back](#)



Hereford & Worcester Fire Brigade.



Lancashire Ambulance Service NHS Trust

[Back](#)



Llandough Hospital and Community NHS Trust.



Darlington College of Technology.

Back



Canterbury City Council Housing Department.



Hampshire County Council Basingstoke Information Centre.

Back

Public Bodies 1998

24.95

published by The Stationery Office
as ISBN 0 11 430154 9

Contents

Foreword by Mr Peter Kilfoyle MP

Introduction

Statistical Summary

Guide to Public Bodies 1998

Public Bodies 1998 Statistical Tables by Ministerial Responsibility

Annex A : Local Public Spending Bodies

Index

Public Bodies 1998

X.XX

published by The Stationery Office

Foreword

by Mr Peter Kilfoyle MP
Parliamentary Secretary, Cabinet Office

The Government made a commitment in its paper *Quangos: Opening the Doors*, published in June 1998, to increase substantially the information available in future editions of *Public Bodies*. *Public Bodies 1998* now includes, for the first time, the terms of reference of each of the bodies listed, together with the names of their Chairmen and Secretaries or Chief Executives. This, together with the additional material on local public spending bodies, provides comprehensive information about non-departmental public bodies (NDPBs) and other public sector bodies in a single document. This publication is also available on the Internet.

The Government is committed to keeping the number of NDPBs to a minimum and will ensure that a new NDPB will only be set up where it can be demonstrated that this is the most cost-effective and appropriate means of carrying out the given function. We intend to maintain the downward trend in numbers; and although some new bodies have been set up, for example to implement the Governments manifesto commitments, we have abolished a number of bodies.

The Government published in June 1998 *Quangos : Opening up Public Appointments*, which outlines how we intend to achieve our commitment to making appointments on merit in a transparent and accessible way, with equality of opportunity for all. The Government also published in December 1998 the *Executive NDPB Report 1998*, which contains information on the performance, including relevant trend data, of the largest 81 executive NDPBs, their activities and achievements. These, together with the package of reforms in *Quangos : Opening the Doors*, demonstrate that the Government is serious about putting more information than ever before in the public domain about public bodies and appointments to them, and about its commitments to open up these bodies progressively to public scrutiny and to make them more accountable.

PETER KILFOYLE MP
Parliamentary Secretary, Cabinet Office

Introduction

A guide to Public Bodies 1998

Public Bodies 1998 provides statistical and factual information about those public bodies operating at a national or regional level for which Ministers have a degree of responsibility. These bodies commonly referred to as "quangos" undertake a diverse range of activities, and the extent of Ministerial involvement necessarily varies from body to body. In most cases, however, Ministers are responsible for making some or all of the appointments to the boards which oversee the bodies operations. Ministers are also responsible for ensuring that such bodies operate within a recognised and agreed management and financial control framework, and that appropriate safeguards are in place to ensure that the highest standards of propriety are maintained.

Public Appointments

Public Bodies 1998 also provides information about appointments to the boards of public bodies. Such appointments are generally made by Ministers and all appointments are governed by the overriding principle of selection based on merit. In seeking candidates for appointment, Departments use a variety of sources including advertising to identify a wide range of suitable individuals. Before registering an interest, however, those wishing to serve on the board of a public body should consider what skills and experience they have and what type of appointment they may most be suited to.

Individuals should approach Departments direct to register an interest in particular appointments. They may, however, also register an interest with the Cabinet Office Public Appointments Unit, which maintains a central database of individuals seeking public appointments from which Departments can draw suitable candidates. The Public Appointments Unit can be contacted at the following address:

Public Appointments Unit
Cabinet Office
Horse Guards Road
London SW1P 3AL
Tel: 0171 270 6217

Further information on those currently holding public appointments can be found on the Public Appointments website at www.open.gov.uk/pau/paupoint.htm. All Ministerial appointments (with the exception of appointments to Tribunal NDPBs and Boards of Visitors) are made in line with guidance issued by the independent Commissioner for Public Appointments.

Coverage

The following categories of public bodies are included in this publication:

- Nationalised Industries and Public Corporations;
- Non-Departmental Public Bodies (NDPBs); and
- National Health Service Bodies.

Nationalised Industries and Public Corporations

These are defined as corporate enterprises which are publicly owned and controlled, but which, at the same time, have a substantial freedom to conduct their own affairs along ordinary business lines. This includes the power, within certain limits, to hold reserves. Examples includes the British Broadcasting Corporation and the Bank of England. Nationalised industries represent a group of particularly large and important public corporations. Examples include the Post Office and the Civil Aviation Authority.

Non-Departmental Public Bodies

A non-departmental public body (NDPB) is a body which has a role in the processes of national government, but is not a government department, or part of one, and which accordingly operates to a greater or lesser extent at arms length from Ministers. There are four types of NDPBs:

Executive NDPBs : These bodies carry out a wide variety of administrative, regulatory and commercial functions. They generally operate under statutory provisions, employ their own staff and have responsibility for their own budgets. Examples include the Environmental Agency and the Arts Councils. A number of executive NDPBs are classified as public corporations for public expenditure control and national accounting purposes.

Advisory NDPBs : These are generally set up administratively by Ministers to advise them and their departments on matters within their sphere of interest. Some Royal Commissions are classified as advisory NDPBs. Generally, advisory NDPBs are supported by staff from within the sponsor department, and do not incur expenditure on their own account.

Tribunal NDPBs : This category of NDPB covers bodies with jurisdiction in a specialised field of law. In general tribunals are serviced by staff from the sponsor department. There are two types of tribunal system: standing tribunals, which have a permanent membership, and tribunals that are convened from panels, so that the actual number of tribunals sitting varies.

Boards of Visitors : These comprise boards of visitors to penal establishments in England and Wales, and boards of visitors and visiting committees in Northern Ireland.

National Health Service Bodies

These include Health Authorities or Health Boards in Scotland NHS Trusts, Special Health Authorities, and certain other bodies operating within the NHS (and the equivalent in Northern Ireland) to which Ministers make appointments.

Other Public Bodies

The term "quango" is often used in a wider sense to describe those bodies which operate at a local level, in addition to those which have a national or regional remit. Examples include further and higher education institutions and grant-maintained schools. *Public Bodies 1998* provides a range of summary information on these and other local public spending bodies (see Annex A), together with cross-references to published source material where more detailed information about such bodies can be obtained.

Government Policy

On 29 June 1998, the Government published *Quangos: Opening the Doors*. This restated the Governments commitment to keep the number of NDPBs to a minimum and set out the action that the Government would be taking to make all NDPBs more open, accountable and effective. *Quangos: Opening the Doors* builds upon the important work which the Committee on Standards in Public Life has undertaken in recent years and which has already led to greater openness and accountability in NDPBs and to the establishment of an independent Commissioner for Public Appointments to "police" the public appointments process.

Quangos: Opening the Doors also makes it clear that new NDPBs will only be set up where it can be demonstrated that this is the most appropriate and cost effective means of carrying out a given function. Proposals for new NDPBs will be carefully scrutinised and all existing NDPBs will be subject to regular and rigorous reviews at least once every five years. Reviews of the larger executive NDPBs will be announced in advance to allow stakeholders the opportunity of submitting evidence to review teams.

Further Information

Further information about policy on non-departmental public bodies or about any of the bodies listed in *Public Bodies 1998* may be obtained from:

Miss Nicki Daniels
Central Secretariat

Cabinet Office
Horse Guards Road
London SW1P 3AL

Tel: 0171 270 1887
Fax: 0171 270 1874

email: NLDANIEL@cabinet-office.gov.uk

Statistical Summary

Non-departmental public bodies 1979/1998

Executive NDPBs				Advisory NDPBs	Tribunal NDPBs	Boards of Visitors			
Number of NDPBs	Number of Staff*	Total Expenditure 1997/98	Amount funded by government				Expenditure by departments in support of NDPBs	Total number of NDPBs	
No.	No.	m	m	No.	No.	No.	m	No.	
1979	492	217,000	6,150	2,970	1,485	70	120	70	2,167
1982	450	205,500	8,330	3,910	1,173	64	123	87	1,810
1983	431	196,700	9,940	5,120	1,074	65	121	94	1,691
1984	402	141,200	7,280	5,160	1,087	71	121	115	1,681
1985	399	138,300	7,770	5,100	1,069	65	121	111	1,654
1986	406	146,300	8,240	5,330	1,062	64	126	116	1,658
1987	396	148,700	9,100	5,690	1,057	64	126	112	1,643
1988	390	134,600	9,450	5,930	1,066	65	127	118	1,648
1989	395	118,300	9,410	6,090	969	64	127	142	1,555
1990	374	117,500	11,870	8,630	971	66	128	114	1,539
1991	375	116,400	13,080	10,060	874	64	131	106	1,444
1992	369	114,400	13,750	10,320	846	66	131	150	1,412
1993	358	111,300	15,410	11,890	829	68	134	170	1,389
1994	325	110,200	18,330	15,080	814	71	135	170	1,345
1995	320	109,000	20,840	17,280	699	73	135	190	1,227
1996	309	107,000	21,420	17,990	674	75	136	190	1,194
1997	305	106,400	22,400	18,570	610	75	138	207	1,128
1998	304	107,800	24,130	18,420	563	69	137	196	1,073

* Figures include civil servants at the Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration Service, and the Health and Safety Commission and Executive (see pages 147 and 4344).

Current prices.

Staff and expenditure figures from 1984 exclude the English and Welsh Water Authorities which were reclassified as Nationalised Industries. Staff numbers in 1983 were approximately 58,000; expenditure was approximately 2,600m.



Guide to Public Bodies 1998

Explanation of row headings and abbreviations

For easy reference, explanations to the statistical tables are repeated on a lift-out flap at the rear of the book.

Row A

(All Bodies)

Shows the number of bodies where there is more than one in the same group

Row B

(Executive NDPBs and NHS Bodies)

Shows the number of employees on 1 April 1998. Part-time employees are counted as half. Among the executive NDPBs, the Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration Service and the Health and Safety Commission and Executive are unique in that their staff, while directly employed, have civil servant status.

Row C

(All Bodies)

Shows how the body's annual report may be obtained, as follows:

Cm = published as a Command Paper (and obtainable from The Stationery Office)

HC = published as a House of Commons Paper (and obtainable from The Stationery Office)

TSO = a non-statutory Stationery Office publication

Body = obtainable only from the body or nationalised industry

NP = not published, or ad-hoc or periodic reports only.

Row D

(Executive NDPBs)

Under an Agreement between the Comptroller and Auditor General (C&AG) and Her Majesty's Treasury, the C&AG should be either the auditor of, or have inspection rights to, all executive NDPBs. Row D indicates whether the accounts are subject to full audit by the C&AG (marked X) or whether he has not been appointed as external auditor but nevertheless has access to the body's books and records (marked Y). In the latter cases commercial auditors are usually employed as the external auditors. Where no symbol appears, access arrangements for the C&AG are in the process of being formalised. The C&AG (Northern Ireland) operates under a parallel Agreement in respect of executive NDPBs sponsored by Northern Ireland departments. However, executive NDPBs sponsored by the Northern Ireland Office are the responsibility of the GB C&AG.

Row E

(Executive NDPBs & NHS Bodies)

Shows the total gross expenditure (rounded to three decimal places) for 1997/98, before account is taken of income or revenue from any source.

Row F

(Executive NDPBs & NHS Bodies)

Shows the amount (rounded to three decimal places) of the gross expenditure met by Government grant or grant-in-aid for

1997/98. Unless otherwise noted, this does not include repayable loans, or payments for goods or services made by departments on a customer/supplier basis.

Row G

(All NDPBs)

Shows the net cost to that body's sponsoring department in carrying out its sponsorship role (rounded to the nearest 1,000) for 1997/98. The figures are made up principally of staff costs, accommodation and common services costs, fees and expenses. The figures exclude expenditure which is repaid by the body; loans to the body and payments to it for services; the direct funding of the body as shown in Row F; and expenditure on associated policy work undertaken by the department which does not depend on the existence of the body.

Row H

(Executive NDPBs, Nationalised Industries, Public Corporations & NHS Bodies)

Shows Chief Executives remuneration details for the 1997/98 financial year. Remuneration totals are shown inclusive of basic salary, including geographical allowances such as London Weighting; performance related bonuses; any employers contributions paid in respect of the Chief Executive under the pension scheme; any sums paid, by way of expenses allowance; the estimated money value of any other benefits receivable by the Chief Executive otherwise than in cash; and any agreed sum on taking up appointment, if applicable. Where there has been more than one Chief Executive over the period, the aggregate remuneration is shown.

Rows IK

(All Bodies)

Shows the detail of appointments as at 1 September 1998. M=Male; F=Female.

- Row I

Shows details for the Chairman or President (possibly more than one Chairman).

- Row J

Shows details for the Deputy or Vice Chairman or Vice President (possibly more than one).

- Row K

Shows details for members.

Ministers, civil servants or military officers who are ex-officio members of an organisation are not shown. Unless otherwise indicated, the appointments shown are made by The Queen or Her Ministers (including appointments made on their behalf or jointly, and those made by Heads of Departments in Northern Ireland), and are part-time and unpaid. However, brackets thus {} denotes an appointment by others. Bold type thus denotes a full-time appointment.

Any remuneration (rounded to the nearest pound) is shown (in some cases as a band); these are annual payments unless noted as being per day (pd), or half day (hd), or per meeting (pm), or per case (pc). Normal expenses, that is, travel and subsistence, are not included. In general, remuneration and expenses will be reflected in the expenditure figures in either row E (for executive bodies and NHS bodies) or row G (for advisory bodies, boards of visitors and tribunals).

Rows LM

(Tribunal NDPBs)

Reflect tribunals workload, showing the number of applications received relative to the number of cases disposed of.

Statistical Tables by Ministerial Responsibility

Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Cabinet Office
Cabinet Office : Ceremonial Branch
Central Office of Information
Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster
Department for Culture, Media and Sport
Ministry of Defence
Department for Education and Employment
Office of Electricity Regulation
Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions
Export Credits Guarantee Department
Foreign and Commonwealth Office
Department of Health
Department of Health:NHS Bodies
Home Office
Inland Revenue
Department for International Development
Lord Chancellors Department

Northern Ireland Departments

Northern Ireland Office
Department of Agriculture
Department of Economic Development
Department of Education
Department of the Environment
Department of Finance and Personnel
Department of Health and Social Services
Office for Regulation of Electricity and Gas

Office for National Statistics
Office of the Rail Regulator
Royal Mint
Scottish Courts Administration
Scottish Office
Department of Social Security
Office of Telecommunications
Department of Trade and Industry
HM Treasury
Office of Water Services
Welsh Office

Annex A

Local Public Spending Bodies

Introduction

The term local public spending body is a relatively new term within Government, having first been used by the Committee on Standards in Public Life in 1996. The Committee, in their Second Report on Local Public Spending Bodies, formally defined such bodies as:

"... not for profit bodies which are rarely elected and whose members are not appointed by Ministers. They provide public services, often delivered at a local level, and are largely or wholly publicly funded."

There are a number of different bodies falling within the Committees definition which have come to be recognised by Government as local public spending bodies. These are:

- Higher Education Institutions;
- Further Education Institution;
- Grant-Maintained Schools;
- Training and Enterprise Councils;
- Local Enterprise Companies;
- Registered Housing Associations; and
- Registered Social Landlords.

Details on the number and membership of the different local public spending bodies are given in Figure 1.

Further and Higher Education Institutions

This includes all " old" and " new" universities, higher education colleges and further education colleges. Detailed information is available from the following sources:

- * information on each higher and further education institution can be found in the institution s Annual Report. Copies are available direct from the body concerned, although many institutions now make such information available over the Internet;
- * summary information on all further education institutions in England and in Wales is available from the Further Education Funding Council for England **1** and the Further Education Funding Council for Wales **2** ; and
- * summary information on all higher education institutions in England is available from the Higher Education Funding Council for England **3** . Similar information on higher education institutions in Scotland and Wales is available from the Scottish Higher Education Funding Council **4** and the Higher Education Funding Council for Wales **5** respectively.

Grant-Maintained Schools

Grant-maintained schools (known as self governing schools in Scotland) are schools in which responsibility for budgets, staff appointments, pay and the ability to shape the overall aims and policy of the school previously vested in representatives of local authorities have been transferred to voluntary governors of individual schools. Information on each school can be found in the schools Annual Report. Copies of Reports are available from the schools concerned. Financial responsibility for grant-maintained schools in England rests with the Funding Agency for Schools **6** . Financial responsibility for grant-maintained schools in Scotland and Wales remains directly with the Government.

Training and Enterprise Councils and Local Enterprise Companies

Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs) are locally based companies with employer-led Boards which operate throughout England and Wales. Their role is to work in partnership to foster economic growth and contribute to the regeneration of their

local areas, focusing in particular on the human resource aspects of regeneration. They have specific responsibility for developing the quality, effectiveness and relevance to the local labour market of the Government-funded training and business assistance programmes.

In Scotland, the Government established Scottish Enterprise and Highlands and Islands Enterprise with responsibility for training, economic development and environmental programmes. These activities are however contracted out to a network of Local Enterprise Companies (LECs) which have responsibility for delivery in their areas.

Detailed information on both TECs and LECs is available from the following sources:

- each TEC and LEC publishes its Business Plan, an Annual Report and an audited statement of accounts. Copies of TEC and LEC Annual Reports are available from individual bodies; and
- inter-TEC comparison tables for England and Wales are published annually by the Department for Education and Employment and the Welsh Office respectively. The Government Offices for the Regions and the Welsh Office produce and publish annual reports on the performance of Training and Enterprise Councils.

Registered Housing Associations and Registered Social Landlords

Registered Housing Associations (in Scotland and Northern Ireland) and Registered Social Landlords (in England and Wales) are voluntary bodies which are the major suppliers of new social rented housing in the UK. Detailed information is available from the following sources:

- information on individual associations and landlords can be found in bodies Annual Reports. Copies of Reports are available direct from the associations or landlords concerned; and
- summary information on all registered housing associations in Scotland is available from Scottish Homes **7**. Similar information on registered social landlords in England and Wales is available from the Housing Corporation **8** and Tai Cymru **9** respectively. Information on registered housing associations in Northern Ireland is available from Northern Ireland Department of the Environment.**10**

1. Further Education Funding Council for England, Cheylesmore House, Quinton Road, Coventry CV1 2WT. Tel: 01203 863000.
2. Further Education Funding Council for Wales, Linden Court, The Orchards, Ty Glas Avenue, Llanishen, Cardiff CF4 5DZ. Tel: 01222 761861
3. Higher Education Funding Council for England, Northavon House, Coldharbour Lane, Bristol BS16 1QD. Tel: 0117 931 7317
4. Scottish Higher Education Funding Council, Donaldson House, 97 Haymarket Terrace, Edinburgh EH12 5HD. Tel: 0131 313 6500
5. Higher Education Funding Council for Wales, Linden Court, The Orchards, Ty Glas Avenue, Llanishen, Cardiff CF4 5DZ. Tel: 01222 761861
6. Funding Agency for Schools, Albion Wharf, 25 Skellderdale, York YO1 2XL. Tel: 01904 661661
7. Scottish Homes, Thistle House, 91 Haymarket Terrace, Edinburgh EH12 5HE. Tel: 0131 313 0044.
8. The Housing Corporation, Maple House, 149 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 0BN. Tel: 0171 393 2000
9. Tai Cymru, 2530 Lambourne Crescent, Llanishen, Cardiff CF4 5ZJ. Tel: 01222 741500
10. Department of the Environment (NI), Room 301, Clarence Court, Adelaide Street, Belfast BT2 8GB. Tel: 01232 540580

Figure 1 : Numbers and Non-executive Board Membership*

	NO	BOARD MEMBERS
England	135	3,375
Northern Ireland	4	100
Scotland	20	500
Wales	14	350
	NO	BOARD MEMBERS
England	435	8,700
Northern Ireland	17	340
Scotland	43	860

Wales	29	580
--------------	----	-----

	NO	BOARD MEMBERS
England	1,199	21,582
Scotland	2	36
Wales	17	306

	NO	BOARD MEMBERS
England	72	1,080
Wales	6	90

	NO	BOARD MEMBERS
Scotland	22	264

	NO	BOARD MEMBERS
Northern Ireland	41	402
Scotland	259	3,108

	NO	BOARD MEMBERS
England	2,237	26,844
Wales	98	1,176

	NO	BOARD MEMBERS
TOTAL	4,650	69,693

* Membership figures have been estimated on the following basis:

Higher Education Institutions 25 members per body;
 Further Education Institutions 20 members per body;
 Grant-maintained Schools 18 members per body;
 Training and Enterprise Councils 15 members per body;
 Local Enterprise Companies 12 members per body;
 Registered Housing Associations 12 members per body; and
 Registered Social Landlords 12 members per body.

Actual numbers will vary. In particular, figures for Higher Education may be underestimated as some institutions have much larger governing bodies.

Actual figure.

Index of Bodies

A

Administration of Radioactive Substances Advisory Committee
Advisory Board on Family Law
Advisory Board on Restricted Patients
Advisory Board on the Registration of Homeopathic Products
Advisory Body on Fair Trading in Telecommunication
Advisory Committee for the Public Lending Right
Advisory Committee for Wales (in relation to the Environment Agency)
Advisory Committee on Advertising
Advisory Committee on Borderline Substances
Advisory Committee on Business and the Environment
Advisory Committee on Business Appointments
Advisory Committee on Coal Research
Advisory Committee on Conscientious Objectors
Advisory Committee on Dangerous Pathogens
Advisory Committee on Dental Establishments (Scotland)
Advisory Committee on Design Quality in the NHS
Advisory Committee on Distinction Awards
Advisory Committee on Genetic Testing
Advisory Committee on Hazardous Substances
Advisory Committee on Historic Wreck Sites
Advisory Committee on Juvenile Court Lay Panel (Northern Ireland)
Advisory Committee on Legal Education and Conduct
Advisory Committee on NHS Drugs
Advisory Committee on Novel Foods and Processes
Advisory Committee on Overseas Economic and Social Research
Advisory Committee on Packaging
Advisory Committee on Pesticides
Advisory Committee on Plant and Machinery
Advisory Committee on Releases to the Environment
Advisory Committee on Sites of Special Scientific Interest (Scotland)
Advisory Committee on Telecommunications for Disabled and Elderly People
Advisory Committee on the Government Art Collection
Advisory Committee on the Micro-biological Safety of Food
Advisory Committees on General Commissioners of Income Tax
Advisory Committees on General Commissioners of Income Tax (NI)
Advisory Committees on Justices of the Peace (Northern Ireland)
Advisory Committees on Justices of the Peace in England and Wales
Advisory Committees on Justices of the Peace in Lancashire, Greater Manchester and Merseyside
Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration Service (ACAS)
Advisory Council on Libraries
Advisory Council on Public Records
Advisory Council on the Misuse of Drugs
Advisory Group on Hepatitis
Advisory Panel on Standards for the Planning Inspectorate
Agricultural Dwelling House Advisory Committees (ADHAC)

Agricultural Dwelling House Advisory Committees (Wales)
Agricultural Land Tribunal (Wales)
Agricultural Land Tribunals (England)
Agricultural Research Institute of Northern Ireland
Agricultural Wages Board for England and Wales
Agricultural Wages Board for Northern Ireland
Agricultural Wages Committees for England
Agricultural Wages Committees (Wales)
Alcohol Education and Research Council
Ancient Monuments Board for Scotland
Ancient Monuments Board for Wales
Animal Procedures Committee
Animal Welfare Advisory Committee
Appeal Board (DVTa)
Apple and Pear Research Council (APRC)
Armed Forces Pay Review Body
Arts Council of England
Arts Council of Northern Ireland
Arts Council of Wales
Ashworth Hospital Authority
Audit Commission for Local Authorities and the National Health Service in England and Wales
Authorised Conveyancing Practitioners Board
Aviation Committee

B

Bank of England
Belfast Education and Library Board
Better Regulation Task Force
Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council (BBSRC)
Birmingham Heartlands UDC
Black Country UDC
Boards of Visitors and Visiting Committees
Boards of Visitors to Penal Establishments
Boundary Commission for Northern Ireland
Britain-Russia Centre
British Association for Central and Eastern Europe
British Board of Agrment
British Broadcasting Corporation
British Coal Corporation
British Council
British Educational Communications and Technology Agency (BECTA)
British Film Institute
British Government Panel on Sustainable Development
British Hallmarking Council
British Library
British Museum
British Nuclear Fuels plc
British Overseas Trade Board
British Pharmacopoeia Commission
British Potato Council
British Railways Board
British Shipbuilders
British Tourist Authority
British Waterways Board
Broadcasting Standards Commission
Broadmoor Hospital Authority
Building Regulations Advisory Committee

C

Caledonian MacBrayne Ltd
Cardiff Bay Development Corporation
Castle Vale Housing Action Trust
Central Adjudication Services
Central Advisory Committee on Justices of the Peace (Scotland)
Central Advisory Committee on War Pensions
Central Arbitration Committee
Central Council for Education and Training in Social Work (UK)
Central Rail Users Consultative Committee (CRUCC)
Centre for Information on Language Teaching and Research (CILT)
Charities Advisory Committee (Northern Ireland)
Channel Four Television Corporation
Child Support Appeal Tribunals
Child Support Appeal Tribunals (CSATs) (Northern Ireland)
Childrens Panel (Scotland)
Civil Aviation Authority
Civil Justice Council
Civil Procedure Rule Committee
Civil Service Appeal Board
Clinical Standards Advisory Group
Coal Authority
Commission for New Towns
Commission for Racial Equality
Commission for Racial Equality for Northern Ireland
Commissioner for the Rights of Trade Union Members
Commissioner for Protection Against Unlawful Industrial Action
Committee for Monitoring Agreements on Tobacco Advertising and Sponsorship
Committee of Investigation for Great Britain
Committee on Agricultural Valuation
Committee on Carcinogenicity of Chemicals in Food, Consumer Products and the Environment
Committee on Chemicals & Materials of Construction For Use in Public Water Supply and Swimming Pools
Committee on Medical Aspects of Food and Nutrition Policy
Committee on Medical Aspects of Radiation in the Environment
Committee on Mutagenicity of Chemicals in Food, Consumer Products and the Environment
Committee on Standards in Public Life
Committee on the Medical Effects of Air Pollutants
Committee on the Safety of Medicines
Committee on Toxicity of Chemicals in Food, Consumer Products and the Environment
Common Services Agency for the NHS in Scotland
Commons Commissioners
Commonwealth Development Corporation
Commonwealth Institute
Commonwealth Scholarship Commission in the United Kingdom
Communications for Business
Community Development Foundation
Construction Industry Training Board (Northern Ireland)
Construction Industry Training Board
Consultative Panel on Badgers and Bovine Tuberculosis
Consumer Communications for England
Consumer Panel
Consumers Committee for Great Britain under the Agricultural Act
Copyright Tribunal
Council for Catholic Maintained Schools (Northern Ireland)
Council for Nature Conservation and the Countryside (Northern Ireland)

Council for Science and Technology
Council for the Central Laboratory of the Research Councils
Council on Tribunals
Countryside Commission
Countryside Council for Wales
County Court Rule Committee
Covent Garden Market Authority
Crafts Council
Crime Prevention Agency Board
Criminal Cases Review Commission
Criminal Injuries Compensation Appeals Panel (CICA)
Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority (CICA)
Criminal Injuries Compensation Board (CICB)
Crofters Commission
Crown Agents Holding and Realisation Board
Crown Court Rule Committee
Customer Services Committees

D

Dairy Produce Quota Tribunal
Dartmoor Steering Group and Working Party
Darwin Initiative Advisory Committee
Data Protection Tribunal
Deer Commission for Scotland
Defence Scientific Advisory Council
Dental Practice Board
Dental Rates Study Group
Dental Vocational Training Authority
Design Council
Development Awareness Working Group
Development Board for Rural Wales
Diplomatic Service Appeal Board
Disability Appeal Tribunals
Disability Appeal Tribunals (DATs) (Northern Ireland)
Disability Living Allowance Advisory Board
Disability Living Allowance Advisory Board for Northern Ireland
Disability Rights Task Force
Disabled Persons Transport Advisory Committee
Distinction and Meritorious Service Awards Committee
Doctors and Dentists Review Body
Drainage Council for Northern Ireland

E

East Midlands Region Electricity Consumers Committee
East of Scotland Water Authority
Eastern Health and Social Services Board (Northern Ireland)
Eastern Health and Social Services Council (Northern Ireland)
Eastern Region Electricity Consumers Committee
Economic and Social Research Council
Education Assets Board (EAB)
Employment Appeal Tribunal
Energy Advisory Panel
Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council
Engineering Construction Industry Training Board (ECITB)
English Heritage (The Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England)
English National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting
English Nature

English Partnerships
English Sports Council
English Tourist Board
Enterprise Ulster
Environment Agency
Equal Opportunities Commission (EOC)
Equal Opportunities Commission for Northern Ireland
Expert Action Group for Building Materials
Expert Advisory Group on AIDS
Expert Group on Airborne Particles
Expert Group on Cryptosporidium In Water Supplies
Expert Panel on Air Quality Standards
Expert Panel on Sustainable Development Education
Export Guarantees Advisory Council
Extra Parliamentary Panel (Scotland)

F

Fair Employment Commission for Northern Ireland
Fair Employment Tribunal
Family Health Services Appeal Authority
Family Proceedings Rule Committee
Farm Animal Welfare Council
Financial Services Tribunal
Fire Authority for Northern Ireland
Firearms Consultative Committee
Fisheries Conservancy Board for Northern Ireland
Fleet Air Arm Museum
Food Advisory Committee
Food from Britain
Football Licensing Authority
Football Task Force
Foreign Compensation Commission
Foresight Steering Group
Foyle Fisheries Commission
Fuel Cell Advisory Panel
Funding Agency for Schools
Further Education Funding Council for England (FEFC)
Further Education Funding Council for Wales

G

Gaming Board for Great Britain
Gas Consumers Council
Geffrye Museum
Gene Therapy Advisory Committee
General Commissioners of Income Tax (GCIT)
General Consumer Council for Northern Ireland
General Teaching Council for Scotland
Government Hospitality Fund Advisory Committee for the Purchase of Wine
Great Britain Sports Council

H

Hannah Research Institute
Health and Safety Agency for Northern Ireland
Health and Safety Commission
Health and Safety Executive
Health and Social Services Trusts (Northern Ireland)

Health Appointments Advisory Committee (Scotland)
Health Authorities (HA) (Wales)
Health Authorities (HAs)
Health Boards (Scotland)
Health Education Authority
Health Education Board for Scotland
Health Promotion Authority for Wales
Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFC)
Higher Education Funding Council for Wales
Highlands and Islands Airports Ltd
Highlands and Islands Enterprise
Hill Farming Advisory Committee for England, Wales and Northern Ireland (HAFC)
Hill Farming Advisory Committee for Scotland
Hill Farming Advisory Sub-Committee for Wales
Historic Buildings Council for Scotland
Historic Buildings Council for Wales
Historic Buildings Council (Northern Ireland)
Historic Monuments Council (Northern Ireland)
Historic Royal Palaces
Home-Grown Cereals Authority
Honorary Investment Advisory Committee
Horniman Museum and Gardens
Horserace Betting Levy Appeal Tribunal for Scotland
Horserace Betting Levy Appeal Tribunal for England and Wales
Horserace Betting Levy Board
Horserace Totalisator Board (The Tote)
Horticultural Development Council (HDC)
Horticulture Research International
Housing Benefit Review Boards (Northern Ireland)
Housing Corporation
Human Fertilisation and Embryology Authority
Human Genetics Advisory Commission

I

Imperial War Museum
Independent Board of Visitors for Military Corrective Training Centres (MCTC)
Independent Television Commission
Independent Tribunal Service
Indian Family Pensions Funds Body of Commissioners
Industrial Development Advisory Board
Industrial Development Board for Northern Ireland
Industrial Injuries Advisory Board
Industrial Research and Technology Unit (Advisory Board)(Northern Ireland)
Industrial Tribunals (IT)
Inland Waterways Amenity Advisory Council
Insolvency Practitioners Tribunal
Insolvency Rules Committee
Intelligence Services Tribunal
Interception of Communications Tribunal
Investors in People UK(IiP UK)

J

Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation
Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC)
Judicial Studies Board
Justices of the Peace Advisory Committees (Scotland)
Juvenile Justice Board

K

Know-How Fund Advisory Board

L

Labour Relations Agency

Laganside Corporation

Land Authority for Wales

Land Registration Rule Committee

Lands Tribunal for Scotland (LTS)

Law Commission

Law Reform Advisory Committee for Northern Ireland

Legal Aid Advisory Committee (Northern Ireland)

Legal Aid Board

Library and Information Commission

Library and Information Services Council (Wales)

LINK Board

Liverpool Housing Action Trust

Livestock and Meat Commission for Northern Ireland

Local Enterprise Development Unit

Local Government Boundary Commission for Scotland

Local Government Boundary Commission for Wales

Local Government Commission for England

Local Government Property Commission (Scotland)

Local Government Residuary Body

Local Government Staff Commission (England)

Local Government Staff Commission (Northern Ireland)

London Docklands Development Corporation

London Pensions Fund Authority

London Region Electricity Consumers Committee

London Regional Passengers Committee

London Regional Transport

M

Macauley Land Use Research Institute

Magnox Electric plc

Marshall Aid Commemoration Commission

Measurement Advisory Committee

Meat and Livestock Commission (MLC)

Meat Hygiene Appeals Tribunals (England and Wales)

Medical Appeal Tribunals

Medical Appeal Tribunals (MATs) (Northern Ireland)

Medical Practices Committee

Medical Research Council

Medical Workforce Standing Advisory Committee

Medicines Commission

Mental Health Act Commission

Mental Health Commission for Northern Ireland

Mental Health Review Tribunal

Mental Health Review Tribunal for Northern Ireland

Mental Health Review Tribunal for Wales

Mental Welfare Commission for Scotland

Merseyside and North Wales Region Electricity Consumers Committee

Merseyside UDC

Metropolitan Police Committee

Microbiological Research Authority

Microbiology Advisory Committee
Midlands Region Electricity Consumers Committee
Milk Development Council (MDC)
Millennium Commission
Misuse of Drugs Advisory Board
Misuse of Drugs Professional Panel
Misuse of Drugs Tribunal
Monopolies and Mergers Commission
Moredun Research Institute
Museum of London
Museum of Science and Industry in Manchester
Museums and Galleries Commission

N

National Army Museum
National Biological Standards Board (UK)
National Blood Authority
National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting for Northern Ireland
National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting for Scotland
National Consumer Council
National Consumers Consultative Committee (NCCC)
National Disability Council
National Employers Liaison Committee
National Film and Television School (NFTS)
National Forest Company
National Galleries of Scotland
National Gallery
National Health Service Litigation Authority
National Health Service Supplies Authority
National Health Service Tribunal
National Health Service Trusts
National Health Service Trusts (Scotland)
National Health Service Trusts (Wales)
National Heritage Memorial Fund
National Library of Scotland
National Library of Wales
National Lottery Charities Board
National Maritime Museum
National Museum of Science & Industry
National Museum of Scotland
National Museums and Galleries of Northern Ireland
National Museums and Galleries of Wales
National Museums and Galleries on Merseyside
National Portrait Gallery
National Radiological Protection Board
National Research Development Corporation (NRDC)
Natural Environment Research Council
Natural History Museum
New Deal Task Force
New Millennium Experience Company Ltd
North Eastern Education and Library Board (Northern Ireland)
North Eastern Region Electricity Consumers Committee
North Hull Housing Action Trust
North of Scotland Region Electricity Consumers Committee
North of Scotland Water Authority
North Western Region Electricity Consumers Committee
Northern Health and Social Services Board (Northern Ireland)

Northern Health and Social Services Council (Northern Ireland)
Northern Ireland Advisory Committee on Telecommunications
Northern Ireland Advisory Committee on Travellers
Northern Ireland Blood Transfusion Service Agency
Northern Ireland Building Regulations Advisory Committee
Northern Ireland Central Services Agency (NICSA)
Northern Ireland Commissioner for Protection Against Unlawful Industrial Action
Northern Ireland Commissioner for the Rights of Trade Union Members
Northern Ireland Construction Industry Advisory Council
Northern Ireland Consumer Committee for Electricity
Northern Ireland Council for Postgraduate Medical and Dental Education
Northern Ireland Council for the Curriculum, Examinations and Assessment (NICCEA)
Northern Ireland Disability Council (NIDC)
Northern Ireland Economic Council
Northern Ireland Fishery Harbour Authority
Northern Ireland Guardian Ad Litem Agency (NIGALA)
Northern Ireland Health Promotion Agency
Northern Ireland Higher Education Council
Northern Ireland Housing Executive (NIHE)
Northern Ireland Industrial Court
Northern Ireland Industrial Tribunals
Northern Ireland Local Government Officers Superannuation Committee
Northern Ireland Museums Council
Northern Ireland Regional Medical Physics Agency (NIRMPA)
Northern Ireland Review Body (Operator and Vehicle Licensing)
Northern Ireland Tourist Board
Northern Ireland Transport Holding Company
Northern Ireland Water Council
Northern Lighthouse Board
Nuclear Powered Warships Safety Committee
Nuclear Weapons Safety Committee
Nurses, Midwives and other NHS Professions Review Body

O

Occupational Pensions Regulatory Authority (OPRA)
Office of the Data Protection Registrar
OFWAT National Customer Council
Oil and Pipelines Agency
OSO Industry Board
Overseas Project Board
Overseas Service Pensions Scheme Advisory Board

P

Parliamentary Boundary Commission for England
Parliamentary Boundary Commission for Scotland
Parliamentary Boundary Commission for Wales
Parole Board
Parole Board for Scotland
Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council
Pensions Appeal Tribunal for Scotland (PATs)
Pensions Compensation Board
Pensions Ombudsman
Persons Hearing Consumer Credit Licensing Appeals
Persons Hearing Estate Agents Appeals
Pharmacists Review Panel
Pig Production Development Committee
Place Names Advisory Committee (Wales)

Planning Appeals Commission (Northern Ireland)
Plant Varieties and Seeds Tribunals
Plymouth UDC
Poisons Board
Poisons Board (Northern Ireland)
Police Arbitration Tribunal
Police Authority for Northern Ireland
Police Complaints Authority
Police Discipline Appeals Tribunal
Police Information Technology Organisation (PITO)
Police Negotiating Board
Policyholders Protection Board
Political Honours Scrutiny Committee
Post Office
Post Office Users Councils for Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland
Post Office Users National Council
Post Qualification Education Board for Health Service Pharmacists in Scotland
Prescription Pricing Authority
Probation Board for Northern Ireland
Property Advisory Group
Public Health Laboratory Service Board

Q

Qualifications, Curriculum and Assessment Authority for Wales (ACCAC)
Qualifications Curriculum Authority (QCA)

R

Radio Authority
Radioactive Waste Management Advisory Committee
Rail Users Consultative Committee for Eastern England
Rail Users Consultative Committee for North Eastern England
Rail Users Consultative Committee for North Western England
Rail Users Consultative Committee for Scotland
Rail Users Consultative Committee for Southern England
Rail Users Consultative Committee for the Midlands
Rail Users Consultative Committee for Wales
Rail Users Consultative Committee for Western England
Rampton Hospital Authority
Regional Flood Defence Committees
Regional Industrial Development Boards
Registered Homes Tribunal, Northern Ireland
Registered Homes Tribunals
Registered Inspectors (RgI) Appeals Tribunal
Registered Inspectors of Schools Appeals Tribunal (Wales)
Registrar of Public Lending Right (PLR)
Remploy Limited
Renewable Energy Advisory Committee
Rent Assessment Panel (RAP) (Northern Ireland)
Rent Assessment Panel for Scotland
Rent Assessment Panel for Wales (RAP)
Rent Assessment Panels (RAPS)
Residuary Body for Wales
Review Board for Government Contracts
Reviewing Committee on the Export of Works of Art
Rowett Research Institute
Royal Air Force Museum

Royal Armouries Museum
Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew
Royal Commission on Ancient and Historical Monuments of Wales
Royal Commission on Environmental Pollution
Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts
Royal Commission on Long Term Care for the Elderly
Royal Commission on the Ancient and Historical Monuments of Scotland
Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England
Royal Fine Art Commission
Royal Fine Art Commission for Scotland
Royal Marines Museum
Royal Military College of Science Advisory Council (RMCS)
Royal Mint Advisory Committee on the Design of Coins, Medals, Seals and Decorations
Royal Naval Museum
Royal Navy Submarine Museum
Rural Development Commission

S

Scheme of Compensation for Loss of Employment through Civil Unrest
School Teachers Review Body
Scientific Committee on Tobacco and Health
Scottish Advisory Committee on Drug Misuse
Scottish Advisory Committee on Telecommunications
Scottish Advisory Committee on the Medical Workforce
Scottish Agricultural Consultative Panel
Scottish Agricultural Wages Board
Scottish Arts Council
Scottish Childrens Reporter Administration
Scottish Community Education Council
Scottish Consultative Council on the Curriculum
Scottish Conveyancing and Executry Services Board
Scottish Council for Educational Technology
Scottish Council for Postgraduate Medical and Dental Education
Scottish Crime Prevention Council
Scottish Crop Research Institute
Scottish Enterprise
Scottish Environment Protection Agency
Scottish Further Education Unit
Scottish Higher Education Funding Council
Scottish Homes
Scottish Hospital Endowments Research Trust
Scottish Hospital Trust
Scottish Industrial Development Advisory Board
Scottish Law Commission
Scottish Legal Aid Board
Scottish Medical Practices Committee
Scottish Natural Heritage
Scottish Qualifications Authority
Scottish Records Advisory Council
Scottish Screen
Scottish Sports Council
Scottish Standing Committee for the Calculation of Residual Values of Fertilizers and Feeding Stuffs
Scottish Studentship Selection Committee
Scottish Tourist Board
Scottish Transport Group
Scottish Valuation and Rating Council

Scottish Water and Sewerage Customers Council
Sea Fish Industry Authority
Secretary of State (Electricity) for Scotlands Fisheries Committee
Secretary of State for Scotlands Advisory Committee on Scotlands Travelling People
Secretary of State for Scotlands Advisory Group on Sustainable Development
Secretary of State for Scotlands Advisory Panel of Economic Consultants
Section Tribunal
Security Commission
Security Service Tribunal
Security Vetting Appeals Panel
Senior Salaries Review Board
Sinal Pedwar Cymru (Welsh Channel Authority)
Sir John Soanes Museum
Skills Task Force
Social Security Advisory Committee
Social Security Appeal Tribunals
Social Security Appeal Tribunals (SSATs) (Northern Ireland)
Social Services Inspectorate for Wales Advisory Group
South Eastern Education and Library Board (Northern Ireland)
South Eastern Region Electricity Consumers Committee
South of Scotland Region Electricity Consumers Committee
South Wales Region Electricity Consumers Committee
South Western Region Electricity Consumers Committee
Southern Health and Social Services Board (Northern Ireland)
Southern Health and Social Services Council (Northern Ireland)
Southern Education and Library Board (Northern Ireland)
Southern Region Electricity Consumers Committee
Special Educational Needs Tribunal (SENT)
Spectrum Management Advisory Group
Spongiform Encephalopathy Advisory Committee
Sports Council for Northern Ireland
Sports Council for Wales
Staff Commission for Education and Library Boards (Northern Ireland)
Standing Advisory Commission on Human Rights
Standing Advisory Committee on Industrial Property
Standing Advisory Committee on Trunk Road Assessment
Standing Committee on Postgraduate Medical and Dental Education
Standing Dental Advisory Committee
Standing Medical Advisory Committee
Standing Nursing and Midwifery Advisory Committee
Standing Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee
State Hospitals Board for Scotland
Statistics Advisory Committee (Northern Ireland)
Statistics Advisory Committee
Statute Law Committee for Northern Ireland
Steering Committee on Pharmacy Postgraduate Education
Stonebridge Housing Action Trust
Student Loans Company Ltd (SLC)
Sugar Beet Research and Education Committee
Supported Employment Consultative Group
Supreme Court Rule Committee

T

Tai Cymru
Tate Gallery
Teacher Training Agency (TTA)
Teaching Company Scheme Board

Teesside
The Accounts Commission for Scotland
The Great Britain-China Centre
The Independent Commission for Police Complaints for Northern Ireland
The Simpler Trade Procedures Board
Theatres Trust
Tower Hamlets Housing Action Trust
Traffic Commissioners
Traffic Director for London
Trafford Park UDC
Training and Employment Agency (Advisory Board)
Treasure Valuation Committee
Tribunal Under Schedule to the Health and Personal Social Services (NI) Order
Trinity House Lighthouse Service
Tyne and Wear UDC

U

UK Advisory Panel for Health Care Workers Infected with Blood Borne Viruses
UK Round Table on Sustainable Development
Ulster Supported Employment Ltd
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
United Kingdom Eco-labelling Board (UKEB)
United Kingdom Register of Organic Food Standards
United Kingdom Sports Council
United Kingdom Transplant Support Service Authority
United Kingdom Xenotransplantation Interim Regulatory Authority
Unrelated Live Transplant Regulatory Authority

V

Vaccine Damage Appeal Tribunals
Valuation Tribunals
Valuation Tribunals (Wales)
Veterinary Products Committee
Victoria and Albert Museum

W

Wales Tourist Board
Wallace Collection
Waltham Forest Housing Action Trust
War Pensions Committees
Water Appeals Commission (Northern Ireland)
Water Regulations Advisory Committee
Welsh Advisory Committee on Drug and Alcohol Misuse
Welsh Advisory Committee on Telecommunications
Welsh Committee for Professional Development of Pharmacy
Welsh Dental Committee
Welsh Development Agency (WDA)
Welsh Health Common Services Authority (WHCSA)
Welsh Industrial Development Advisory Board
Welsh Language Board (WLB)
Welsh Medical Committee
Welsh National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting
Welsh Nursing and Midwifery Committee
Welsh Optometric Committee
Welsh Pharmaceutical Committee
Welsh Scientific Advisory Committee

West of Scotland Water Authority
Western Health and Social Services Board (Northern Ireland)
Western Health and Social Services Council (Northern Ireland)
Western Education and Library Board (Northern Ireland)
Westminster Foundation for Democracy
Wider Health Working Group
Wilton Park Academic Council
Wine Standards Board of the Vintners Company
Womens National Commission

Y

Yorkshire Region Electricity Consumers Committee
Youth Council for Northern Ireland

Statistical Summary

Non-departmental Public Bodies as at 1.4.98

	Executive NDPBs				Advisory NDPBs	Tribunal NDPBs	Boards of Visitors		
	Number of NDPBs	Number of Staff*	Total Expenditure 1997/98	Amount funded by government				Expenditure by departments in support of NDPBs	Total number of NDPBs
	No.	No.	m	m	No.	No.	No.	m	No.
MAFF	37	2,200	160	44	28	4	0	3.7	69
Cabinet Office*	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	1.8	10
COI	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.03	1
CDL	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	17
DCMS	39	13,400	2,850	720	10	0	0	3.1	49
MOD	7	340	17	11	17	0	0	1.5	24
DfEE	14	14,700	9,360	9,060	6	2	0	3.1	22
OFFER	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0.44	15
DETR	34	18,900	3,470	1,960	24	4	0	29.8	62
ECGD	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.01	1
FCO	7	6,700	420	220	3	2	0	0.73	12
DH	7	4,300	200	120	42	3	0	5.5	52
HO	12	2,200	360	260	10	11	133	6.0	166
IR	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.003	1
DFID	2	0	0.1	0.09	5	0	0	0.006	7
LCD	2	1,400	1,670	1,240	197	1	0	13.4	200
NIO	35	18,500	880	790	25	16	4	9.4	80
ONS	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.001	1
ORR	9	31	1.6	1.6	0	0	0	0	9
Royal Mint	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.003	1
SCA	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	1.9	3
SO	36	8,000	1,960	1,650	61	3	0	4.4	100
DSS	2	160	8.3	7.6	33	7	0	63.6	42
OFTEL	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0.34	7
DTI	26	14,900	1,880	1,590	24	7	0	42.6	57
HMT	1	0	27	0	0	1	0	0.46	2
OFWAT	10	48	1.9	1.9	1	0	0	0.4	11
WO	24	2,200	870	740	23	5	0	3.4	52

TOTAL 304 107,800 24,130 18,420 563 69 137 196 1,073

Note : For ease of interpretation, expenditure over 100m has been rounded to the nearest 10m; staff numbers over 1,000 have been rounded to the nearest 100. Therefore totals may not be exact.

* Includes Political Honours Scrutiny Committee.
Figures include civil servants at the Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration Service, and the Health and Safety Commission and Executive (see pages 147 and 4344).
Excludes those bodies which in Northern Ireland fulfil functions carried out by Local Government in Great Britain (see pages 102 and 107).
Figures exclude those tribunals which are part of the Court Service.



Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

**Room 631, Nobel House,
17 Smith Square, London SW1P 3JR**

Enquiries Mrs Sheila Martin
Telephone 0171 238 5495
Facsimile 0171 238 6411
E-mail s.martin@maff-sec.gov.uk
Internet <http://www.maff.gov.uk>
GTN 238 5495

Public Corporations

1

Covent Garden Market Authority

Covent House
New Covent Garden
Market
London
SW8 5NX

TEL : 0171 720 2211

FAX : 0171 622 5307

info@cgma.gov.uk<http://www.cgma.gov.uk>

CHAIR : Mr Leif Mills
; GENERAL
MANAGER : Dr
Michael Liggins

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : The
Authority owns and
manages the New
Covent Garden Market.
It is responsible for its
operation and
maintenance.

Executive NDPBs

2

Agricultural Wages Board for England and Wales

Nobel House
17 Smith Square
London
SW1P 3JR

TEL : 0171 238 6540

FAX : 0171 238 6553

CHAIR : Professor John
Marsh CBE SECRETARY :
Miss Helen Baker

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Agricultural Wages
board is an independent
body with a statutory
obligation to fix minimum
wages for agricultural
workers in England and
Wales. It also has
discretionary powers to
decide other terms and
conditions eg: holiday and
sick pay.

3

Agricultural Wages Committees for England

Local Committees
MAFF
Nobel House
London SW1P 3JR

TEL : 0171 238 5755

FAX : 0171 238 6553

CONTACT : Mr R G
Webdale

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Agricultural Wages
Committees (AWCs) have
powers to grant permits of
exemption, to issue
certificates regarding
premium arrangements
between employers and
learners or apprentices, to re-
value farmworkers houses
and to issue craft certificates.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	15
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	2.5*	2*
c. Annual Report	Body	TSO	TSO
d. Audit arrangements	-	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	0.235m	0.66m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	0.235m	0.66m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	69,500*	-	-

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1M, 37,815	1M, 202pd	{14M, 1F, 86pd}
j. Deputy	-	-	{2M, 1F, 68pd}
k. Members	2M , 2F, 7,365	2M, 2F, 126pd {13M, 3F}	20M, 7F, 68pd {141M, 2F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* General Managers remuneration. Includes one member nominated by the Secretary of State for the Environment, Transport and the Regions. Three vacant posts on 1.9.98.

* Supported by staff from within the sponsoring department. Representatives of workers and employers are nominated by their respective Unions. Expenditure forms part of the total Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (MAFF) expenditure. Accounts for MAFF are audited by the Comptroller

* Supported by staff from within the sponsoring department. Representatives of workers and employers are nominated by their respective Unions. Expenditure forms part of the total Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (MAFF) expenditure. Accounts for MAFF are audited by the Comptroller and Auditor

and Auditor General.

General.
Chairman and Deputies
appointed by the Committees
from the independent
membership.



Cabinet Office

**Queen Annes Chambers, 28 Broadway,
London SW1H 9JS**

Enquiries Mike Lewis
Telephone 0171 210 0340
Facsimile 0171 210 0346
Internet <http://www.open.gov.uk/co/cohome.htm>
GTN 210 0340

Advisory NDPBs

1	2	3
Advisory Committee on Business Appointments	Better Regulation Task Force	British Government Panel on Sustainable Development
c/o Room 67/2 Cabinet Office Horse Guards Road London SW1P 3AL	Room 67a/3 Cabinet Office Horse Guards Road London SW1P 3AL	Zone 4/F5 Ashdown House Victoria Street London SW1E 6DE
TEL : 0171 270 5927 FAX : 0171 270 5459	TEL : 0171 270 6014 FAX : 0171 270 6991	TEL : 0171 890 4962 FAX : 0171 890 4959 106174.2501@compuserve.com
	http://www.open.gov.uk/co/bru/task.htm	
CHAIR : Rt Hon Lord Carlisle of Bucklow QC ; SECRETARY : Mr Jim Barron	CHAIR : Lord Haskins SECRETARY : Mr Christian Turner	CONVENOR : Sir Crispin Tickell GCMG KCVO ; SECRETARY : Dr Georgina Burney
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider applications under the business appointments rules from the Permanent Secretaries and senior officials immediately below that level and to make recommendations to	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Government on action to improve the effectiveness and credibility of government regulation by ensuring that it is necessary, fair, affordable, and simple to understand and administer, taking into account the needs of small businesses	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep in view general sustainability issues at home and abroad, to identify major problems or opportunities likely to arise; to monitor progress; and to consider questions of priority.

the Prime Minister. and ordinary people.
To provide advice,
under publicised
Guidelines, to former
Ministers on the
acceptance of
appointments after
leaving office.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	*	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.051m	0.052m	0.052m*
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M	1M
j. Deputy	1M	1F	-
k. Members	6M	9M, 5F	2M, 1F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* First annual report published July 1998.

* Expenditure borne on Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions vote.

Cabinet Office: Ceremonial Branch

**Ceremonial Branch, Cabinet Office,
Ashley House, 2 Monck Street,
London SW1P 2BQ**

Enquiries Anthony Merifield
Telephone 0171 276 2770
Facsimile 0171 276 2766
GTN 276 2770

Advisory NDPBs

1

Political Honours Scrutiny Committee*

Ceremonial Branch
Cabinet Office, Ashley House
2 Monck Street
London SW1P 2BQ

TEL : 0171 276 2770

FAX : 0171 276 2766

CHAIR : Lord Pym MC DL

SECRETARY : Mr Anthony Merifield CB

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To scrutinise recommendations for honours for political services put forward by the Prime Minister, and to ensure recipients are fit and proper persons to receive such an honour.

a. Number if a
multiple body
(1.4.98)

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)	
i. Chairman/President	-
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	2M, 1F
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

* A committee of Privy Councillors.

Central Office of Information

**Hercules House, Hercules Road,
London SE1 7DU**

Enquiries Ira Macmull
Telephone 0171 261 8209
Facsimile 0171 261 0942
E-mail imacmull@coi.gov.uk
Internet <http://www.coi.gov.uk/coi>
GTN 3528 8209

Advisory NDPBs

1

Advisory Committee on Advertising

Hercules House
Hercules Road
London
SE1 7DU

TEL : 0171 261 8209
FAX : 0171 261 0942
imacmull@coi.gov.uk
<http://www.coi.gov.uk/coi>

CHAIR : Mr Derek Dear
SECRETARY : Mr Viv Rowlands

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise on the nomination of suitable advertising agencies for Government Work and on the cost-effective working methods, including ways of selecting and buying.

a. Number if a
multiple body
(1.4.98)

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.026m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)	
i. Chairman/President	1M
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	4M, 3F
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster

**Duchy of Lancaster Office, Lancaster
Place, Strand, London WC2E 7ED**

Enquiries Colonel F N J Davies
Telephone 0171 836 8277
Facsimile 0171 836 3098

Advisory NDPBs

1

Advisory Committees on Justices of the Peace in Lancashire, Greater Manchester and Merseyside

Duchy of Lancaster Office
Lancaster Place
London
WC2E 7ED

TEL : 0171 836 8277
FAX : 0171 836 3098

SECRETARY : Col F N J Davies

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Lord Chancellor on the appointment of Justices of the Peace in Lancashire, Greater Manchester and Merseyside.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	17
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	NP

d. Audit arrangements	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	*
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)	
i. Chairman/President	14M, 7F
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	92M, 77F
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

* Advisory Committee expenses (of 0.012m in 1997/98) were met by the Duchy of Lancaster.

Department for Culture, Media and Sport

**24 Cockspur Street,
London SW1Y 5DH**

Enquiries Mark Brookfield

Telephone 0171 211 6501

Facsimile 0171 211 6227

E-mail enquiries@culture.gov.uk

Internet <http://www.culture.gov.uk>

GTN 211 6501

Public Corporations

1

British Broadcasting Corporation

Broadcasting House
London
W1A 1AA

TEL : 0171 580 4468

FAX : 0171 580 7725

(Radio)

FAX : 0181 749 6922

(TV)

vlc@bbc.co.uk

<http://www.bbc.co.uk>

CHAIR : Sir

Christopher Bland

DIRECTOR

GENERAL : Sir John
Birt

TERMS OF

REFERENCE : The

BBC operates two national television channels, five national radio stations, separate radio stations for Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales, 38 local radio stations and news services such as

2

Channel Four Television Corporation

124 Horseferry Road
London
SW1P 2TX

TEL : 0171 396 4444

FAX : 0171 306 8369

dot4@channel4.com

<http://www.channel4.com>

CHAIR : Vanni Treves

CHIEF EXECUTIVE :

Mr Michael Jackson

TERMS OF

REFERENCE :

Established in 1982, the Channel 4 Television Corporation produces public service broadcasting for the fourth channel, except in Wales.

3

Independent Television Commission

33 Foley Street
London
W1P 7LB

TEL : 0171 255 3000

FAX : 0171 306 7800

100731.3515@compuserve.com

<http://www.itc.co.uk>

CHAIR : Sir Robin Biggam

CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr
Peter Rogers

TERMS OF REFERENCE :

The Independent Commission (ITC) is the public body responsible for licensing and regulating commercially-funded television services provided in and from the United Kingdom.

BBC News 24 and BBC Online. It also operates World Service radio.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	387,000	179,000	175,000*
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M, 67,420	{1M, 57,300}	1M, 67,420
j. Deputy	1F, 17,300	{1M, 17,640}	1M, 17,300
k. Members	3M, 17,300* 1M, 12,980 4M, 2F, 8,660	{8M, 3F, 13,230}*	5M, 3F, 12,980
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* National Governor. Chairmen of English Forum. Governors.

* Channel Four also has six Executive Members including the Chief Executive. None of the Channel Four members are Government appointees. Appointees

* The Chief Executive is paid in a range between 170,000 and 175,000. National Members.

are made by the ITC.

--

Ministry of Defence

Northumberland House, Northumberland Avenue, London WC2N 5BP

Enquiries Richard Berthon

Telephone 0171 218 4814

Facsimile 0171 218 0223

E-mail domd@gtnet.gov.uk

Internet <http://www.mod.uk>

GTN 2188 4814

Executive NDPBs

1

Fleet Air Arm Museum

Box D6, RNAS

Yeovilton

Ilchester

Somerset BA22 8HT

TEL : 01935 840565

FAX : 01935 840181

CHAIR : Rear Admiral
Terrence Loughran CB

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
To provide an effective and accessible repository, both now and in the future, for the heritage of the Navy and to raise public awareness of naval aviation.

2

National Army Museum

Royal Hospital Road

London

SW3 4HT

TEL : 0171 730 0717

FAX : 0171 823 6573

nam@enterprise.net

<http://www.failte.com/am/>

DEPUTY CHAIR : General Sir
John Waters GCB CBE

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Museum collects, conserves and displays objects relating to the story of Britains land forces from the 15th century to the present, including the Indian Army up to independ-ence in 1947.

3

Oil and Pipelines Agency

3538 Portman

Square

London

W1H 0EU

TEL : 0171 935

2585

FAX : 0171 935

3510

CHAIR : Mr
Geoffrey Richards

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To manage the Government Pipeline and Storage System on behalf of the Ministry of Defence.

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	48*	82	17
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	1.500m	3.39m	1.719m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.423m	3.39m	1.510m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.009m	-	0.047m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	43,253	57,357*	86,666
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President			1M, 9,800
j. Deputy		{1M}	-
k. Members	{6M, 1F}	{6M, 1F}	1M, 4,300
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* An additional 15 temporary staff are employed in the summer months. Figures unaudited at time of going to press. The Chairman and Deputy are ex-officio. Appointed by the respective museum boards.

* Not including the Performance. Related Bonus (which has not been calculated for 1997/98). Chairman is ex-officio. Deputy and Members appointed by the Army Board.

Department for Education and Employment

**Caxton House, 612 Tothill Street,
London SW1H 9NF**

Telephone 0171 273 6194

Facsimile 0171 273 6067

Enquiries Mr Guy Longhorn

E-mail guy.longhorn@dfee.gov.uk

GTN 273 6194

Executive NDPBs

1	2	3
British Educational Communications and Technology Agency (BECTA)*	Centre for Information on Language Teaching and Research (CILT)	Education Assets Board (EAB)
Milburn Hill Road Science Park Coventry CV4 7JJ	20 Bedfordbury London WC2N 4LB	Capitol House Bond Court Leeds LS1 5SS
TEL : 01203 416994 FAX : 01203 411418	TEL : 0171 379 5101 FAX : 0171 379 5082	TEL : 0113 234 8888 FAX : 0113 246 0569
enquiry- desk@becta.org.uk http://www.becta.org.uk		
CHAIR : Mrs Heather Du Quesnay : CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Owen Lynch	CHAIR : Mr Stephen Jones	CHAIR : Mr Keith Bridge
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To identify the relevance of new technologies to education and to evaluate the potential of new technologies to enhance learning and to raise standards.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote greater national capability in languages and, in particular, to provide professional support for teachers of languages.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board is responsible, under the 1988 Act, for the transfer of certain property, rights and liabilities from local authorities to higher education institutions and to governing bodies of grant- maintained schools.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	121	30	7
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	29.576m	1.813m	0.635m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	4.493m	1.000m	0.635m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.099m	0.015m	0.020m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	66,112	48,072	74,000
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1F	1M	1M, 27,252
j. Deputy	-	-	-
k. Members	2M, 5F, 6 vacancies	-	4M, 4F, 173pm
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Formerly the National Council for Educational Technology.
This is an aggregate figure for two post holders in the 1997/98 financial year.

Office of Electricity Regulation

**Committees Unit, Hagley House,
Hagley Road, Edgbaston,
Birmingham B16 8QG**

Enquiries Jane Morris

Telephone 0121 456 6359

Facsimile 0121 455 6277

E-mail JaneMorris@offer-caff.demon.co.uk

Internet <http://www.open.gov.uk/offer/offerhm.htm>

Advisory NDPBs

Electricity Consumers Committees

1	2	3
National Consumers Consultative Committee (NCCC)	Eastern Region	East Midlands Region
OFFER, Consumer Affairs 16th Floor, Hagley House Hagley Road, Edgbaston Birmingham B16 8QG	4th Floor, Waveney House Handford Road Ipswich Suffolk IP9 2BJ	Suite 3c, Langford House 40 Friar Lane Nottingham NG1 6DQ
TEL : 0121 456 6359 FAX : 0121 455 6277	TEL : 01473 216101 FAX : 01473 215838	TEL : 0115 950 8738 FAX : 0115 941 3472
CHAIR : Professor Stephen Littlechild ; SECRETARY : Mrs Jane Morris	CHAIR : Mr Malcolm Roberts SECRETARY : Mrs Lorna Marriott	CHAIR : Mrs Irene Bloor SECRETARY : Mr Anton Draper
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The NCCC meet four times a year to discuss matters of concern to all electricity customers and to exchange information.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.010m	0.042m*	0.034m*
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M*	{1M, 15,400}	{1F, 15,400}
j. Deputy	-	-	-
k. Members	{8M, 6F}	{9M, 4F}	{11M, 3F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* The NCCC is chaired by the Director General of Electricity. Members are also Chairmen of the Electricity Consumers Committees.

* Figures in Row g include the Chairmens remuneration and expenditure by the Committees on running costs. They do not include costs for shared facilities, OFFERs staff costs or the full extent of OFFERs support for the Committees national activities. The total cost of supporting the Consumers Committees and their work in the financial year 97/98 has been estimated at approximately 969,585. Pay award pending for all chairmen. Committee Chairmen are appointed by the Director General after consultation with the Secretary of State. Committee Members are appointed by the Director General after consultation with individual Chairmen.

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions

**Ashdown House, 123 Victoria Street,
London SW1E 6DE**

Enquiries Clive Rowlinson

Telephone 0171 890 6796

Facsimile 0171 890 6769

Internet <http://www.detr.gov.uk>

GTN 3533 6796

Nationalised Industries

1

British Railways Board

Whittles House
14 Pentonville Road
London
N1 9HF

TEL : 0171 904 5008

FAX : 0171 904 5018

CHAIR : Mr John Welsby
SECRETARY : Mr Peter Trewin

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
Many of the services provided by the Board have now been privatised under the provisions of the Railway Act 1993. The board retains responsibilities for non-operational railway land, the British Transport Police Force and residual liabilities.

2

Civil Aviation Authority

4549 Kingsway
London
WC2B 6TE

TEL : 0171 379 7311

FAX : 0171 240 1153

CHAIR : Sir Malcolm Field
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF
NATIONAL AIR TRAFFIC
SERVICES LTD : Mr William
Kerr Semple

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
Responsible for the regulation of civil aviation in the United Kingdom and specific responsibility for aviation safety, and economic regulation of civil aviation. It also provides air traffic control services through National Air Traffic Services Ltd.

3

London Regional Transport*

55 Broadway
London
SW1H 0DB

TEL : 0171

222 5600

FAX : 0171

222 5719

CHAIR : Mr
Brian
Appleton
CHIEF
EXECUTIVE
: Mr Dennis
Tunncliffe

TERMS OF
REFERENCE
: To provide or
secure the
provision of
public
passenger
transport
services for
Greater

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	282,000*	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M, 282,000*	1M, 71,780*	1M, 77,500
j. Deputy	1M, 164,000*	1M, 46,804	1M, 169,318
k. Members	1M, 223,000*	1M, 103,000*	1M, 169,318
	4M, 1F, 8,232*	1M, 88,000*	1M, 109,590
		1M, 85,490*	1M, 21,478
		1M, 47,792 1M, 60,000	3M, 1F 17,899
		1M, 1F, 24,375	3 vacancies
		1M, 12,185 1M, 8,122	
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* All salaries are at 1997/98 prices. Salaries of the Chairman and the executive members include bonus and compensation awards. The Chief Executive and Chairman are the same person.

* A performance related bonus of up to 35% of salary is payable to the Chairman and three full-time executive members.

* Trading name from 1.5.90 is London Transport. All salaries are at 1998/99

prices.
A performance
related bonus
scheme for
executive
board
members
provides for a
bonus of up to
40% of basic
salary.

Export Credits Guarantee Department

**2 Exchange Tower, Harbour Exchange
Square, London E14 9GS**

Enquiries Mr Dave Hannah

Telephone 0171 512 7208

Facsimile 0171 512 7021

E-mail dhannah@ecgd.gtnet.gov.uk

Internet <http://www.open.gov.uk/ecgd/>

Advisory NDPBs

1

Export Guarantees Advisory Council

PO Box 2200

2 Exchange Tower

Harbour Exchange Square

London E14 9GS

TEL : 0171 512 7000

FAX : 0171 512 7649

dhannah@ecgd.gtnet.gov.uk

<http://www.open.gov.uk/ecgd/>

CHAIR : Mr David Harrison

SECRETARY : Mr David Hannah

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise ECGD on sovereign risk underwriting in particular on market ceilings and other controls that ECGD imposes on its exposure. The Council also gives guidance on many other areas of ECGDs activities such as portfolio and debt management and Overseas Investment Insurance.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	HC*
d. Audit arrangements	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.010m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)	
i. Chairman/President	1M
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	8M, 2F, 1 vacancy
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

* From 1997/98 a report on the work of the Export Guarantees Advisory Council will be included within ECGDs annual report.

Foreign and Commonwealth Office

1 Palace Street, London SW1

Enquiries Steve Townson

Telephone 0171 238 4019

Facsimile 0171 238 4004

E-mail rfd.fpd.fco@gt.net.gov.uk

Internet <http://www.fco.gov.uk>

GTN 238 4019

Executive NDPBs

1

Britain-Russia Centre

14 Grosvenor Place
London
SW1X 7HW

TEL : 0171 235 2116

FAX : 0171 259 6254

CHAIR : Sir Rodric
Braithwaite

DIRECTOR : Dr Iain Elliot

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
The Britain-Russia Centre
incorporating the British East-
West Centre promotes high
level contacts with Russia and
the other republics of the
former Soviet Union and
furthers the development of
democratic institutions
through visits, seminars and
training workshops.

2

British Association for Central and Eastern Europe

4th Floor
50 Hans Crescent
London
SW1X 0NA

TEL : 0171 584 0766

FAX : 0171 584 8831

bacee@compuser.com

CHAIR : Giles Radice MP
CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Sir
John Birch

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Association promotes
better understanding
between Britain and the
countries of Central and
Eastern Europe through a
programme of exchanges,
conferences, seminars and
grants in the field of civil
society and democratic
institutions.

3

British Council

10 Spring Gardens
London
SW1A 2BN

TEL : 0171 930 8466

FAX : 0171 839 6347

WEB :
<http://www.britcoun.org>

CHAIR : Helena
Kennedy QC
ACTING DIRECTOR
GENERAL : Tom
Buchanan

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : The
British Council
promotes a wider
knowledge of the UK
and the English
language and
encourages cultural,
scientific, technological
and educational co-
operation between
Britain and other
countries.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	5.5	4	6,659*
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.417m	0.422m	413.9m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.225m	0.221m	212.0m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.048m	-	0.288m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	45,983*	47,954	165,436

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	{1M, 1F}	{1M}*	{1F, 35,000}
j. Deputy	{6M}	{2M}	{1M, 1F, 1 vacancy}
k. Members	-	{8M, 3F}	{13M, 5F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Plus 1,287 language allowance.

* The Chairman is appointed by British Association for Central and Eastern Europe with the approval of the Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs.

* Full time equivalents as at 1.4.98. Includes 125.7m reimbursable agency expenditure. Includes 78.2m reimbursable agency expenditure. Takes account of aggregate remuneration during changeover of Director General. Chairman, Deputy

Chairmen, two vice
chairmen elected by the
Board having
previously been
approved by the SoS
for Foreign and
Commonwealth
Affairs.

Department of Health

**Richmond House, 79 Whitehall,
London SW1A 2NS**

Enquiries Lee McGill

Telephone 0171 210 5978

Facsimile 0171 210 4904

E-mail lmcgill@doh.gov.uk

Internet <http://www.open.gov.uk/doh>

GTN 210 5978

Executive NDPBs

1

**Central Council for
Education and Training
in Social Work (UK)**

Derbyshire House
St Chads Street
London
WC1H 8AD

TEL : 0171 278 2455

FAX : 0171 278 2934

zuima.wickenden@ccetsw.org.uk

<http://www.ccetsw.org.uk>

CHAIR : Ms Ziggy
Alexander

CHIEF EXECUTIVE :
Jennifer Bernard

TERMS OF REFERENCE :

The promotion and development of training; the regulation of professional training; the awarding of qualifications; and the funding of students undertaking training.

2

**English National Board for
Nursing, Midwifery and
Health Visiting**

Victory House
170 Tottenham Court Road
London
W1P 0HA

TEL : 0171 388 3131

FAX : 0171 388 4031

enb.link@easynet.co.uk

<http://www.enb.org.uk>

CHAIR : Professor Ron de
Witt MA BA(HONS) SRN

TERMS OF REFERENCE :

The ENB was set up under the Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1979. The Boards core aim is to ensure that the institution and education programmes it approves and the advice given to Local Supervising Authorities concerning the supervision of midwifery practice meet the standards of the UKCC

3

**Human Fertilisation
and Embryology
Authority**

Paxton House
30 Artillery Lane
London
E1 7LS

TEL : 0171 377 5077

FAX : 0171 377 1871

WEB :
<http://www.hfea.gov.uk>

CHAIR : Mrs Ruth
Deech

TERMS OF

REFERENCE : To control and monitor licensed centres providing infertility treatment involving IVF, AID, egg, sperm and embryo donation; and related research.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	205	128	28
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	38.501m	7.427m	1.410m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	36.834m*	5.864m	1.484m*
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.169m	0.022m	0.065m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	75,000	85,573	54,710
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1F, 20,000	1M, 22,135	1F, 8,210
j. Deputy	1 vacancy , 5,000	1F	1F, 143pd
k. Members	5M, 3F, 8 vacancies 2M , 2 vacancies	2M, 3F	12M, 7F, 131pd
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* This is Grant Aid, not grant-in-aid.
As Chair of CCETSW Finance Committee receives remuneration of 5,000.
As Chairs of CCETSW National Committee each receives remuneration of 5,000.

* Revenue only.

Department of Health NHS Bodies

**Quarry House, Quarry Hill,
Leeds LS2 7UE**

Enquiries Nick Hope

Telephone 0113 254 5644

Facsimile 0113 254 5670

E-mail nhope@doh.gov.uk

GTN 5134 5644

National Health Service Bodies

Health Authorities and Trusts

53

National Health Service Trusts

Addresses throughout England

54

Health Authorities (HAs)

Addresses throughout
England

TEL : 0113 254 5644

TERMS OF REFERENCE :

Responsible for providing health care services to patients, either in hospitals, health centres clinics, in the community or as ambulance services. They work with HAs, GPs, local people and other agencies to deliver integrated health care services to meet national and local needs.

Special HAs

55

The Ashworth Hospital Authority

14 Parkbourne
Park Lane
Mughill
Merseyside L31
1HW

TEL : 0151 473
0303

FAX : 0151 473
6603

CHAIR : Mr Paul
Lever

CHIEF

EXECUTIVE : Mr
P Clarke

TERMS OF REFERENCE :

Responsible for implementing national policy on public health and health care within the area served by the Authority. They work with GPs, hospital and community services, local people and other agencies to meet national and local priorities for health and health care.

TERMS OF

REFERENCE : One of three special hospitals which provide psychiatric services for the whole of England and Wales, for patients who require treatment under conditions of high security.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	402	100	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	668,840*	15,350*	1,451
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	22,973m	25,230m	46.819m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)		23,230m	45.418m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	75,000	77,750	122,000*
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	261M, 120F, 15,12519,285 11 vacancies	57M, 40F, 15,12519,285 3 vacancies	1M, 17,415
j. Deputy	-	-	-
k. Members	966M, 871F, 5,000 138 vacancies	251M, 216F, 5,000 52 vacancies	1M, 2F, 5,000 vacancies
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Non-medical workforce census at (30.9.97) for NHS Hospital and Community Health Services. Excludes medical/dental staff and agency nurses.
Source : 1996/97 NHS (England) Summarised Accounts.
Total operating expenses. Not directly funded. Funding

* Non-medical workforce census at (30.9.97) for NHS Hospital and Community Health Services. Excludes medical/dental staff and agency nurses.
Source : 1996/97 NHS (England) Summarised Accounts.
Final cash limits March 1997. Includes basic salary and

* Total paid for 2 Chief Executives who held post during year.

via Health Commissioners.
Includes basic salary and
performance bonuses only.

performance bonuses only.



Home Office

**Room 302, Horseferry House,
Dean Ryle Street, London SW1P 2AW**
Enquiries David Williams
Telephone 0171 217 8485
Facsimile 0171 217 8180
Internet <http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk>
GTN 217 8485

Executive NPDBs

1	2	3
Alcohol Education and Research Council	Commission for Racial Equality	Community Development Foundation*
Room 520 Clive House Petty France London SW1H 9HD	Elliot House 1012 Allington Street London SW1E 5EH	60 Highbury Grove London N5 2AG
TEL : 0171 271 8379 FAX : 0171 271 8877	TEL : 0171 828 7022 FAX : 0171 630 7605	TEL : 0171 226 5375 FAX : 0171 704 0313
		106043.1620@compuserve.com http://www.vois.org.uk/edf
CHAIR : Baroness Flather SECRETARY : Mr Leonard Hay	CHAIR : Sir Herman Ouseley	CHAIR : Mr Eddie OHara MP
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To administer the Alcohol Education and Research Fund which is available to finance educational and research projects within the United Kingdom relating to alcohol misuse and to provide novel forms of help to those with drinking problems.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Working towards the elimination of racial discrimination and promoting equality of opportunity and good relations between people of different racial groups.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Develops and promotes informal activity in local communities not usually reached by the agencies concerned with more formal volunteering.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	1.5	210	37
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y	X	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.448m	15.067m	1.660m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	14.68m*	0.902m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.008m	0.095m	0.009m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-		43,363
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1F	1M, 80,490	1M
j. Deputy	-	1M, 9,805	1M
k. Members	10M, 4F	8M, 3F, 136pd	7M, 4F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Excluding pension payments to ex-chairmen. Chairman also acts as Chief Executive. Works 1 day a week.

* Responsibility for the sponsorship of this body transferred from the Department of Culture, Media and Sport to the Home Office on 1 May 1997.

Inland Revenue

**Somerset House, Strand,
London WC2R 1LB**

Enquiries Sue Wiles

Telephone 0171 438 6059

Facsimile 0171 438 6601

Internet <http://www.inlandrevenue.gov.uk>

GTN 3541 6059

Tribunal NDPBs

1

Section 706 Tribunal

VAT Tribunals

1519 Bedford Avenue

London

WC1B 3AS

TEL : 0171 323 9156

FAX : 0171 323 9156

CHAIR : His Honour Stephen Oliver QC ;

REGISTRAR : Mr Gerraint Jones OBE

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To hear appeals arising under section 706 of the
Income and Corporation Taxes Act.

a. Number if a
multiple body (1.4.98)

-

b. Number of staff
employed by the body
(1.4.98)

-

c. Annual Report	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.003m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)	
i. Chairman/President	1M, 900*
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	7M, 1F, 500
l. Tribunal cases received	1
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	1

* 900 may be paid, but present Chairman is a member of the judiciary in receipt of a full-time salary and therefore cannot receive fees for other part-time judicial appointments.

Department for International Development

94 Victoria Street, London SW1E 5JL

Enquiries David Richards

Telephone 0171 917 0833

Facsimile 0171 917 0686

E-mail d-richards@dfid.gtnet.gov.uk

Internet <http://www.dfid.gov.uk>

GTN 3535 0833

Public Corporations

1

Commonwealth Development Corporation

1 Bessborough Gardens
London
SW1V 2JQ

TEL : 0171 828 4488

FAX : 0171 828 6505

rbagley@cdc.co.uk

<http://www.cdc.co.uk>

CHAIR : Rt Hon Earl Cairns CBE

CHIEF EXECUTIVE :
Dr Roy Reynolds

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Corporation is the UK's leading international development finance institution charged with the task of assisting overseas countries in the development of their economies.

Executive NDPBs

2

Commonwealth Scholarship Commission in the United Kingdom

John Foster House
36 Gordon Square
London
WC1H 0PF

TEL : 0171 387 8572

FAX : 0171 387 2655

awards@acu.ac.uk

<http://www.acu.ac.uk>

CHAIR : Mr Geoffrey Caston CBE

DEPUTY CHAIR :
Professor Berrick Saul CBE

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Commission was set up under the Commonwealth Scholarship Act 1959 as the body responsible for the United Kingdoms participation in the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan.

3

Crown Agents Holding and Realisation Board

St Nicholas House
St Nicholas Road
Sutton
Surrey SM1 1EL

TEL : 0181 643 3311

FAX : 0181 643 6518

CHAIR : Mr David Probert
SECRETARIAT : Mrs
Heather Kent

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board is a statutory corporation established under the Crown Agents Act 1979 to manage the orderly rundown of certain own-account activities of the Crown Agents prior to their incorporation.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	DFID	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	Y	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	0.086m	0.015m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	0.086m	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	153,762	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M, 30,000	1M	1M
j. Deputy	1M, 9,000	1M	-
k. Members	6M, 1F, 7,500	8M, 3F	2M
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

Lord Chancellors Department

**Selborne House, 5460 Victoria Street,
London SW1E 6QW**

Enquiries Miss J D Halliday

Telephone 0171 210 8764

Facsimile 0171 210 8566

Internet <http://www.open.gov.uk/lcd>

GTN 210 8764

Executive NDPBs

1

Authorised Conveyancing Practitioners Board

2

Legal Aid Board

85 Grays Inn Road
London
WC1X 8AA

TEL : 0171 813 1000
FAX : 0171 813 8638

[http://www.open.gov.uk/lcd/
lcdhome.htm](http://www.open.gov.uk/lcd/lcdhome.htm)

CHAIR : Sir Tim Chessells
SECRETARY : Ms Anne-
Marie Roberts

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board was established by the Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 and came into existence in April 1991. It has been inactive since March 1992, when the then Lord Chancellor announced his decision to postpone the implementation of the Authorised Practitioners Scheme.

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To ensure that advice, assistance and representation are available within the framework of the Legal Aid Act 1988. This includes responsibility for assessing and paying bills from suppliers of civil legal aid work and criminal work in Magistrates Courts

Advisory NDPBs

3

Advisory Board on Family Law

Lord Chancellors
Department
Selborne House
5460 Victoria Street
London SW1E 6QW

TEL : 0171 210 0642

CHAIR : Sir Thomas
Boyd-Carpenter ;
SECRETARY : Mr Philip
Dear

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To monitor the implementation of the Family Law Act 1996; and to advise the Lord Chancellor on matters arising from its implementation. The Board also maintains an overview of the working of the policies contained in the Children Act 1989 within the family court system.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	1,358	-
c. Annual Report	HC	Cm	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	1,670m*	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	1,235m	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	0.036m	0.028m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	99,288	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	-	1M, 32,183	1M, 250pd
j. Deputy	-	1M, 10,726	-
k. Members	-	4M, 3F, 10,726	5M, 6F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Expenditure on the Legal Aid Fund incurred by the Legal Aid Board and the Legal Aid Boards administration budget (58m).
Excludes two executive members (including the Chief Executive).

Northern Ireland Office

11 Millbank, London SW1P 4QE

Telephone 0171 210 6470

128 Stormont House Annex, Stormont Estate, Belfast BT4 3ST

Telephone 01232 527066

Executive NDPBs

1

Police Authority for Northern Ireland

River House
48 High Street
Belfast
BT1 2DR

TEL : 01232 230111

FAX : 01232 245098

information.pani@nics.gov.uk pbni@nics.gov.uk

<http://www.pani.org.uk>

CHAIR : Mr Pat Armstrong

SECRETARY : Mr Joe Stewart

TERMS OF REFERENCE : It is charged with securing the maintenance of an adequate and efficient police force.

2

Probation Board for Northern Ireland

8090 North Street
Belfast
BT1 1LD

TEL : 01232 262400

FAX : 01232 262436

pbni@nics.gov.uk

<http://www.nics.gov.uk/pbni/index.htm>

CHAIR : Mr Sean Curran

OBE

SECRETARY : Mr Peter Moss

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide an adequate and efficient Probation Service in Northern Ireland.

3

Juvenile Justice Board *

Rathgael Centre
169 Rathgael Road
Bangor
County Down BT19 1TA

TEL : 01247 454276

FAX : 01247 271579

pbni@nics.gov.uk

<http://www.nics.gov.uk/pbni/index.htm>

CHAIR : Mr Jon

McCartney

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide residential accommodation at Rathgael and Lisnevin Training Schools for children found guilty of offences and given custodial sentences. It is also responsible for community provision at Whitefield House and the Applied Psychology and Research Unit

(APRU).

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	16,106*	341*	94.5
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	NP
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	662.741m	11.265m	2.360m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	657.350m	11.241m	2.360m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	1.539m	0.078m	0.100m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	70,565	66,645	38,000
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M, 35,260	1M, 11,460	
j. Deputy	1M, 17630	1M, 27.7054.40hd	
k. Members	3M, 2F, 6,465 7M, 5F, 4,850	8M, 6F, 20.7841.56hd	
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* 3,315 civilians, 8,475 Royal Ulster Constabulary, 2,958 full-time Royal Ulster Constabulary Reservists and 1,358 part-time Royal Ulster Constabulary Reservists. Part time appointment.

* Includes 1 civil servant on secondment and 53 casual/seasonal staff. Part time appointment.

* Formerly Rathgael and Whiteabbey Training Schools Management Board. The 3.032m reduction on last years figure reflects the transfer of care pupil facilities to the Health and Social Trust on 4.11.96.

As a temporary arrangement only, the new Board is made up of NIO officials with responsibility for juvenile justice matters.

Northern Ireland Department of Agriculture

Dundonald House
Upper Newtonards Road
Belfast BT4 3SB

Executive NDPBs

1	2	3
Agricultural Research Institute of Northern Ireland	Agricultural Wages Board for Northern Ireland	Fisheries Conservancy Board for Northern Ireland
Large Park Hillsborough County Down BT26 6DR	Dundonald House Upper Newtonards Road Belfast BT4 3SB	1 Mahon Road Portadown Craigavon County Armagh BT62 3EE
TEL : 01846 682484 FAX : 01846 689594	TEL : 01232 524521 FAX : 01232 524456 jim.ohare@dani.gov.uk	TEL : 01762 334666 FAX : 01762 338912
http://www.arini.ac.uk	http://www.nics.gov.uk/dani/awb.htm	
CHAIR : Mr Walter Smyth OBE DIRECTOR : Professor Fred Gordon	CHAIR : Mrs Gwen Savage MBE SECRETARY : Mr Michael McKillen	CHAIR : Dr Jasper Parsons CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr William Smith
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Agricultural Research Institute of Northern Ireland conducts research into animals and crops.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To set the minimum rates of wages, and certain other related entitlement such as holiday pay and the value of benefits in lieu of cash, for agricultural workers.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The conservation and protection of salmon and inland fisheries of Northern Ireland (apart from the fisheries in the Foyle catchment area).

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)

-

-

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)

99

-

42

c. Annual Report	Body	TSO	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	3.480m		0.808m*
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	2.601m	-	0.404m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	30,557
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M*	1F, 202pd	1M, 3,715
j. Deputy	-	-	1F, 2,870
k. Members	{8M}*	1F, 1M, 103pd {9M, 3F}*	18M, 2F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-
	* Travel expenses only.	* Travel expenses only. Expenditure forms part of the total Northern Ireland Department of Agriculture (NIDA) expenditure. Accounts for NIDA are audited by the Comptroller and Auditor General.	* Relates to FCBNI financial year which ended on 31 December 1997. From audited accounts. This expenditure relates to agency services provided by the board.

Northern Ireland Department of Economic Development

Executive NDPBs

	1	2	3
	Commission for Racial Equality for Northern Ireland*	Construction Industry Training Board	Enterprise Ulster
	Scottish Legal House 6567 Chichester Street Belfast BT1 4JT	17 Dundrod Road Crumlin County Antrim BT29 4SR	The Close Ravenhill Reach Belfast BT6 8RB
	TEL : 01232 315996 FAX : 01232 315993 creni.user@btinternet.com	TEL : 01232 825466 FAX : 01232 825693 citb@psilink.co.uk http://www.citbni.org.uk	TEL : 01232 736400 FAX : 01232 736404 xcp06@dial.pipex.com http://www.enterpriseulster.co.uk
	CHAIR : Mrs Joan Harbison CBE CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Ms Sheila Rogers	CHAIR : Mr William Gillespie OBE CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Allan McMullen	CHAIR : Mr Len OHagan
	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote equality of opportunity and good relations between persons of different racial groups generally.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To encourage the adequate training of people employed in, or intending to be employed in, the construction industry.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To create or provide quality training for employment in Northern Ireland.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	5	62	171
c. Annual Report	HC	TSO	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y	-	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.402m*	2.831m*	7.052m

f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.402m*	0.400m	6.386m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.035m	0.027m	0.032m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	40,303	40,000	43,496
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1F, 17,500	1M, 8,280	1M, 15,850
j. Deputy	1M,3,855	-	-
k. Members	2M, 3F, 3,855	15M	3M, 4F, 129pm
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Commission was established in August 1997, therefore 1997/98 costs represent only an 8 month period. Chairmans remuneration does not include superannuation.

* Latest figures available (year ending 31 August 1997). Grants and payments to run specific prograammes and projects ie Priority Skills Initiative and the Job Training Programme. Remuneration is paid through levy and there is no financial implication for the public purse. Remuneration limited to reimbursement of travel and related expenses.

Northern Ireland Department of Education

**Rathgael House
Balloo Road
Bangor
Co Down BT19 7PR**

Executive NDPBs

1	2	3
Arts Council of Northern Ireland	Council for Catholic Maintained Schools	Northern Ireland Council for the Curriculum, Examinations and Assessment (NICCEA)
MacNeice House 77 Malone Road Belfast BT9 6AQ	160 High Street Holywood County Down BT18 9HT	Clarendon Dock 29 Clarendon Road Belfast BT1 3BG
TEL : 01232 385200 FAX : 01232 661715	TEL : 01232 426972 FAX : 01232 424255 info.ccms@nics.gov.uk	TEL : 01232 261200 FAX : 01232 261234 info@ccea.org.uk http://www.ccea.org.uk
CHAIR : Professor Brian Walker CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Brian Ferran	CHAIR : Bishop Michael Dallat	CHAIR : Dr Alan Lennon CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mrs Catherine Coxhead
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To develop and improve the knowledge, appreciation and practice of the arts, and to increase public access to, and, participation in, the arts.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide an upper tier of management for the Catholic maintained sector; and to raise standards within that sector. It employs all teachers in Catholic maintained schools.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep all aspects of the curriculum, examinations and assessment under review, to publish and disseminate curriculum, examinations and assessment materials, and to conduct examinations and assessment.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)

-

-

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	37	47	230*
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	TSO
d. Audit arrangements	X	Y	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	8.112m*	1.712m*	13.223m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	7.324m	1.710m	8.850m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.082m	0.029m	0.056m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	55,078	49,599	54,846

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1M, 8,000	{1M, 4,945}	1M, 10,731
j. Deputy	1F, 4,000	{1F}	-
k. Members	7M, 4F, 2 vacancies	6M, 2F {16M, 10F}	11M, 6F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Includes 68,358 charged to the national lottery for staff and premises costs. 20% charged to the National Lottery Estimated gross expenditure figures pending audit of 1997/98 accounts.

* Represents full gross expenditure figure of recurrent and capital figure. Director. Chairman and Deputy chosen from among the Councils Board Members. The total at Row k does not include the Chairman or his Deputy.

* Includes 19 full-time permanent staff on fixed-term contracts (of between 1 and 2 years), 26 full-time temporary staff and 3 part-time permanent staff and 1 temporary part-time staff. 1st Annual Report 1997/98 will be published as one document along with the accounts for the year. Expenditure costs as per 1997/98 accounts yet to be audited.

Northern Ireland Department of the Environment

Clarence Court
1018 Adelaide Street
Belfast BT2 8GB

Executive NDPBs

1

Laganside Corporation .

Clarendon Building
15 Clarendon Road
Belfast
BT1 3BG

TEL : 01232 328507

FAX : 01232 332141

info@laganside.com

http://www.laganside.com

CHAIR : Mr Tony Hopkins
CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr
Mike Smith

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
Revitalising and rejuvenating
of the Laganside area for the
benefit and welfare of Belfast
and Northern Ireland.

2

**Northern Ireland Local
Government Officers
Superannuation
Committee**

Templeton House
411 Holywood Road
Belfast
BT4 2LP

TEL : 01232 768025

FAX : 01232 768790

nilgosc@compuserve.com

http://ourworld.compuserve.
com/homepages/nilgosc

CHAIR : Mr Frank
Ledwidge
SECRETARY : Mr Richard
Nesbitt

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
To administer the local
government pension funds
in Northern Ireland.

Advisory NDPBs

3

**Council for Nature
Conservation and
the Countryside**

533 Hill Street
Belfast
BT1 2LA

TEL : 01232 235000

FAX : 01232 543111

hmb.ehs@nics.gov.uk

CHAIR : Mr Robert
Hanna CBE JP

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To
advise the Department
on the exercise of its
nature conservation
and countryside
responsibilities.

a. Number if a
multiple body
(1.4.98)

-

-

-

b. Number of staff
employed by the
body (1.4.98)

19.5

26

-

c. Annual Report	Body	Body	NP*
d. Audit arrangements	Y*	*	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	11.000m	56.600m	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	7.800m	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.027m	-	0.029m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	60,432	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M, 23,445	1M	1M, 7,420
j. Deputy	-	-	1M, 4,965
k. Members	5M, 5F, 7,815	9M, 7F	8M, 9F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-
	* Audited by Commercial Aditors; NIAO have access rights. Acting Chief Executive at 31.3.98 Chief Executive cost has been aggregated for year.	* Audited by Local Government Auditors. Annual Allowance of 8,070 expenses. Expenses only.	* Report produced every 3 years. Expenses only.

Northern Ireland Department of Finance and Personnel

Rathgael House
Bangor
Co Down

Advisory NDPBs

1	2	3
Law Reform Advisory Committee for Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland Economic Council	Statute Law Committee for Northern Ireland
Lancashire House 5 Linenhall Street Belfast BT2 8AA	Bulloch House 2 Linenhall Street Belfast BT2 8BA	Statutory Publications Office 2nd Floor, Parliament Buildings Belfast BT4 3SW
TEL : 01232 542900 FAX : 01232 542909 michael.foster@dfpni.gov.uk	TEL : 01232 232125 FAX : 01232 331250 info@niec.org.uk http://www.niec.org.uk	TEL : 01232 521211 FAX : 01232 521525 Christine.scott@dfpni.gov.uk
CHAIR : Mr Justice Paul Girvan SECRETARY : Mr Michael Foster	CHAIR : Vacant SECRETARY : Mr Roy Boreland	CHAIR : Rt Hon Sir Robert Carswell, Lord Chief Justice for Northern Ireland. SECRETARY : Mrs Christine Scott
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep the civil law of Northern Ireland under review and make recommendations for its reform.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide independent advice to the Secretary of State on the development of economic policy for Northern Ireland.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To oversee the publication of the annual volumes and indices of the Statute Law of Northern Ireland and make recommendations with respect to its consolidation and revision.

a. Number if a multiple body
(1.4.98)

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.021m	0.470m	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M*	1M, 19,075	1M
j. Deputy	1M*	-	-
k. Members	4M, 4F, 2,360	11M, 3F, 3,830	5M, 5F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Holds judicial office and does not receive an honorarium.

Northern Ireland Department of Health and Social Services

Office of the Permanent Secretary
Castle Buildings, Stormont
Belfast BT4 3PP

Executive NDPBs

1	2	3
Mental Health Commission for Northern Ireland	National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting for Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland Council for Postgraduate Medical and Dental Education
Elizabeth House 118 Holywood Road Belfast BT4 1NY TEL : 01232 651157 FAX : 01232 471180	Centre House 79 Chichester Street Belfast BT1 4JE TEL : 01232 238152 FAX : 01232 333298 enquiries@nbni.ni.nhs.uk http://hpssweb.ni.uk/nbni	5 Annadale Avenue Belfast BT7 3JH TEL : 01232 491731 FAX : 01232 642279 paddy.lynch@dhssni.gov.uk
CHAIR : Mr Gerard Duffy SECRETARY : Mr Francis Walsh	CHAIR : Mr Robert Bowman CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Professor Oliver Slevin	CHAIR : Professor Gary Love
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To monitor the care and treatment of the mentally disordered.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To approve educational institutions and courses in relation to the provision of	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To facilitate the provision and development of high quality postgraduate and continuing medical and dental education within Northern Ireland, through the organisation and funding of training grades; co-ordinating, accrediting and reviewing

courses in nursing, midwifery and health visiting. programmes; and monitoring of quality and standards.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	8*	27.5	55.5
c. Annual Report	TSO	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X*	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.362m	14.383m	15.784m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.362m	12.287m	15.593m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)		51,000	75,797
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M, 11,325	1M, 6,000	1M
j. Deputy	1M, 162pd	1F	1M
k. Members	6M, 7F, 162pd	3M , 3F, 1 vacancy	2M*, 3F, {17M, 6F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* The Secretariat are Civil Servants seconded from the Department. The primary audit is carried out by auditors appointed by the Department with a secondary

* The primary audit is carried out by auditors appointed by the Department with a secondary audit undertaken by the Comptroller and Auditor General (NI).

* Includes 2 ex-officio members. 23 members appointed by the executive body.

audit undertaken by the Comptroller and Auditor General (NI).
Two executive members appointed by DHSS to the body.
No Chief Executive Post.

Office for the Regulation of Electricity & Gas

Brookmount Buildings
42 Fountain Street
Belfast BT1 5EE

Advisory NDPBs

1

Northern Ireland Consumer Committee for Electricity

Brookmount Buildings
42 Fountain Street
Belfast
BT1 5EE

TEL : 01232 311575

FAX : 01232 311740

CHAIR : Mrs Nuala OLoan

SECRETARY : Mrs Anne McMinnis

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To pursue the interests of electricity consumers in Northern Ireland; and to consider how best the needs of customers are met.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	TSO
d. Audit arrangements	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-

f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.015m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	{1F, 18,582}*
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	{5M, 4F}*
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

* Appointed by the Director General of Electricity Supply for Northern Ireland.
Members receive expenses and loss of earnings (not more than four hours; 23pd; in excess of four hours; 47pd).

Office for National Statistics

**1 Drummond Gate,
London SW1V 2QQ**

Enquiries Guy Goodwin
Telephone 0171 533 6210
Facsimile 0171 533 6219
E-mail guy.goodwin@ons.gov.uk
Internet <http://www.ons.gov.uk>
GTN 3042 6210

Advisory NDPBs

1

Statistics Advisory Committee

Office for National Statistics
1 Drummond Gate
London
SW1V 2QQ

TEL : 0171 533 6210

FAX : 0171 533 6219

guy.goodwin@ons.gov.uk

<http://www.ons.gov.uk>

CHAIR : Dr D (Tim) Holt

SECRETARY : Mr Guy Goodwin

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Statistics Advisory Committee advises the Director of the Office for National Statistics (ONS) on the statistical work of ONS, on annual ONS corporate targets and on his responsibilities as Head of the Government Statistical Service.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.001m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	*
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	{13M, 5F} 1 vacancy
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

* The Director of the Office for National Statistics is the Chairman.
Appointments are made by the Director of ONS, with the approval of the Chancellor of the Exchequer (ONS Framework Document)

Office of the Rail Regulator

**1 Waterhouse Square, Holborn Bars,
138142 Holborn, London EC1N 2SU**

Enquiries Kevin Gargan
Telephone 0171 282 2079
Facsimile 0171 282 2044
E-mail orr@dial.pipex.com
Internet <http://www.rail-reg.gov.uk>

Executive NDPBs

1	2	3
Central Rail Users Consultative Committee (CRUCC)*	Rail Users Consultative Committee for Eastern England	Rail Users Consultative Committee for the Midlands
Clements House 1418 Gresham Street London EC2V 7NL	Crescent House 46 Priestgate Peterborough PE1 1LF	77 Paradise Circus Queensway Birmingham B1 2DT
TEL : 0171 505 9090 FAX : 0171 505 9004	TEL : 01733 312188 FAX : 01733 891286	TEL : 0121 212 2133 FAX : 0121 236 6945
CHAIR : Mr David Bertram ACTING NATIONAL DIRECTOR : Mr Jonathan Carter	CHAIR : Mr Stewart Francis SECRETARY : Mr Guy Dangerfield	CHAIR : Dr Peris Jones SECRETARY : Ms Gillian James
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The CRUCC deals with issues affecting rail users nationally and co-ordinates the work of the eight Rail Users	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Rail Users Consultative Committee (RUCC) for Eastern England (one of the eight RUCCs) are collectively the statutory watchdog protecting and promoting the interests of rail users. Membership is made up of regular rail users who act	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Rail Users Consultative Committee (RUCC) for the Midlands (one of the eight RUCCs) are collectively the statutory watchdog protecting and promoting the interests of rail users. Membership is made up of regular rail users who act

	Consultative Committees (RUCCs).	as a focus for passengers views in their areas.	as a focus for passengers views in their areas.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	31	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	-	-
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	1.55m	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	1.55m	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M, 8,831	1M, 6,646	1M, 6,646
j. Deputy	-	-	-
k. Members	6M, 2F, 6,646 1M 3M, 1F	{9M, 4F}	{9M, 4F}* *
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-
	* ORR is directly financed by money voted by Parliament to cover its expenditure, including the costs of the Rail	* Members appointed by the Rail Regultor.	* Members appointed by the Rail Regultor.

Users
Consultative
Committees.
CRUCC
comprised from
RUCC and
London Rail
Passengers
Committee
(LRPC)
Chairmen as well
as independent
members.
Figures in Rows
b to f refer to
CRUCC and
Regional
RUCCs.
LRPC Chairman
salary paid by
DETR.

Royal Mint

Llantrisant, Pontyclun CF72 8YT

Enquiries Mr G P Dyer
Telephone 01443 623004
Facsimile 01443 623190

Advisory NDPBs

1

Royal Mint Advisory Committee on the Design of Coins, Medals, Seals and Decorations

The Royal Mint
Llantrisant
Pontyclun
CF72 8YT

TEL : 01443 623004

FAX : 01443 623190

CHAIR : HRH Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh ;

SECRETARY : Mr Graham Dyer

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider new designs for United Kingdom coins and official medals.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	*
d. Audit arrangements	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-

f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.003m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)	
i. Chairman/President	1M
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	7M, 2F
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

* Published as part of the Royal Mint Annual Report, available from
The Stationery Office.

Scottish Courts Administration

**Hayweight House, 23 Lauriston Street,
Edinburgh EH3 9DQ**

Enquiries Miss M M Peattie
Telephone 0131 221 6818
Facsimile 0131 221 6895
E-mail mpeattie@scotcourts.gov.uk

Advisory NDPBs

1

Scottish Law Commission

140
Causewayside
Edinburgh
EH9 1PR

TEL : 0131 668 2131
FAX : 0131 662 4900

CHAIR : Hon
Lord Gill
SECRETARY :
Mr James
MacLean

TERMS OF
REFERENCE :
To promote the
systematic
reform and
development of
Scottish Law.

Tribunal NDPBs

2

Lands Tribunal for Scotland (LTS)

1 Grosvenor Crescent
Edinburgh
EH12 5ER

TEL : 0131 225 3595
FAX : 0131 226 4812

PRESIDENT : The Hon
Lord McGhie ;
CLERK TO THE
TRIBUNAL : Neil M
Tainsh

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : The
tribunal deals with land
valuations and
applications in
connection with tenants
rights to buy their
council houses.

3

Pensions Appeal Tribunal for Scotland (PATs)

20 Walker Street
Edinburgh
EH3 7HS

TEL : 0131 220 1404
FAX : 0131 225 2596

CHAIR : Mr Colin McEachran QC
SECRETARY : Mrs Lesley Young

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To arrange
and organise appeal hearings; and to
issue decisions following from them.
Appeals arise from the refusal of
applications to the Department of Social
Security for entitlement or re-assessment
of war pensions.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	HC	NP	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	1.189m	0.353m	0.327m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1M, 116,045	{1M}*	{1M, 282pd}*
j. Deputy	-	-	-
k. Members	2M, 76,646 1M, 30,634 1M, 30,658	{3M, 83,523} {1M, 33,409}	{26M, 1F, 254282pd}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	177	1,125
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	107	1,316

* President of LTS is also Chairman of the Scottish Land Court. Appointments to LTS and PATS are made by the Lord President of the Court of Session.

* President of PATS also receives 4,230 annual administrative allowance. Appointments to LTS and PATS are made by the Lord President of the Court of Session.

Scottish Office

St Andrews House, Edinburgh EH1 3DG

Enquiries Mr Maurice Grant
 Telephone 0131 244 4995
 Facsimile 0131 244 2764
 Internet <http://www.scotland.gov.uk>
 GTN 7188 4995

Public Corporations

1

East of Scotland Water Authority

Pentland Gait
 597 Calder Road
 Edinburgh
 EH11 4HJ

TEL : 0131 453 7500
 FAX : 0131 453 7554
info@esw.co.uk

<http://www.esw.co.uk>

CHAIR : Cllr Robert Cairns

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
 Provision of water and
 sewerage services to the East
 of Scotland (Edinburgh,
 Borders, Lothians, Fife,
 Kinross, Stirling, Falkirk, and
 Clackmannan) and water
 services to parts of East
 Dunbartonshire and North
 Lanarkshire.

2

North of Scotland Water Authority

Cairngorm House
 Beechwood Park North
 Inverness
 IV2 3ED

TEL : 01463 245400
 FAX : 01463 245405

CHAIR : Cllr Colin
 Rennie

TERMS OF
 REFERENCE : The
 provision of water and
 sewerage services to
 those communities
 formerly served by
 Grampian, Highland,
 Tayside Regions,
 Orkney, Shetland and
 Western Isles Councils.

3

West of Scotland Water Authority

419 Balmore Road
 Glasgow
 G22 6NU

TEL : 0141 355 5333
 FAX : 0141 355 5146

customer.services@westscotlandwater.org.uk

<http://www.westscotlandwater.org.uk>

ACTING CHAIR : Mr
 John Goodwin

TERMS OF
 REFERENCE : The
 provision of water and
 sewerage services to
 those communities
 formerly served by
 Dumfries and Galloway
 and Strathclyde Regional
 Councils.

a. Number if a
 multiple body
 (1.4.98)

-

-

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body*	Body*	Body*
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	112,810	115,000	90,000
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M, 25,908	1M, 25,908	1M, 25,214
j. Deputy	-	-	-
k. Members	8M, 2F, 6,477	8M, 2F, 6,480	8M, 1F, 6,304
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-
	* Authority publishes its own Annual Report which is laid before both Houses of Parliament. Including bonuses, taxable benefits and pension contributions. Current annual salary 86,359.	* Authority publishes its own Annual Report which is laid before both Houses of Parliament. Including bonus taxable benefits and pension contributions. Current annual salary 86,466.	* Authority publishes its own Annual Report which is laid before both Houses of Parliament. Including taxable benefits and pension contributions. Current annual salary 86,477.

Department of Social Security

**The Adelphi, 111 John Adam Street,
London WC2N 6HT**

Enquiries Jan Jones
Telephone 0171 962 8920
Facsimile 0171 712 2023
E-mail jones.j@ade001.dss.gov.uk
Internet <http://www.dss.gov.uk>
GTN 3912 8920

Executive NDPBs

1
**Occupational Pensions
Regulatory Authority
(OPRA)**

Invicta House
Trafalgar Place
Brighton
BN1 PDW

TEL : 01273 627600
FAX : 01273 627688

a.mallen@ade003.dss.gov.uk

CHAIR : Mr John Hayes
CBE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Ms
Caroline Johnson

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
To make pensions more
secure; and to give members
of Occupational Pension
Schemes added confidence
that money put aside for
their retirement is safe.

2
**Pensions Compensation
Board**

Room 501
11 Belgrave Road
London
SW1V 1RB

TEL : 0171 828 9794
FAX : 0171 931 7239

d.bateman@ade003.dss.gov.uk

CHAIR : Dr Julian Farrand
SECRETARY : Mrs Sandra
Skingley

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
To administer the Pensions
Compensation Scheme, which
provides help to occupational
pension schemes which have
suffered a reduction in the
value of their assets as a result
of dishonesty and where the
specific employer is insolvent.

Advisory NDPBs

3
**Central Advisory
Committee on War
Pensions**

c/o War & Industrial
Injuries Policy,
6th Floor, The Adelphi,
111 John Adam Street,
London, WC2N 6HT

TEL : 0171 962 8000
FAX : 0171 962 8004

c.pike@ade004.dss.gov.uk

CHAIR : Baroness Hollis
of Heigham (DSS
Minister responsible for
War Pensions) ;
SECRETARY : Mr Colin
Pike

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To advise
the Social Security
Minister(s) on War
Pensions matters.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	162*	2	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	NP*
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	7.688m	0.640m*	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	7.644m	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	0.031m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	79,983	-	-

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1M, 85,435	1M, 8,220	
j. Deputy	-	-	-
k. Members	4M, 4F, 161pd	1M, 1F, 161pd	20M, 2F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Includes 59 staff at the Pension Schemes Registry, Newcastle.

* PCB is funded via a levy on pensions schemes.

* Information obtainable from Annual Report on War Pensioners. Chairman is Minister with responsibility for War Pensioners.

Office of Telecommunication (OFTEL)

50 Ludgate Hill, London EC4M 7JJ

Enquiries Terry Walker
 Telephone 0171 634 8774
 Facsimile 0171 634 8845
 E-mail actsec@acts.org.uk
 Internet <http://www.oftel.gov.uk>
 GTN 3828 8774

Advisory NDPBs

1

Advisory Body on Fair Trading in Telecommunications

50 Ludgate Hill
 London
 EC4M 7JJ

TEL : 0171 634 8747
 FAX : 0171 634 8949

lknight@oftel.gov.uk
<http://www.oftel.gov.uk>

CHAIR : Mr Jeremy Lever QC

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Director General on the application of the Fair Trading Condition in telecommunications licenses, which prohibits the abuse of a dominant position or the making of anti-competitive agreements. A case may be referred to the ABFTT either by the Director General or by the licensee where the Director General has proposed to take formal enforcement action.

2

Advisory Committee on Telecommunications for Disabled and Elderly People

50 Ludgate Hill
 London
 EC4M 7JJ

TEL : 0171 634 8773
 FAX : 0171 634 8845

diel@acts.org.uk
<http://www.acts.org.uk>

CHAIR : Ms Jean
 Gaffin

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Director-General of OFTEL on any matter they consider relevant; to report to the Director-General on their activities during the year and to be an independent voice representing and promoting the needs of consumers.

3

Communications for Business

50 Ludgate Hill
 London
 EC4M 7JJ

TEL : 0171 634 8774
 FAX : 0171 634 8845

cfb@acts.org.uk
<http://www.acts.org.uk>

CHAIR : Mr Peter
 Calver

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Director-General of OFTEL on any matter they consider relevant; to report to the Director-General on their activities during the year and to be an independent voice representing and promoting the needs of consumers.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body*	Body*	Body*
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.043m	0.061m	0.033m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1M, 425pd	{1F, 65pd}	{1M, 65pd}
j. Deputy	-	-	-
k. Members	{4M, 1F, 375pd}	{7M, 3F}	{2M, 1F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Statutory reports included in the Annual Report of the Director General of Telecommunications. Summary reports are available from the Secretariat. Appointments are made by the Director General of Telecommunications.

*Statutory Reports included in the Annual Report of the Director General of Telecommunications. Summary reports are available from the Secretariat. Includes an allocation of the costs of common secretarial support provided directly by OFTEL & on a repayment basis by DTI (local staff are shared with Post Office Users Councils in Scotland, Wales & Northern Ireland). Appointments by the Director of Telecommunications. Communication for Business is the Business

--

Department of Trade and Industry

Nationalised Industries

1	2	3
British Shipbuilders	British Coal Corporation	British Nuclear Fuels plc
89 Sandyford Road Newcastle upon Tyne NE99 1PL	c/o Coal Directorate DTI, Room UG EO4 1 Victoria Street London SW1E 0ET	Risley Warrington WA3 6AS
TEL : 0191 232 8493 FAX : 0191 261 9490	TEL : 0171 215 2626 FAX : 0171 215 2728	TEL : 01925 832000 FAX : 01925 822711
CHAIR : Christopher Campbell CBE ; CORPORATIONS SECRETARY : John Murray		http://www.bnfl.com CHAIR : Mr John Guinness CB
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Corporation is involved in residual activities litigation, insurance claim and other contractual matters.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The British Coal Corporation continues as a residual body within the Department of Trade and Industry after the vast majority of its activities, assets and liabilities have either been managed down, sold or transferred to other appropriate authorities.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To manufacture and supply uranium and plutonium based fuels, and the provision of related fuel cycle services for, and the generation of electricity from, nuclear power stations; the reprocessing of nuclear fuels after use associated waste treatment and storage.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)

-

-

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	232,000*
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M, 17,368	1M, 99,000*	1M, 95,000*
j. Deputy	-	-	1M, 161,000*
k. Members	2M, up to 5,000	1M, up to 10,000*	1M, 195,000* 2M, 144,000* 4M, 1F, 10,00112,000
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Annual salary. Chairman and member have been appointed for six months on a pro-rata basis. Their terms of office end on 31 December 1998.

* A performance related bonus of up to 40% of salary is available.
Part-time (4 days per week).

Her Majestys Treasury

Allington Towers, 19 Allington Street, London SW1E 5EB

Enquiries Sue Warrington
 Telephone 0171 270 1539
 Facsimile 0171 270 1353
 E-mail sue.warrington@hm-treasury.gov.uk
 Internet <http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk>
 GTN 270 1539

Public Corporations

1

Bank of England

Threadneedle Street
 London
 EC2R 8AH

TEL : 0171 601 4444
 FAX : 0171 601 5771

enquiries@bankofengland.Co.UK
<http://www.bankofengland.Co.UK>

GOVERNOR: Mr Eddie George
 SECRETARY : Mr Peter Rodgers

TERMS OF REFERENCE : Its purpose is to maintain the integrity and value of the nations currency, to ensure the stability of the financial system and promote the efficiency and competitiveness of the financial system.

Executive NDPBs

2

Policyholders Protection Board*

51 Gresham Street
 London
 EC2Y 7HQ

TEL : 0171 600 3333
 FAX : 0171 696 8999

CHAIR : Mr John Robins
 SECRETARY : Mr Derek Wright

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To ensure that insurance liabilities to policyholders are met in full where insurance is

Tribunal NDPBs

3

Financial Services Tribunal

c/o HM Treasury
 Treasury Chambers
 Parliament Street
 London SW1P 3AG

TEL : 0171 270 5273
 FAX : 0171 270 4694

SECRETARY : Mrs Lesley Freeman MBE

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider applications by firms or individuals to whom the Financial Services Authority either issued notice that it intends to refuse, withdraw or suspend authorisation; issued a notice of disqualification or a public statement about misconduct; or

compul-sory. where the Authority has prohibited an authorised person from carrying an investment business.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	*	Body	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	Y	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	27.325m	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	0.462m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1M, 227,000	-	1M, 380pd*
j. Deputy	1M, 191,500	-	-
k. Members	1M, 153,000 1M, 142,167 1M, 125,500 1M, 125,500 10M, 2F, 500	3M, 2F, 200pd	2M, 275pd
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	1
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	0

* Available from the Court of Directors.

* Responsibility for the body transferred from DTI to

* Appointed from a panel of 6M chairmen.
Appointed from a panel of 17M and 4F members.

HMT.

Office of Water Services (OFWAT)

Centre City Tower, 7 Hill Street, Birmingham B5 4UA

Enquiries Caroline Duffy
 Telephone 0121 625 1434
 Facsimile 0121 625 1444
 E-mail cduffy@ofwat.gtnet.gov.uk
 Internet <http://www.open.gov.uk/ofwat>
 GTN 6176 1434

Executive NDPBs

1

Customer Services Committees

TEL : 0121 625 1300
 FAX : 0121 625 1400
enquiries@ofwat.gtnet.gov.uk

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of customers of the water and sewerage companies in their areas; and to investigate complaints, where the companies have not dealt adequately with problems.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98) 10

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98) 48*

Advisory NDPBs

2

OFWAT National Customer Council

Centre City Tower
 7 Hill Street
 Birmingham
 B5 4UA

TEL : 0121 625 1301
 FAX : 0121 625 1444
oncc@ofwat.gtnet.gov.uk

CHAIR : Sheila Reiter
SECRETARY : Roy Wardle

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of customers of the water and sewerage companies at national level.

-

-

c. Annual Report	Body	Body *
d. Audit arrangements	X	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	1.9m	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	1.9m	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.4m	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)		
i.	{1F, 26,577}	{1F}
Chairman/President	{2M, 1F, 17,718}	
	{3M, 15,486}	
	{2M, 13,256}	
	{1M, 11,065}	
j. Deputy	-	{2M}
k. Members	{79M, 41F}	{6M, 1F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-

* Staffed by Sponsor Department.
Expenditure forms part of total Office of Water Services (OFWAT) expenditure. Accounts for OFWAT are audited by Comptroller and Auditor General.
All expenditure funded by OFWAT through Parliamentary Vote.
Annual Reports are published by the Director General.

* Annual Reports are published by the Councill.

Welsh Office

Cathays Park, Cardiff CF1 3NQ

Enquiries Mrs Jill Thomas
 Telephone 01222 823068
 Facsimile 01222 823356
 Internet <http://www.wales.gov.uk>
 GTN 1208 3068

Executive NDPBs

1	2	3
Agricultural Wages Committees	Arts Council of Wales	Cardiff Bay Development Corporation
WOAD, Crown Buildings Welsh Office, Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ	9 Museum Place Cardiff CF1 3NX	Baltic House Mount Stuart Square Cardiff CF1 6DH
TEL : 01222 825315	TEL : 01222 376500 FAX : 01222 221447	TEL : 01222 585858 FAX : 01222 255651
CONTACT : Mr Peter J McAllen	CHAIR : Sir Richard Lloyd Jones SECRETARY : Ms Joanna Weston	CHAIR : Sir Geoffrey Inkin OBE CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Michael Boyce
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Committees have powers which allow them to grant permits which exempt employers from paying the maximum rate to disabled workers; issue certificates approving premium arrangements between employers and learners; and re-value farm workers houses for the purpose of counting the provision of accommodation against the minimum wage.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To develop and improve the knowledge, understanding and practice of the arts; and to increase the accessibility of the arts to the public. The Council also distributes National Lottery funds for the arts in Wales.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To put Cardiff on the international map as a superlative maritime city, which will stand comparison with any such city in the world, thereby enhancing the image and economic well-being of Cardiff and Wales as a whole.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	6	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	69	101
c. Annual Report	NP	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X*	X	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.002m *	15.501m*	59.575m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.002m	14.549m	47.918m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.002m	0.046m	0.116m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	50,000	71,475
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	{4M, 1F, 86pm} 1 vacancy	1M	1M, 36,389
j. Deputy	-	1M	1M, 20,522
k. Members	{66M, 1F} 4M, 6F, 68pm, 2 vacancies	10M, 6F	10M, 1F, 5,889
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Expenditure forms part of total Welsh Office (WO) expenditure. Accounts for WO are audited by the Comptroller and Auditor General. Appointed by various trade and farmers unions. Representing employers and workers in agriculture.

* Figure does not include expenditure on Lottery awards but does include expenditure on Lottery administration.

Statistical Summary

Appointments by gender as at 1.9.98

	Executive NDPBs			Advisory NDPBs			Tribunal NDPBs			Boards of Visitors		
	M	F	M:F % Ratio	M	F	M:F % Ratio	M	F	M:F % Ratio	M	F	M:F % Ratio
MAFF	365	44	89:11	397	61	87:13	363	11	97:3	0	0	
Cabinet Office*	0	0	0	68	72	49:51	0	0		0	0	
COI	0	0	0	5	3	63:37	0	0		0	0	
CDL	0	0	0	106	84	56:44	0	0		0	0	
DCMS	360	142	72:28	84	25	77:23	0	0		0	0	
MOD	50	9	85:15	238	18	93:7	0	0		0	0	
DfEE	115	41	74:26	56	31	64:36	92	78	54:46	0	0	
OFFER	0	0	0	140	78	64:36	0	0		0	0	
DETR	194	79	71:29	233	52	82:18	2,080	632	77:23	0	0	
ECGD	0	0		9	2	82:18	0	0		0	0	
FCO	63	25	72:28	18	9	67:33	4	0	100:0	0	0	
DH	64	30	68:32	436	175	71:29	151	90	63:37	0	0	
HO	139	54	72:28	134	33	80:20	161	33	83:17	934	828	53:47
IR	0	0		0	0		8	1	89:11	0	0	
DFID	13	3	81:19	46	19	71:29	0	0		0	0	
LCD#	6	3	67:33	1,162	646	64:36	2,671	563	83:17	0	0	
NIO	276	139	67:33	179	100	64:36	634	382	62:38	34	27	56:44
ONS	0	0	0	13	5	72:28	0	0		0	0	
ORR	92	26	78:22	0	0		0	0		0	0	
Royal Mint	0	0		8	2	80:20	0	0		0	0	
SCA	0	0		5	0	100:0	32	1	97:3	0	0	
SO	313	121	72:28	422	153	73:27	963	1312	42:58	0	0	
DSS	7	5	58:42	698	201	78:22	3,969	2,394	62:38	0	0	
OFTTEL	0	0		40	17	70:30	0	0		0	0	
DTI	257	73	78:22	234	36	87:13	2,014	741	73:27	0	0	
HMT	3	2	60:40	0	0		23	4	85:15	0	0	
OFWAT	87	43	67:33	8	2	80:20	0	0		0	0	
WO	234	61	79:21	153	64	71:29	293	82	78:22	0	0	
TOTAL	2,638	900	75:25	4,892	1,888	72:28	13,458	6,324	68:32	968	855	53:47

Note : Figures show total number of appointments to all Nationalised Industries, Public Corporations, Non-Departmental Public Bodies and NHS bodies listed in this publication. In some instances, these appointments are not made by Ministers or sponsoring departments. Further information is contained, where applicable, in the detailed departmental tables. Ministers may also make appointments to other types of bodies outside the scope of this publication.

* Includes Political Honours Scrutiny Committee.

The Lord Chancellor makes appointments to a number of tribunal NDPBs. These are judicial appointments (see also individual tribunal entries in the departmental tables).

These are Boards of Visitors to Penal Establishments in England and Wales and Boards of Visitors and Visiting Committees in Northern Ireland.

The Secretary of State for Wales also makes appointments to bodies outside the scope of this publication. Details of these bodies and their appointees appear in Appointments by the Secretary of State for Wales which is updated quarterly.

Reference copies are available in the Libraries of the House of Commons and the Welsh Office, Cathays Park, Cardiff.

Health and Personal Social Services Bodies in Northern Ireland.

Figures exclude those tribunals which are part of the Court Service.

Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

4	5	6	7
Apple and Pear Research Council (APRC)	British Potato Council	Food from Britain	Home-Grown Cereals Authority
Bradbourne House, Stable Block, East Malling Research Station, East Malling Kent ME19 6DZ	4300 Nash Court John Smith Drive Oxford Business Park South Oxford OX4 2RT	123 Buckingham Palace Road London SW1W 9SA	Caledonia House 223 Penton Road London N1 9NG
TEL : 01732 845115 FAX : 01732 844828	TEL : 01865 714455 FAX : 01865 782200 britishpotato@potato.org.uk	TEL : 0171 233 5111 FAX : 0171 233 9515 http://www.foodfrombritain.com	TEL : 0171 3900 FAX : 0171 2000 admin@h
CHAIR : Professor Ian Swingland SECRETARY : Mr Malcolm Ronald	CHAIR : Mr David Walker GENERAL MANAGER : Mr Nigel Jupe	CHAIR : Mr Geoffrey John SECRETARY : Mr Patrick Davies	CHAIR : Antony P CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Tony Williams
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote or undertake research into the production of apples and pears; to	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Council promotes, commissions and manages a research and development programme covering potatoes. It also collects and disseminates statistical and marketing information, and is involved in market and	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To develop and promote the marketing of British food and drink abroad, and promotion within the UK and elsewhere of the UK speciality food and drink sector. This is achieved by the promotion of a range of cost-effective business, product	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Authority's remit is to improve the production and marketing of United Kingdom cereals and

	collect and disseminate information concerning the industry and to advise on matters relating to the industry. The Council is funded by a statutory levy on growers of apples and pears.	export promotion.	development and promotional services.	oilseeds.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	1	65	24	4
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Bo
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	Y	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.363m	6.847m	11.635m	9.86
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	5.318m	0.12
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.029m	0.378m	0.120m	0.04
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	32,000	55,000pa*	81,462	80,9
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 19,079	1M, 51,000	1M, 41,841	1M, 2

j. Deputy	-	-	-	1F, 7
k. Members	7M, 1F, 60pd*	14M, 1F, 100pd	11M, 3F, 1,804	13M, 1F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
	* 1 post vacant at 1.9.98.	* General Managers remuneration.		* Forecas expenditu the year e 30 June.

Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food [*continued*]

Tribunal NDPBs

34

Plant Varieties and Seeds Tribunals*

MAFF, Block B
Government Buildings
Brooklands Avenue
Cambridge CB2 2DR

TEL : 01223 455925

FAX : 01223 455652

chammond@cambs.rsc.maff.gov.uk

SECRETARY : Mr C Hammond (England and Wales)

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To hear appeals against the decision of the Controller of Plant Variety Rights on Plant Breeders Rights matters; against decisions of the Agricultural Ministers on National List and seeds matters; and against decisions of the Forestry Commissioners on matters concerning forest reproductive materials.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-

e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	3M, 351pd 286pd
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	27M, 2F, 133pd
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

* One tribunal covers UK, but there are separate chairmen depending on whether it meets in England & Wales, Scotland, or Northern Ireland. Appointments of chairman are made by the Lord Chancellor (England and Wales), the Lord President of the Court of Session (Scotland) & the Lord Chief Justice (Northern Ireland). The Tribunal has not been convened since 1984. If a silk. If a non-silk.

Cabinet Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

4	5	6	7	8
Civil Service Appeal Board	Committee on Standards in Public Life	Security Commission	Security Vetting Appeals Panel	Senior Salaries Review Board
11 Belgrave Road London SW1V 1RB	Horse Guards Road London SW1P 3AL	70 Whitehall London SW1A 2AS	70 Whitehall London SW1A 2AS	Office Manpower Economic Oxford 76 Oxford Street London 9FD
TEL : 0171 273 6500 FAX : 0171 273 6506	TEL : 0171 270 5875 FAX : 0171 270 5874	TEL : 0171 270 0182 FAX : 0171 270 1177	TEL : 0171 270 0214 FAX : 0171 270 1177	TEL : 0171 270 467 72 FAX : 0171 270 467 72
akhan@cabinet- office.gov.uk	neill@gtnet.gov.uk			
	http://www.open.gov.uk/cspl			
CHAIR : Miss Patricia Downs	CHAIR : Lord Neill of Bladen QC ;	CHAIR : Rt Hon Lord	CHAIR : Rt Hon Lord Justice May	CHAIR : Rt Hon Lord Justice May
SECRETARY : Ms Alison Khan	SECRETARY : Mr Richard Horsman	Lloyd of Berwick ; SECRETARY : Miss E M Chivers	SECRETARY : Mr S Reinstadtler	SECRETARY : Mrs Christi Haworth
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider appeals from civil servants against: refusal to allow participation in political activities;	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To examine current concerns about standards of conduct of all holders of public office (October 1994); and to review issues in relation to the funding of political parties (November 1997); and to make recommendations as to any	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To investigate and report on the circumstances in which a breach of security has	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To hear appeals against the withdrawal or refusal of security clearance and to make recommendations	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the remuneration of holders of judicial office, and civil servants senior

	forfeiture of Superannuation; dismissal and compulsory early retirement; and non-payment or the amount of compensation paid on dismissal on inefficiency grounds.	changes in the present arrangements in those areas.	occurred in the public service and to advise whether any change in security arrangements is necessary or desirable.	to the appropriate head of department.	of the forces, certain public appoint in accordance with the terms of referen
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	Body	NP*	NP	NP	C
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.295m	0.546m	0.008m	0.014m	0.50
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1F, 260pd	1M, 500pd	1M	1M	1
j. Deputy	2M, 260pd	-	1F	1F	
k. Members	16M, 5F, 135pd	7M, 2F, 180pd	5M, 222pd	4M, 180pd	7M
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	

m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
		<p>* A Legal Research study on personal liability in Public Service Organisations was published in June 1998. Fifth Report (The Funding of Political Parties in the UK) was published in October 1998 (Cm 4057). One member of the Committee is not entitled to an honorarium. All members are reimbursed actual expenses incurred.</p>	<p>* The panel was established on 1 July 1997.</p>	<p>* Secretariat provided the Office of Manpower Economics (OME) of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI). costs covered by OME ; borne by DTI V</p>

Cabinet Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

9

Womens National Commission*

Cabinet Office

4th Floor

Horse Guards Road

London

SW1P 3AL

TEL : 0171 238 0386

FAX : 0171 238 0387

CHAIR : Mrs Valerie Evans ;

ACTING SECRETARY : Teresa Harper

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To ensure by all possible means that the informed opinion of women is given its due weight in the deliberations of Government.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-

f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.288m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)	
i. Chairman/President	{1F}
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	{50F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

* Following the Prime Minister's announcement on 28 July 1998, the Women's National Commission transferred to the Cabinet Office. Membership comprises 50 National Women's Organisations.

Department for Culture, Media and Sport [*continued*]

Public Corporations

4

Radio Authority

Holbrook House
14 Great Queen Street
London
WC2 5DG

TEL : 0171 430 2724
FAX : 0171 405 7062

info@radioauthority.org.uk

<http://www.radioauthority.org.uk>

CHAIR : Sir Peter Gibbins
SECRETARY : Mr Tony Stoller

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Authority licenses and regulates commercial radio (all non-BBC Services). It is funded by the commercial radio stations.

5

Sianel Pedwar Cymru (Welsh Fourth Channel Authority)

Parc Ty Glas
Llanishen
Cardiff
CF4 5DU

TEL : 01222 747444
FAX : 01222 754444

s4c@s4c.co.uk

<http://www.s4c.co.uk>

CHAIR : Elan Close
Stephens
CHIEF
EXECUTIVE : Mr Huw Jones

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide a high quality television service in Wales, with a substantial proportion of programmes and the majority of programmes in peak hours in the Welsh language.

Executive NDPBs

6

Arts Council of England

14 Great Peter Street
London
SW1P 3NQ

TEL : 0171 333 0100
FAX : 0171 073 6590

<http://www.artscouncil.org.uk>

CHAIR : Mr Gerry Robinson
CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Peter Hewitt

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Arts Council of England is the national funding body for the arts in this country. It is responsible for fostering the arts through the distribution of public money from central government and revenue by the National Lottery.

7

British Library

21 Ste
Londc
W1P 2

TEL :
FAX :
7950

library

<http://www.britishlibrary.org.uk>

CHAIR :
Parker
DIREC
John V

TERM
REFE
promc
and ur
and er
develc
art of
Unitec

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	278
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	481.144m*
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	185.100m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	0.064m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	140,268	116,368	92,231

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1M, 50,560	1F, 39,030	1M
j. Deputy	1M, 17,300	-	1M, 70,000
k. Members	2M, 2F, 8,660	3M, 3F, 7,210	15M, 6F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* This includes grant payment from the Arts Council Lottery Fund. The Council pays 9.4% of salary for pension purposes.

* In p
month

Department for Culture, Media and Sport [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

54

Treasure Valuation Committee

Secretariat, Department of Culture, Media and Sport,
24 Cockspur Street
London SW1Y 5DH
TEL : 0171 211 2105
FAX : 0171 211 2006

CHAIR : The Rt Hon The Lord Stewartby FBA ;
SECRETARY : Ms Lisa Ray

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To recommend to the Secretary of State a fair market value for the items of treasure brought before it. The Committees remit covers finds from England, Wales and Northern Ireland.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	Cm
d. Audit arrangements	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-

f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.001m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)	
i. Chairman/President	1M
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	5M
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

Ministry of Defence [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

4	5	6	7
Royal Air Force Museum	Royal Marines Museum	Royal Naval Museum	Royal Navy Submarine Museum
Hendon London NW9 5LL	Eastney Southsea Hampshire PO4 9PX	HM Naval Base Portsmouth PO1 3LR	Haslar Jetty Road Gosport Hampshire PO12 2AS
TEL : 0181 205 2266 FAX : 0181 200 1751	TEL : 01705 819385 FAX : 01705 838420	TEL : 01705 727562 FAX : 01705 727575	TEL : 01705 510354/529217 FAX : 01705 511349
rafmus@dircon.co.uk		genenq@RN-museum. compulink.co.uk	rnsubs@submarine-museum. demon.co.uk
http://www.rafmuseum.org.uk			http://www.submarine-museum.demon.co.uk/index
CHAIR : Marshall of the RAF, Sir Michael Beetham GCB CBE DFC AFC	CHAIR : Lieutenant General Sir Henry Beverley KCB OBE	CHAIR : Vice-Admiral Sir Barry Wilson KCB	CHAIR : Rear Admiral Sir Anthony Whetstone CB
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To preserve, conserve and exhibit the history of aviation, focusing primarily on the Royal Air Force and associated air forces. It does	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The preservation and presentation	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide an effective and accesible repository, both	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote an understanding of the role that the Royal Navy, and in particular

this through the integrated use of exhibitions, collection, its restoration and conservation work, research facility and education service.	of all aspects of the Royal Marines history through the acquisition, conservation, recording of and research into documents, pictures, books, medals, uniforms, weapons, and other artefacts.	now and in the future, for the heritage of the Navy and to raise public awareness of the Royal Navy and to encourage scholarship and research into the history of the Royal Navy.	the Royal Navy Submarine branch, has played in the nations history through the centuries.
---	---	---	---

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	122*	21	34	20
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	-
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	6.661m	1.024*	2.189m*	0.517m*
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	4.058m	0.590m	0.824m	0.319m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.044m	0.009m	0.009m	0.009m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	71,205	42,397	53,763	37,312
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M	{1M}	{1M}	{1M}

j. Deputy	-	-	-	-
k. Members	12M, 2F	{5M, 2F}	{8M, 2F}	{6M, 1F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
	<p>* Including 9 temporary Explainers for the new interactive suite.</p> <p>Includes 1.87m provided through grants from Heritage Lottery and European Regional Development Funds for development at RAF Museum, Cosford.</p>	<p>* Figures unaudited at time of going to press.</p> <p>Appointed by the respective museum boards.</p>	<p>* Figures unaudited at time of going to press.</p> <p>Appointed by the respective museum boards.</p>	<p>* Figures unaudited at time of going to press.</p> <p>Appointed by the respective museum boards.</p>

Ministry of Defence [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

14	15	16	17	18
National Employers Liaison Committee	Nuclear Powered Warships Safety Committee	Nuclear Weapons Safety Committee	Review Board for Government Contracts	Royal Military College of Science Advisory Council (RMCS)
Duke of Yorks Headquarters Chelsea London SW3 4SS	ACSA(N) Secretariat Room 2270 MoD Main Building Whitehall, London SW1A 2HW	ACSA(N) Secretariat Room 2270 MoD Main Building Whitehall, London SW1A 2HW	Secretaries to the Review Board for Government Contracts, Binder Hamlyn, 20 Old Bailey, London EC4M 7BH	Shrivenham Swindon Wiltshire SN6 8LA
TEL : 0171 218 5625 FAX : 0171 218 4888	TEL : 0171 218 9433/9435 FAX : 0171 218 0758	TEL : 0171 218 9433/9435 FAX : 0171 218 0758	TEL : 0171 489 9000 FAX : 0171 489 6060	TEL : 01793 785438 FAX : 01793 785677
CHAIR : Mr John S Bridgeman SECRETARY : Lieutenant Colonel John Bolton-Clark	CHAIR : Professor Sir John Cadogan CBE FRSE	CHAIR : Professor Sir John Cadogan CBE FRSE	CHAIR : Sir Peter Webster SECRETARY : Mr James Scott	CHAIR : Lord John Gregs TD SECRETARY : Col P A J Sheridan
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise Ministers on ways to win and maintain the support of	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Defence and other	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Defence, the Services and	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To review periodically (normally at three-yearly intervals) the	TERMS OF REFERENCE To advise on matters of po concerning the RMCS, wh acts as the centre for highe education in Science, Technology and Managem and to act as a focus for

p.a.j.sheridan@rmcs.cranfi
ac.uk

	employers for those who wish to serve in the Volunteer Reserve Forces (VRF); and to improve retention of volunteers by countering work-related difficulties.	Ministers concerned on all safety matters associated with the construction, operation and maintenance of nuclear powered warships.	other Ministry of Defence authorities on all safety matters pertaining to nuclear weapons systems, including issues of design, manufacture, transport, storage, handling and operational training.	operation of the profit formula used in pricing non-competitive Government contracts.	scientific thought and development applied to Defence.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	NP	NP	Body	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.005m	0.050m	0.050m	0.227m	0.002m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M*	1M, 225pd*	1M, 225pd*	1M, 10,990	{1M}*

j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	{11M, 2F}	11M, 200pd	11M, 200pd	4M, 7,320	{5M}*
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* The Chairman is unpaid but claims minimal expenses. He is appointed by the Secretary of State for Defence. Members are appointed by the Chairman.	* Present Chairman does not claim fees.	* Present Chairman does not claim fees.		* Appointed by the Army Board.

Department for Education and Employment [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

				Industri Boards
4	5	6	7	8
Equal Opportunities Commission (EOC)	Funding Agency for Schools	Further Education Funding Council for England (FEFC)	Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE)	Constr Indust Board
Overseas House Quay Street Manchester M3 3HN	Albion Wharf 25 Skeldergate York YO1 2XL	Cheylesmore House Quinton Road Coventry CV1 2WT	Northavon House Coldharbour Lane Bristol BS16 1QD	Bircha Near K Norfol PE31 6
TEL : 0161 833 9244 FAX : 0161 835 1657 info@eoc.org.uk	TEL : 01904 661661 FAX : 01904 661684	TEL : 01203 863000 FAX : 01203 863100	TEL : 0117 931 7317 FAX : 0117 931 7203 hefce@hefce.gov.uk http://www.hefce.ac.uk	TEL : 0117 931 7317 FAX : 0117 931 7203 resourc http://w
CHAIRWOMAN : Ms Kamlesh Bahl	CHAIR : Sir Anthony Tippet	CHAIR : Lord Bryan Davies of Oldham ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Professor David Melville	CHAIR : Sir Michael Checkland	CHAIR Try
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To work towards the elimination of sex and marriage discrimination and to promote equality of opportunity between men and women.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Agency currently provides financial support for grant- maintained schools in England; and it has specific responsibili-	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Council was set up in July 1992 under the Further and Higher Education Act 1992. The purpose of the Council is to secure further education provision which meets the needs and demands of individuals,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Education and Employment on the funding needs of higher education; and to distribute available funds.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : to help ensurin are, and future, people needs c industr

ties for planning the supply of school places in certain Local Education authority areas. employers and the requirements of government in respect of the location, nature and quality of provision.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	165.5	348	385	166	
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body	
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	X	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	6.036m	2,008.200m	3,138.780m	3,537.387m	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	5.792m	2,008.200m	3,138.780m	3,537.387m	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.021m	0.261m	0.053m	0.100m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	69,128	110,000	118,855	126,000	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1F, 58,471	1M, 30,600	1M, 37,754	1M, 38,862	1]
j. Deputy	2F, 237pd	-	-	-	1]
k. Members	4M, 5F, 123pd, 3 vacancies	5F, 155pd	13M, 1F, 4,000	8M, 5F, 4,000	17M
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	

* Both Trainin operate

--

Department for Education and Employment [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

19

Skills Task Force

Room W901
Moorfoot
Sheffield
S1 4PQ

TEL : 0114 259
3281

CHAIR : Chris
Humphries
CONTACT : Ms
Alison Webster

TERMS OF
REFERENCE :
To assist the
Secretary of State
in developing a
national skills
agenda which
will ensure that
Britain has the
skills needed to
sustain high
levels of
employment,
compete in the
global market and

20

**Supported
Employment
Consultative
Group***

DSB, Level 3
Rockingham House
123 West Street
Sheffield S1 4ER

TEL : 0114 259
5737
FAX : 0114 259
6990

CHAIR : Mr Paul
Keen
SECRETARY :
Mrs Ann Jepson

FORMER TERMS
OF REFERENCE :
To consider
common ways of
implementing
general policies
relating to
supported
employment, and
to contribute to
consideration of
general policies
relating to
supported
employment and to

Tribunal NDPBs

21

**Registered
Inspectors
(RgI) Appeals
Tribunal**

Department for
Education and
Employment,
Sanctuary
Buildings, Great
Smith Street
London SW1P
3BT

TEL : 0171 925
6458/5814
FAX : 0171 925
6001

SECRETARIAT
: Ms Sue Davey

TERMS OF
REFERENCE :
To hear appeals
from
individuals,
who have been
removed from
the Register of
Inspectors by
the Office for
Standards in
Education
(OFSTED).

22

**Special Educational
Needs Tribunal (SENT)**

71 Victoria Street
London
SW1H 0HW

TEL : 0171 925 6925
FAX : 0171 925 6926

sen.tribunal@gtnet.gov.uk

CHAIR : Mr Trevor
Aldridge QC
SECRETARY : Mr Peter
Craggs

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To hear
and adjudicate on appeals
made by parents against
Local Education
Authority decisions about
their childrens special
educational needs.

	provide opportunities for all.	the views of people concerned with its provision.		
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	NP	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	0.003m	-	0.030m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M	*	*	President 1M, 382pd Chairs 24M, 24F, 268pd
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-
k. Members	11M, 6F	*	4M, 8F, 203pd	63M, 46F, 149pd
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	2,051*
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	981*

* The SECG ceased to exist as an Advisory NDPB on 16.6.98. Membership at that date was 1M, Chairman, 10M, 1F Members.

* Appointments are made only when required, and on an ad hoc basis, by the Lord Chancellors Department. A

* Based on the 1996/97 academic year.

Represents	Chairman
Employment	would receive
Service staff costs,	282pd.
refreshments,	
travel and	
subsistence.	

Office of Electricity Regulation [*continued*]**Advisory NDPBs**

Electricity Consumers Committees

4	5	6	7	8
London Region	Merseyside and North Wales Region	Midlands Region	North Eastern Region	North Western Region
11 Belgrave Road London SW1V 1RB	4th Floor, Hamilton House Hamilton Place Chester CH1 2BH	11th Floor, Hagley House Hagley Road Edgbaston Birmingham B16 8QG	7th Floor, Pearl Assurance House, 7 New Bridge Street Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 8AQ	5th Floor, Boulton House 1721 Chorlton Street Manchester M1 3HY
TEL : 0171 233 6366	TEL : 01244 320849	TEL : 0121 456 4424	TEL : 0191 221 2071	TEL : 0161 236 3484
FAX : 0171 233 6449	FAX : 01244 320857	FAX : 0121 456 6181	FAX : 0191 233 0300	FAX : 0161 236 3740
CHAIR : Mrs Yvonne Constance SECRETARY : Mrs Selvi Jegatheswara	CHAIR : Mr David Owen SECRETARY : Mrs Jacky Bradshaw	CHAIR : Mr Raymond OBrien SECRETARY : Mr Keith Windsor	CHAIR : Mrs Elizabeth Derrington ; SECRETARY : Mrs Carole Pitkeathley	CHAIR : Professor Lorraine Baric SECRETARY : Mr Brian Sykes
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.

a. Number if a
multiple body
(1.4.98)

-

-

-

-

-

b. Number of staff
employed by the
body (1.4.98)

-

-

-

-

-

c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.029m*	0.026m*	0.026m*	0.031m*	0.022m*
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	{1F, 23,099}	{1M, 15,400}	{1M, 15,400}	{1F, 15,400}	{1F, 15,400}
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	{5M, 6F}	{9M, 5F}	{9M, 5F}	{10M, 6F}	{7M, 6F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* Figures in Row g include the Chairmens remuneration and expenditure by the Committees on running costs. They do not include costs for shared facilities, OFFERs staff costs or the full extent of OFFERs support for the Committees national activities. The total cost of supporting the Consumers Committees and their work in the financial year 97/98 has been estimated at approximately 969,585. Pay award pending for all chairmen.

Committee Chairmen are appointed by the Director General after consultation with the Secretary of State.

Committee Members are appointed by the Director General after consultation with individual Chairmen.

Office of Electricity Regulation [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

Electricity Consumers Committees

14

Southern Region

3031 Friar Street

Reading

Berkshire

RG1 1DX

TEL : 0118 956 0211

FAX : 0118 956 7662

CHAIR : Mr Ken Prior

SECRETARY : Mr Marcus Clements

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.

15

Yorkshire Region

Symons House

Belgrave Street

Leeds

LS2 8DD

TEL : 0113 234 1866

FAX : 0113 234 2018

CHAIR : Mr Rodney Brooke

SECRETARY : Ms Morag Lockhart

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)

-

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)

-

-

c. Annual Report

Body

Body

d. Audit arrangements

-

-

e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)

-

-

f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)

-

-

g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)

0.024m*

0.032m*

h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)		
i. Chairman/President	{1M, 15,400}	{1M, 15,400}
j. Deputy	-	-
k. Members	{8M, 5F}	{9M, 5F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-

* Figures in Row g include the Chairmens remuneration and expenditure by the Committees on running costs. They do not include costs for shared facilities, OFFERs staff costs or the full extent of OFFERs support for the Committees national activities. The total cost of supporting the Consumers Committees and their work in the financial year 97/98 has been estimated at approximately 969,585. Pay award pending for all chairmen.

Committee Chairmen are appointed by the Director General after consultation with the Secretary of State.

Committee Members are appointed by the Director General after consultation with individual Chairmen.

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions [continued]

Public Corporation	Executive NDPBs			
4	5	6	7	8
British Waterways Board*	Audit Commission for Local Authorities and the National Health Service in England and Wales*	British Board of Agrment	Commission for New Towns	Co
Willow Grange Church Road Watford Hertfordshire WD1 3QA	1 Vincent Square London SW1P 2PB	PO Box 195, Bucknalls Lane Garston Watford Hertfordshire WD2 7NG	Central Business Exchange, 414428 Midsummer Boulevard, Milton Keynes MK9 2EA	Joh Cre Ch Glo 3R
TEL : 01923 226422 FAX : 01923 201400	TEL : 0171 828 1212 FAX : 0171 976 6187	TEL : 01923 665300 FAX : 01923 665301	TEL : 01908 692692 FAX : 01908 691333	TE FA
		bba@btinternet.com		info gov
	http://www.audit-commission.gov.uk	http://www.bbacerts.co.uk	http://www.cnt.org.uk/	http gov
CHAIR : Mr Bernard Henderson CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Dr David Fletcher	CHAIR : Mr Roger Brooke CONTROLLOR OF AUDIT : Mr Andrew Foster	CHAIR : Mr Tony Jackson CBE SECRETARY : Dr Peter Hewlett	CHAIR : Sir Alan Cockshaw CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr John Walker	CH Sin CH Mr
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To manage	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Audit	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To award Agrment Certificates to	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To dispose of assets and	TE RE Co

	and operate Britains inland waterways system efficiently for the increasing benefit of the economy, particularly from leisure and tourism.	Commission appoints the external auditor for local authorities and the NHS in England and Wales, carries out national value for money studies and defines and publishes performance indicators.	products and systems for the construction industry which, in the BBAs opinion are fit for their intended purpose.	liabilities inherited from 21 English New Town Corporations, having due regard to persons residing, working or carrying on business in them. To act as a residuary body for assets and liabilities of urban development corporations and Housing Action Trusts.	ma Eng pro be anc
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	1,307	90	266	
c. Annual Report	Body	TSO	Body	Body	
d. Audit arrangements	-	X	Y	Y	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	98.500m	4.293m	94.624m	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	0.633m	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	0.056m	0.049m	0.012m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	110120,000	122,808	85,872	145,884	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 45,414	1M, 21,030	1M, 14,081	1M, 38,154	
j. Deputy	1M, 11,980	1M, 7,210	-	1M, 11,419	
k. Members	4M, 3F, 9,082	7M, 8F, 3,2606,520	8M, 2F, 2,326, 1M*	2M, 2F, 7,370	

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
	<p>* The British Waterways Board, formerly a Public Corporation, was reclassified as a Nationalised Industry on 1.4.98. 1 July 1997 rates.</p>	<p>* In 1997 the Commission moved annual accounting arrangements to end on 31 October each year. The figures in Row e, g, and h relate to the full year ending 31.10.98 and include an estimated element as final figures were not available at time of publication. Actual costs from 1.4.97 to 31.10.97 for these entries were 58.650m, 0.0047m, and 94.346m respectively. Excludes any bonus award.</p>	<p>* Paid as Executive Director.</p>	<p>* E aw.</p>

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions [*continued*]

Tribunals

64

Rent Assessment Panels (RAPS)*

Room 2/J6
Eland House
Bressenden Place
London SW1E
5DU

TEL : 0171 890
3562
FAX : 0171 890
3519

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To
provide members
to sit on Rent
Assessment
Committees and
Leasehold
Valuation
Tribunals.

65

Traffic Commissioners

Traffic Area Network Unit,
Zone 2/05, Great Minster
House, 76 Marsham Street,
London SW1P 4DR

TEL : 0171 676 2120
FAX : 0171 676 2109

SENIOR TRAFFIC
COMMISSIONER : Mr Michael
Betts ;
DEPUTY CHAIR : Brigadier M
H Turner

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
Traffic Commissioners are
responsible for the licensing of
operators and drivers of heavy
goods and passenger service
vehicles in the eight traffic areas
covering England, Scotland and
Wales.

66

Valuation Tribunals

DETR
Room 5/J3
Eland House
London SW1E 5DU

TEL : 0171 890 4195
FAX : 0171 890 4209

CONTACT : Stephen
Londesborough

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
To list, hear and determine
appeals concerning
valuations for non-domestic
rating purposes and for
Council Tax, and also
concerning liability for
Council Tax.

a. Number if a
multiple body
(1.4.98)

9

6

56

b. Number of staff
employed by the
body (1.4.98)

-

-

-

c. Annual Report	-	Body	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	5.26m	9.089m*	10.899m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	8M, 1F, 12,54539,165	6M, 51,38256,520	{51M, 5F}*
j. Deputy	9M, 3F, 11,86537,125	16M, 3F, 206pd	{327M, 78F}*
k. Members	267M, 104F, 132262pd	-	{1,394M, 438F}*
l. Tribunal cases received	15,888	27,133	257,718
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	12,925	27,743	412,219

* Rent Assessment Committees, Rent Tribunals and Leasehold Valuation Tribunals are drawn from the RAPs. The daily fee rates shown were effective from 1 April 1998.

* Recouped through fees. This figure includes the cost of 6 Traffic Area Offices directly funded by Department. Comprises 25,784 applications for Road Freight Licensing and 1,959 for Road Passenger Licensing.

* Appointments are made by local authorities.

Foreign and Commonwealth Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

4	5	6	7
Commonwealth Institute	The Great Britain-China Centre	Marshall Aid Commemoration Commission	West Four for Dem
Kensington High Street London W8 6NQ	15 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PS	Association of Commonwealth Universities, 36 Gordon Square, London WC1H 0PF	Clutl 10 St Gate West Lond 3AY
TEL : 0171 603 4535 FAX : 0171 602 7374	TEL : 0171 235 6696 FAX : 0171 245 6885	TEL : 0171 387 8572 FAX : 0171 387 2655	TEL : 976 FAX : 976
	gbcc@gn.apc.org	macc@acu.ac.uk	wfd@
http://www.commonwealth.org.uk	http://www.gbcc.org.uk	http://www.castor.acu.ac.uk/marshall/index.html	
CHAIR : Mr David Thompson DIRECTOR-GENERAL : Mr David French	CHAIR : Mr David Brewer DIRECTOR : Ms Katie Lee	CHAIR : Dr Robert Stevens EXECUTIVE SECRETARY : Professor Michael Gibbons	CHA Ernie CHIEF EXE Ms A Jones
TERMS OF REFERENCE : Representing the Commonwealth to the British public; mounting exhibitions and maintaining collections; and providing educational programmes, library and information services, and operating a major conference and events centre.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote closer economic, professional, cultural and academic relations between Britain and China; and to encourage mutual knowledge and understanding.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Marshall Aid Commission has responsibility for the British Marshall Scholarships.	TER REF : To : deve of pl dema instit overs Prior regio Cent Euro

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	32	4.5	-	
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Cm	
d. Audit arrangements	X	Y	X	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	2.779m	0.503m	1.486m	2
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.800m	0.245m	1.486m	2
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.316m	0.001m	0.010m	C
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	60,000	-	-	(
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 15,000	{1M}*	1M	
j. Deputy	-	{1F}	-	
k. Members	1M, 1F, 10 vacancies*	{14M, 3F}	4M, 5F	5M v
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	

* The term of office for 10 members expired in November 1997. Confirmation of the new appointees to be

* The Chairman is elected by the executive committee, with the approval of the Secretary of State

announced.

for Foreign and
Commonwealth
Affairs.

All new members to
the executive
committee are elected
by the executive
committee.

Foreign and Commonwealth Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs		Tribunal NDPBs	
9	10	11	12
Government Hospitality Fund Advisory Committee for the Purchase of Wine	Wilton Park Academic Council	Foreign Compensation Commission	Intelligence Services Tribunal
8 Cleveland Row London SW1A 1DH	c/o Wilton Park Wiston House Steyning West Sussex BN44 3DZ	4 Central Buildings Matthew Parker Street London SW1H 9NL	PO Box 4823 London SW1A 9XD
TEL : 0171 210 4290/4292 FAX : 0171 930 1148	TEL : 01903 815020 FAX : 01903 879647		TEL : 0171 273 4383
CHAIR : Sir Ewen Fergusson GCMG GCVO	CHAIR : Mrs Liliana Archibald CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr C B Jennings	CHAIR : Mr Arthur Wheeler SECRETARY : Mr Alexander Grant	PRESIDENT : Rt Hon Lord Justice Brown ; SECRETARY : Mr E Wilson
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise on the purchasing of wine for Government hospitality.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The council aims to ensure that Wilton Park retains full academic independence; it oversees Wilton Parks programme with this objective.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Commission primarily distributes funds received from other Governments in accordance with agreements to pay compensation for expropriated British property and other losses sustained by British Nationals.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Tribunal investigates complaints from any person who believes that the Secret Intelligence Service or Government Communications Headquarters have done something to them or their property.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	1
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	Cm	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.001m	0.004m	0.025m	0.030m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M	1F	1M*	1M
j. Deputy	-	-	-	1M
k. Members	4M	10M, 4F	-	1M, 316pd
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	3*
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	6*

* Paid by Department of Social Security
* 1997 Calendar Year.
Appointment made by the Lord Chancellor.

Department of Health [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

4	5	6	7
Medical Practices Committee	National Biological Standards Board (UK)	National Radiological Protection Board	Public Health Laboratory Board
Room 116 Eileen House 8094 Newington House London SE1 6EF	Blanche Lane South Mimms Potters Bar Hertfordshire EN6 3QG	Chilton OXON OX11 0RQ	61 Colindale Avenue London NW9 5DF
TEL : 0171 972 2930 FAX : 0171 972 2985	TEL : 01707 654753 FAX : 01707 646730	TEL : 01235 831600 FAX : 01235 833891	TEL : 0181 608 4444 FAX : 0181 608 4445
WEB : http://www.open.gov.uk/doh/mpc/mpch.htm	nibsc@nibsc.ac.uk http://www.nibsc.ac.uk	http://www.nrpb.org.uk http://www.nrpb.org.uk	webmaster@phlb.org.uk http://www.phlb.org.uk
CHAIR : Miss Mary Leigh	CHAIR : Dr N J B Evans SECRETARY : Dr Richard Stewart	CHAIR : Professor Sir Keith Peters ; ACTING SECRETARY : Mr David Talbot	CHAIR : Sir John Turnberg SECRETARY : Mr Keith Saunders
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To ensure the number of general practitioners (GPs) in all areas of England and Wales is adequate and to ensure GPs are distributed equitably, in accordance with the needs of the population	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The aim of the National Biological Standards Board is to safeguard and enhance public health through the standardisation and control of biological standards	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide scientific advice to the Government, as well as to a range of public and private sector organisations and individuals	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Public Health Laboratory Board aims to ensure the detection, control and prevention of infectious diseases

	with the health care needs of the populations of different areas.	control of biologicals used in medicine.	professional bodies, on matters relating to radiation hazards.	surveillance prevention of infectious diseases in world-wide sources and infection.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	13	275	306	3,600
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X*	X	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.480m*	16.100m	14.600m	124.1m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.480m	11.253m	6.613m	59.5m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.210m	0.039m	0.036m	0.0m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	71,715	74,860	128,000
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1F, 34,294	1M	1M, 10,920	1M, 10,920
j. Deputy	-	1F	-	1M, 10,920
k. Members	7M, 2F, 155.80pn	10M, 1F	7M, 5F, 131pd	14M, 3F, 1 va
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	

* Expenditure forms part of the total Department of Health (DH) expenditure. Accounts for DH are

audited by the
Comptroller and Auditor
General.

Department of Health [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs	Tribunal NDPBs		
49	50	51	52
Wider Health Working Group	Mental Health Review Tribunal	National Health Service Tribunal	Registered Homes Tribunals
Department of Health Room 534/5, Wellington House, 135155 Waterloo Road, London SE1 8UG	London North, Canons Park, Govt Buildings Honeypot Lane, Stanmore Middlesex HA7 1AY	East Hookers, Bolney Chapel Road, Twineham, Nr Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH17 5NN	Social Care 2A, Room 624, Wellington House 135155 Waterloo Road London SE1 8UG
TEL : 0171 972 4123 FAX : 0171 972 4469	TEL : 0171 972 3754 FAX : 0171 972 3731	TEL : 01444 881345 FAX : 01444 881342	TEL : 0171 972 4034 FAX : 0171 972 4525
	REGIONAL CHAIR : Mr M J Christie BUSINESS MANAGER : Mrs K Vale	CHAIR : Mr Adrian Whitfield QC	SECRETARIAT : Michelle Haywood
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To implement and take forward the wider dimensions of the Health of the Nation strategy in England, as set out in the 1992 White Paper.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Mental Health Review Tribunals are statutorily independent judicial bodies which operate under the Mental Health Act 1983. The members of the tribunal are responsible for considering whether there is a need for a patient to continue to be detained in hospital under the Mental Health Act 1983.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To protect the NHS family services by ensuring they are not brought into disrepute by the continued practice of FHS practitioners who prejudice their efficiency.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To hear appeals under the Registered Homes Act 1984.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	4	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	Body	NP	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	1.35m	0.077m	0.116m*
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	-	1M, 239pd*	1M, 265pd	{5M, 3F}, 254pd
j. Deputy	-	-	1M, 1F, 265pd	-
k. Members	14M, 6F, 1 vacancy	88M, 62F, 48.50340pd 97.00pd48.50hd 226.00pd113.00hd 239.00pd340pd	30M, 9F, 119pd lay members 165pd, prof members*	{25M, 15F, 162pd}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	14,946	6	73
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	12,110	5	72
		* Chairmen receive retainer fees of 18,000 per annum.	* The clerk receives 60 per hour.	* Additional staff costs of 0.132m

Department of Health NHS Bodies [*continued*]

National Health Service Bodies

Special Health Authorities

56	57	58	59	60
The Broadmoor Hospital Authority	Dental Vocational Training Authority	Family Health Services Appeal Authority	Health Education Authority	Mental Health Act Commission
Crowthorne Berkshire RG45 7EG	Masters House, Temple Grove Compton Place Eastbourne BN20 8AD	30 Victoria Avenue Harrogate HG1 5PH	Trevelyan House 30 Great Peter Street London SW1P 2HW	Maid Marion house 56 Hounds Gate Nottingham NG1 6BG
TEL ; 01344 773111 FAX 01344 754388	TEL : 01323 431189 FAX : 01323 433432	TEL : 01423 530280 FAX : 01423 522034	TEL : 0171 222 5300 FAX : 0171 413 8900	TEL : 0115 943 7100 FAX : 0115 943 7101
			http://www.hea.org.uk	
CHAIR : Ms Sheila Drew Smith	CHAIR : Mr Colin Forsyth : Ms Jane Verity	CHAIR : Mr Alan Crute CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr David Laverick	CHAIR : Mr Tony Close CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Seymour Fortescue	CHAIR : Viscountess Runciman CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr William Bingley
TERMS OF REFERENCE : One of three special hospitals which provide psychiatric services for the whole of England and Wales for patients who	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To allocate dental vocational training numbers on behalf of health authorities in England and Wales.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To deal with appeals against decisions of Health Authorities under the NHS (Pharmaceutical) Regulations and the NHS (Service	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Advises the Secretary of State for Health on public campaigns; sponsoring research; publishing material; providing a national centre of information and health education	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To protect the interests of patients detained under the Mental Health Act in England and Wales.

	require treatment under conditions of high security.		Committee) Regulations.		
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	1,080	2	16	249	24
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body	Body*
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	42.229m	0.074m	1.344m	36.452m	2.804m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	41.349m	0.074m	1.245m	33.872	2.755m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	78,000	-	74,000	96,283	54,000
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1F, 17,145	1F, 183.50pm	1M, 10,085	1M, 20.925	1F, 199pd
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	1M, 199pd
k. Members	3M, 2F, 5,000	20M, 3F, 17 vacancies GDPs, 183.50pm Others, 109.50pm	1M, 1F, 5,000 1 vacancy	8M, 1F, 5,000*	Commissioners 49M, 34F, 193 or 171pd, 2 vacancies Visiting Members: 35M, 43F, 89pd 20 vacancies
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-

m. Tribunal cases - - - - -
disposed of

* Operating with nine * Report
members but can have published
up to nineteen. biennially.

Department of Health NHS Bodies [*continued*]

National Health Service Bodies

Special Health Authorities

66

**Rampton Hospital
Authority**

Retford
Nottinghamshire
DN22 0PD

TEL : 01777 248321
FAX : 01777 248442

CHAIR : Mr Philip
Champ
SECRETARY : Mrs
Sheila Foley

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : One
of three special
hospitals which
provide psychiatric
services for the whole
of England and
Wales, for patients
who require treatment
under conditions of

67

**United
Kingdom
Transplant
Support
Service
Authority**

Fox Den Road
Stoke Gifford
Bristol
BS34 8RR

TEL : 0117 975
7575
FAX : 0117 975
7577

CHAIR : Mr
John Shaw
SECRETARY :
Mrs Robina
Balderson

TERMS OF
REFERENCE :
Assisting in,
and facilitating
or promoting,
the provision of
a service for the
transplantation
of organs.

Other NHS Bodies

68

Dental Practice Board

Compton Place Road
Eastbourne
East Sussex
BN20 8AD

TEL : 01323 417000
FAX : 1323 433517

webmaster@dentanet.org.uk
<http://www.dentanet.org.uk>

CHAIR : Mr Colin Forsyth
CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr
John Taylor

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
To prevent and detect fraud
and abuse within the
General Dental Services and
to approve the payment and
estimate claims received
from GDS dentists.

69

**Appeal
Board
(DVTa)**

Department
of Health
Room 325a,
Richmond
House
79 Whitehall
London
SW1A 2NS

TEL : 0117
210 7563
FAX : 0117
210 5774

CHAIR : Mr
Alan Parsons
SECRETARY
: Mrs Andrea
Goring

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To hear
appeals from
dentists
against
decisions of
the Dental
Vocational
Trading

	high security.			Authority.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	1,368	95	497	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	*
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	43.149m	5.953m	23.229m	0.0002m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	42.047m	5.591m	22.628m	0.0002m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	79,000	65,923	70,651	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 17,145	1M, 10,085	1M, 28,132*	1M, 286pd
j. Deputy	-	-	1M, 160pd	-
k. Members	3M, 2F, 5,000	4M, 2,500	3M, 2F, 160pd	7M, 1F, 2 vacancies
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
			* Plus 269.87 per extra day worked.	* Included in the report of the Dental Vocational Training Authority.

Home Office [*continued*]**Executive NDPBs**

4	5	6	7	8
Criminal Cases Review Commission	Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority (CICA)	Gaming Board for Great Britain	Horserace Betting Levy Board	Horserace Totalisator (The Tote)
21st Floor, Alpha Tower Suffolk Street Queensway Birmingham B1 1TT	Morley House 2630 Holborn Viaduct London ECLA 1JQ*	Berkshire House 168173 High Holbom London WC1V 7AA	52 Grosvenor Gardens London SW1W 0AU	Tote House 74 Upper Richmond Road Putney London SW15 2NU
TEL : 0121 633 1800 FAX : 0121 633 1823/1804 ccrc@gtnet.gov.uk	TEL : 0171 842 6800 FAX : 0171 436 0804	TEL : 0171 306 6200 FAX : 0171 306 6266	TEL : 0171 333 0043 FAX : 0171 333 0041 hblb@hblb.org.uk http://www.hblb.org.uk	TEL : 0181 htb@tote.cc http://www.tote.co.uk
CHAIR : Sir Frederick Crawford CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mrs Glenys Stacey	CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Peter Spurgeon	CHAIR : Mr Peter Dean CBE	CHAIR : Mr Robert Hughes	CHAIR : Mr M Jones
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To investigate suspected miscarriages of justice in England, Wales and Northern Ireland, and refer appropriate cases to the courts.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To determine payment to victims of crimes of violence and to persons injured while attempting to apprehend an offender,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board is the regulatory body for casinos, bingo clubs, gaming machines and lotteries (including all local	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To assess and collect a levy on bets on horse racing; and to distribute it for the benefit of horse-racing.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Tote is a corporation whose aims are to provide a full service to its customers and a financial support for racing. It has a statutory right to run

		attempting to prevent the committing of an offence, or assisting the police in one of the foregoing.	authority lotteries) in Great Britain.		betting on horse racing.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	47	458	69	26	862
c. Annual Report	Body	Cm	HC	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	Y	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	4.104m*	222.466m	3.431m	57.628m	44.07
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	4.104m	222.466m	3.318m	0.021m	0.034
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	1.891m	0.100m	0.044m	0.021m	0.034
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	102,648	57,268	55,694	115,680	115,000
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 98,638	-	1M, 37,105	1M, 45,000*	1M, 78,000
j. Deputy	-	-	-	1M, 17,300	-
k. Members	4M, 62,100 3M, 2F, 37,260 4M, 24,840	-	4M, 14,875	1M, 13,500	7M, 9,000
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* For the fifteen months ended 31 March 1998	* Also at: Tay House, 300 Bath Street,		* Works 3 days a week.	* Each part-employee has been counted as 0.5

which was the first accounting period. This figure represents start-up costs and direct expenditure on IT.	Glasgow, G2 4JR. Includes staff working in parallel on or an earlier scheme in the Criminal Injuries Compensation Board. Includes expenditure by the Criminal Injuries Compensation Board and the Criminal Injuries Compensation Appeal Panel.	Casual and supplementary employees are included. Work days a week
--	--	---

Home Office [*continued*]

Other Bodies

34

Boards of Visitors to Penal Establishments

Boards of Visitors Secretariat

3rd Floor, Horseferry House

Dean Ryle Street

London SW1P 2AW

TEL : 0171 217 8292

FAX : 0171 217 8596

DIRECTOR : Mr Delbert Sandiford

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The role of Boards of Visitors has been described as that of independent watchdogs of the prison system. Their duty is to satisfy themselves as to the state of the prison premises, their administration and the treatment of prisoners.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	133
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-

f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.852m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)	
i. Chairman/President	79M, 53F
j. Deputy	80M, 52F
k. Members	775M, 723F
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

Department for International Development [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

4	5	6	7
Advisory Committee on Overseas Economic and Social Research	Development Awareness Working Group	Indian Family Pensions Funds Body of Commissioners	Know-H Advisory
ESCOR 94 Victoria Street London SW1E 5JL	c/o Information Department, DFID, Abercrombie House, Eaglesham Road, East Kilbride, Glasgow G75 8EA	c/o Overseas Pensions Dept, DFID, Abercrombie House, Eaglesham Road, East Kilbride, Glasgow G75 8EA	20 Victor London SW1H 0J
TEL : 0171 917 0432 FAX : 0171 917 0636	TEL : 01355 843509 FAX : 01355 843539	TEL : 01355 843515 FAX : 01355 843636	TEL : 01 FAX : 01
a- stirton@dfid.gtnet.gov.uk	f- burns@dfid.gtnet.gov.uk	n- baxter@dfid.gtnet.gov.uk	j- tudor@d
http://www.dfid.gov.uk			
CHAIR : Dr Andrew Goudie SECRETARY : Ms Alfreda Stirton	CHAIR : Mr George Foulkes MP	CHAIR : Mr Richard Plumb SECRETARY : Mr Nick Baxter	CHAIR : Short SECRET Tudor
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide research grants for high quality research activities, reflecting DFIDs priorities. This involves the generation of new knowledge, informing policy and practice in, and develop partnerships with, the developing and transitional countries.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise DFID on how to increase its work in promoting awareness of development issues, both through the formal education sector and more broadly within society.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of the subscribers and beneficiaries of the Indian Family Pensions (Transferred) (United Kingdom) Scheme 1985.	TERMS REFERE Know-H (KHF) is program assistanc countries Eastern E central A Advisory on KHF strategies countries

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	NP	
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.001m	0.002m	0.001m	(
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	*	*	-	
j. Deputy	-	-	-	
k. Members	8M, 4F	14M, 8F	6M, 2F	1
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	
	* Chairman is Dr Andrew Goudie, DFID Chief Economist.	* Chairman is George Foulkes MP, Minister of State		* Know- Annual F publishe Chairmai MP, Secr

Lord Chancellors Department [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

4	5	6	7	8
Advisory Committees on General Commissioners of Income Tax	Advisory Committees on General Commissioners of Income Tax (NI)	Advisory Committees on Justices of the Peace in England and Wales	Advisory Committees on Justices of the Peace (Northern Ireland)	Advisory Committee on Juvenile Court Lay Panel (Northern Ireland)
c/o Selborne House 5460 Victoria Street London SW1E 6QW	Northern Ireland Court Service, Windsor House, 915 Bedford Street, Belfast BT2 7LT	c/o Selborne House 5460 Victoria Street London SW1E 6QW	Northern Ireland Court Service, Windsor House, 915 Bedford Street, Belfast BT2 7LT	Northern Ireland Court Service, Windsor House, 915 Bedford Street, Belfast BT2 7LT
TEL : 0171 210 8990	TEL : 01232 328594	TEL : 0171 210 8990	TEL : 01232 328594	TEL : 01232 328594
FAX : 0171 210 0660	FAX : 01232 439110	FAX : 0171 210 0660	FAX : 01232 439110	FAX : 01232 439110
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF COMMISSIONS : Miss Janet Skeates	ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF COMMISSIONS (NI) : Mrs Christine Doherty	OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF COMMISSIONS : Miss Janet Skeates	ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF COMMISSIONS (NI) : Mrs Christine Doherty	ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF COMMISSIONS (NI) : Mrs Christine Doherty
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To select, for the Lord Chancellors consideration, candidates with the qualities necessary for appointment as a General Commissioner of Income Tax. There are 76	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To select for the Lord Chancellors consideration, candidates with the qualities necessary for appointment as a General Commissioner of Income Tax. There are two	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Lord Chancellor on the appointment of Justices of the Peace in England and Wales. There are 94 Advisory Committees on Justices of the Peace in England	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Lord Chancellor on the appointment of Justices of the Peace in Northern Ireland. There are eight Advisory Committees on Justices of the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To select for the Lord Chancellor consideration candidates with the necessary judicial qualities for appointment as Juvenile Court lay panel members.

	Advisory Committees on General Commissioners of Income Tax covering England and Wales.	advisory Committees on General Commissioners of Income Tax covering Northern Ireland.	and Wales.	Peace in Northern Ireland.	
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	76	2	94	8	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.008m	0.002m	0.379m	0.010m	0.008m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	69M, 6F	2M	74M, 20F	8M	1M
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	355M, 122F	11M, 3F	490M, 428F	32M, 14F	5M, 5F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

Lord Chancellors Department [*continued*]

Tribunal NDPBs

24

General Commissioners of Income Tax (GCIT)*

c/o Selborne House
5460 Victoria Street
London
SW1E 6QW

TEL : 0171 210 0670

CONTACT : Mrs J Hartley

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To determine, postpone or adjourn appeals against tax assessments in relation to Income Tax, Corporation Tax, Capital Gains Tax and certain matters concerning National Insurance contributions, and to determine appeals against penalties and surcharges arising from Self Assessment.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	-
d. Audit arrangements	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-

f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	4.180m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)	
i. Chairman/President	
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	2,671M, 563F
l. Tribunal cases received	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	208,824

* Responsibility for payment of Clerks to GCITs transferred from Inland Revenue on 1.4.94.

Information not available.

Number of appeals on which substantive decisions were made. It includes 89,427 cases concluded at hearings not attended by appellants or their representatives, and 12,039 concluded where appellants or their representatives did attend.

Figures exclude those tribunals which are part of the Court Service.

Northern Ireland Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs	Advisory NDPBs		Other NDPBs
4	5	6	7
The Independent Commission for Police Complaints for Northern Ireland	Boundary Commission for Northern Ireland	Standing Advisory Commission on Human Rights*	Boards of Visitors and Visiting Committees
22 Great Victoria Street Belfast BT2 7LP	c/o Northern Ireland Office Millbank London SW1P 4QE	Temple Court 39 North Street Belfast BT1 1NA	128 Stormont House Annex Stormont Estate Belfast BT4 3ST
TEL : 01232 244821 FAX : 01232 248563	TEL : 0171 210 6569 FAX : 0171 2106537	TEL : 01232 243987 FAX : 01232 247844	TEL : 01232 525202 FAX : 01232 524843
icpc@nics.gov.uk		sachr@nics.gov.uk	nips@nics.co.uk http://www.nio.gov.uk
CHAIR : Mr Paul Donnelly CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Brian McClelland	CHAIR : Rt Hon Betty Boothroyd MP (Speaker of the House of Commons) SECRETARY : Ms C Marson	CHAIR : Mr Michael Lavery QC SECRETARY : Mr D McGoran	
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Commission has a duty to supervise the investigation of any complaint alleging that the conduct of a police officer resulted in the death of or serious injury to some other person. In the public interest it may also	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep under review the number, names and boundaries of the parliamentary constituencies into which Northern Ireland is divided and to make recommendations to the Secretary of State.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State on the adequacy and effectiveness of the law in preventing, discrimination on the grounds of religious belief or political opinion in Northern Ireland.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To visit the prison regularly and report to the Secretary of State on the conditions of imprisonment and the treatment of prisoners.

supervise any other cases.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	18	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	HC	NP*	HC	NP
d. Audit arrangements	X	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.876m	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.876m	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	0.007m	0.276m	0.114m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	47,659	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 63,010*	{1F}	1M, 9,115	1M, 3F
j. Deputy	1M, 47,325*	1M	-	2M, 2F
k. Members	1M, 21,725 1F, 17,380 3M, 1F, 8,690	2 vacancies	8M , 4F , 85pd or 42.50hd	31M, 22F, 10 vacancies
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	

* Full time appointments.

* Periodic reports published as Command Papers. The Chairman of the Boundary Commission is the Speaker of the House of Commons (under

* To be replaced by Human Rights Commission in December 1998. Includes 2M and 1F ex officios who do not receive fees.

Schedule 1 of the
Parliamentary
Constituencies Act
1986).

Northern Ireland Department of Agriculture [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

4	5	6	7
Foyle Fisheries Commission	Livestock and Meat Commission for Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland Fishery Harbour Authority	Pig Production Development C
8 Victoria Road Londonderry BT47 2AB	57 Malone Road Belfast BT9 6SA	3 St Patricks Avenue Downpatrick County Down BT30 6DW	Pig Testing Stati 14 Kirbys Lane Antrim BT41 4PP
TEL : 01504 342100 FAX : 01504 342720	TEL : 01232 590000 FAX : 01232 590001	TEL : 01396 613844 FAX : 01396 617128	TEL : 01849 464 FAX : 01849 460
danderson.ffc@dnet.co.uk	lmcbbelfast@btinternet.com http://www.nibeefandlamb.com		p.i.g@netmatters http://www.users.co.uk/p.i.g/
CHAIR : Maurice Mullan CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Derick Anderson	CHAIR : Mr Gerald Lowe SECRETARY : Mr H D Ritchie	CHAIR : Mr Robert Ferris CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Chris Warnock	CHAIR : Mr De SECRETARY : l Martin
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The conservation, protection, improvement and develop-ment of the fisheries of the Foyle area.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Marketing of beef and sheepmeat in Northern Ireland, Great Britain and overseas (mainly the European Union).	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Authority is responsible for the fishing ports of Kilkeel, Ardglass and Portavogie.	TERMS OF REI To provide servi facilities intende persons engaged production of pig Northern Ireland

This includes the management, maintenance and improvement of the harbour; the operation of facilities provided at the harbour; and the maintenance of entrances and channels to the harbours.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	24	70	24	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	Y	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.745m*	2.784m	1.427m	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.568m	-	0.347m	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	43,000	52,279	28,951	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	-	1M, 13,645	1M, 4,815	1M*

j. Deputy		-	1F, 2,905	-
k. Members	{2M}	4M, 2F, 5,105	4M, 2F, 2,905	7M
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Relates to FFC

* Travel expense

Financial Year ending 30.9.97. From draft audited accounts. Part funded by ROI Government. 0.14m of this expenditure relates to agency services provided by the Commission (Bailiffing and Water Pollution Control). All members of the FFC are civil servants two appointed by DANI and two appointed by the Department of the Marine and Natural Resources (ROI). Only Northern Ireland appointees shown.

Northern Ireland Department of Economic Development [c

Executive NDPBs

4	5	6	7
Equal Opportunities Commission for Northern Ireland	Fair Employment Commission for Northern Ireland	General Consumer Council for Northern Ireland	Labour Agency
Chamber of Commerce House 22 Great Victoria Street Belfast BT2 7BA	Andras House 60 Great Victoria Street Belfast BT2 7BB	Elizabeth House 116 Holyrood Road Belfast BT4 1NY	28 Gort Belfast BT1 2
TEL : 01232 242752 FAX : 01232 331047	TEL : 01232 240020 FAX : 01232 331544	TEL : 01232 672488 FAX : 01232 657701	TEL : FAX :
info@eocni.org.uk http://www.eocni.org.uk	robert.cooper.fec@nics.gov.uk http://www.fec-ni.org	gcc@nics.gov.uk http://www.nics.gov.uk	lra@di http://
CHAIR AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mrs Joan Smyth CBE	CHAIR : Sir Robert Cooper CBE CHIEF EXECUTIVE: Mr Harry Goodman	CHAIR : Mrs Joan Whiteside OBE DIRECTOR : Mrs Maeve Bell	CHAIR Desmond CHIEF EXEC William
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To enforce legislation on sex discrimination and equal pay and to promote equality of opportunity between women and men.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote equality of opportunity in employment in Northern Ireland.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote and safeguard the interests of consumers; and to campaign for the best possible standards of service and protection.	TERM REFE impro relatio Ireland

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	31	74	9.5	
c. Annual Report	HC	HC	Body	
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	Y	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	1.535m	2.752m	0.451m	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	1.535m	2.752m	0.440m	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.035m	0.035m	0.025m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	*	58,233	38,412*	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1F, 55,702*	1M, 68,074	1F, 12,154	1]
j. Deputy	1F, 4,880	-	1M, 105pd	
k. Members	2M, 3F, 3,855 2 vacancies	5M, 3F, 5,010	5M, 6F , 1 vacancy	4M
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	

* Chair is also Chief Executive.

* Director.
Members receive 73pd for Council meetings, and 61pd for Group meetings. These fees are currently under review.

Northern Ireland Department of Economic Development [continued]

Tribunal NDPBs

19	20	21
Northern Ireland Industrial Court	Northern Ireland Industrial Tribunals	Scheme of Compensation for Loss of Employment through Civil Unrest*
Long Bridge House 2024 Waring Street Belfast BT1 2EB	Long Bridge House 2024 Waring Street Belfast BT1 2EB	Room 52 Netherleigh Massey Avenue Belfast BT4 2JP
TEL : 01232 327666 FAX : 01232 230184	TEL : 01232 327666 FAX : 01232 230184	TEL : 01232 529344 FAX : 01232 529485
PRESIDENT : Mr John Maguire CBE	PRESIDENT : Mr John Maguire CBE ; SECRETARY : Mrs Patricia McVeigh	CHAIR : Dr James McQuitty SECRETARY : Mr Gary Swenarton
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To enforce, by hearing appeals from trade unions, the requirement on employers to provide trade unions with information relevant to collective bargaining.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To hear employment disputes and resolve employment matters.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide compensation for employees who suffer loss of employment through circumstances connected with the disturbances in Northern Ireland.

a. Number if a multiple body
(1.4.98)

-

-

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	*	1.665m*	0.007m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President		1M, 113,309	1M, 317pd
j. Deputy	-	1F, 99,810 2F, 83,403 14M, 7F,317pd	-
k. Members	9M, 2F, 123pd 1 vacancy	106M, 46F, 123pd	1M, 117pd 3 vacancies
l. Tribunal cases received	-	3,885	8
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	4,137	6

* Costs included in the figure for Industrial Tribunals. The President is also the President of the Fair Employment Tribunal and the Industrial Tribunals.

* Includes costs for all administrative and support staff plus electricity and heating costs.

* Scheme ends 31.12.98.

Northern Ireland Department of Education [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

4	5	6	7
National Museums and Galleries of Northern Ireland*	Northern Ireland Museums Council	Sports Council for Northern Ireland	Youth Council Northern Ireland
Botanic Gardens Belfast BT9 5AB	66 Donegall Pass Belfast BT7 1BU	House of Sport Upper Malone Road Belfast BT9 5LA	Forestview Purdys Lane Belfast BT8 7AR
TEL : 01232 383000 FAX : 01232 383003	TEL : 01232 550215 FAX : 01232 550216	TEL : 01232 381222 FAX : 01232 682757	TEL : 01232 FAX : 01232
museums.council@nimc.org.uk http://www.nimc.org.uk	http://www.sportscouncil-ni.org.uk		ycni@ycoun
CHAIR : Mrs Margaret Elliott DIRECTOR : Mr Michael Houlihan	CHAIR : Professor T G Fraser DIRECTOR : Mr Aidan Walsh	CHAIR : Mr Don Allen SECRETARY : Mrs Elizabeth Bailie	CHAIR : Dr Murphy CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr David G
TERMS OF REFERENCE : Through its collections, its key functions are to promote the awareness, appreciation and understanding of i) art, history and science, ii) the culture and way of life of the people of Northern Ireland and iii) the migration and settlement of people.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise on information in respect of museums, museum services and collections.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To further sport and recreational facilities in Northern Ireland.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : action on issues affecting young people, develop and quality of youth practice in Northern Ireland. Appointment of headquarters youth organi

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	330	3	56	1
c. Annual Report	TSO	Body	Body	Bo
d. Audit arrangements	-	Y	X	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	*	0.182m*	3.428m	2.4
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	*	0.165m	2.919m	2.2
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	*	0.018m	0.091m	0.0
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	*	31,539	55,215*	45

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1F, 8,000	1M	1M, 10,635	1M, 10,635
j. Deputy	{1M}	1 vacancy	1M, 3,475	1F, 3,475
k. Members	10M, 3F	1F, {11M, 1F}	8M, 5F	7M, 5F ,
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* On 1.4.98, the Museums and Galleries (Northern Ireland) Order 1998 abolished the Ulster Museum and the Ulster Folk and Transport Museum and formally created a new merged body known as the National Museums and Galleries of Northern Ireland (NMGNI). Chosen by the Board from among its members. The total at Row k does not include the

* Estimated gross expenditure figures pending audit of 1997/98 accounts. Director. Appointed initially by Ministers. In future the Chairman will be elected by the wider membership of the body. Chosen by the Board from among its members. The total at Row k does

*20% charged to the National Lottery. Does not include Chairman or Deputy.

* Includes 2 staff and 1 p employed for Estimated gross expenditure pending audit accounts. Director. Currently unemployed. Does not include Chairman or

Chairman or the Deputy.

not include the Chairman
or his Deputy.

Northern Ireland Department of Education [*continued*]

14

Staff Commission for Education and Library Boards

Lamont House

Purdys Lane

Belfast

BT8 4TA

TEL : 01232 491461

FAX : 01232 491744

CHAIR : Mr Maurice Moroney

SECRETARY : Mrs Patricia Weir

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To oversee matters connected with the recruitment training and terms and conditions of employment of officers of Education and Library Boards.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	5
c. Annual Report	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.190m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.190m

g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.008m
---	--------

h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	37,337*
--	---------

**Appointments and
Remuneration
(1.9.98)**

i. Chairman/President	1M, 5,225
-----------------------	-----------

j. Deputy	1F
-----------	----

k. Members	9M, 3F
------------	--------

l. Tribunal cases received	-
-------------------------------	---

m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-
----------------------------------	---

* Staff Commission Secretary. Figures taken from 1997/98 unaudited accounts.
The actual salary is not specified in the accounts.
Remuneration as at 1 December 1997.

Northern Ireland Department of the Environment

[continued]

Advisory NDPBs

4	5	6	7	8
Historic Buildings Council	Historic Monuments Council	Northern Ireland Advisory Committee on Travellers	Northern Ireland Building Regulations Advisory Committee	Northern Ireland Construction Industry Advisory Council
533 Hill Street Belfast BT1 2LA	533 Hill Street Belfast BT1 2LA	c/o Special Programmes Branch, Brookmount Buildings, 42 Fountain Street, Belfast BT1 5EE	Cawood House 2426 Arthur Street Belfast BT1 4GF	4th Floor, Clarence House 1018 Adelaide Street Belfast BT2 8GB
TEL : 01232 235000 FAX : 01232 543111	TEL : 01232 235000 FAX : 01232 543111	TEL : 01232 251910 FAX : 01232 541828	TEL : 01232 246898 FAX : 01232 313178	TEL : 01232 540045 FAX : 01232 540840
hmb.ehs@nics.gov.uk	hmb.ehs@nics.gov.uk			
CHAIR : Mrs Primrose Wilson	CHAIR : Mr Campbell Tweed	CHAIR : Mr William J Newburn SECRETARY : Mr Terry Neill	CHAIR : * SECRETARY : Mr Gerald Coulter	CHAIR : Lord Dubs SECRETARY : Mr Hugh Murray
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Department on the exercise of its powers under the 1991 Order.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Department on the exercise of its powers under the 1995 Order.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise and make practical recommendations in relation to	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Department of the Environment on the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider and advise government on matters affecting the building an

	Travellers issues.	amendment of civil building regulations; and on any other matter arising out of or connected with the operation of building regulations.	civil engineering industry in Northern Ireland, oth than matter relating to wages and conditions employer		
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	NP*	NP	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.020m	0.003m	0.010m	0.034m	0.040m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1F*	1M*	1M	*	*
j. Deputy	-	-	-	*	-
k. Members	8M, 6F*	6M, 8F	12M, 7F	*	6M
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* Expenses only.	* Expenses only.	* Report produced at	* No membership	* Chairmar Lord Dubs.

end of every 3 year term.	at 1.9.98. Committee not due to be reconstituted until October 1998. Estimated figure.	Parliament: Under- Secretary. Estimated figure. The future the Council under review
------------------------------	---	--

Northern Ireland Department of the Environment [*continue*]

Tribunal NDPBs	Public Corporation	Bodies which in Northern Ireland fulfil functions carried out by Local Government in Great Britain		
14	15	16	17	18
Water Appeals Commission	Northern Ireland Transport Holding Company	Fire Authority for Northern Ireland	Local Government Staff Commission	Northern Ireland Housing Executive (NIHE)
Park House 8791 Great Victoria Street Belfast BT2 7AG	Chamber of Commerce House 22 Great Victoria Street Belfast BT2 7LX	Brigade HQ 1 Seymour Street Lisburn BT27 4SX	Commission House 1822 Gordon Street Belfast BT1 2LG	The Housing Centre 2 Adelaide Street Belfast BT2 8PB
TEL : 01232 244710 FAX : 01232 312536	TEL : 01232 243456 FAX : 01232 333845	TEL : 01846 664221 FAX : 01846 677402	TEL : 01232 313200 FAX : 01232 313151	TEL : 01232 240588 FAX : 01232 240588
		bhg@nifb.btinternet.com http://www.nifb.org.uk	staff@nics.gov.uk	
CHAIR : Mr Roy Hawthorne SECRETARY : Mrs Marlene Hempton	CHAIR : Mr Ian Doherty	CHAIR : Mr Errol Gaynor CHIEF EXECUTIVE AND CHIEF FIRE OFFICER : Mr J McClelland	CHAIR : Mr Sid McDowell CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Adrian Kerr	CHAIR : Mr Sid McDowell
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The conduct of appeals, independent inquiries and hearings relating to water supply and sewerage,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The control and management of public transport, within Northern Ireland. It is	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To make provision for fire fighting services and for the protection of life and property in case of fire.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Oversight of matters connected with the recruitment, training and terms and conditions of employment of	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To examine housing conditions housing requirements on a regular basis.

	water pollution control, fisheries licensing and water recreation.	the parent company of all publicly owned bus and rail companies.		council officers; and to make recommendations to councils on such matters.	
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	2,078*	11	3,253*
c. Annual Report	NP	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	Y	Y*	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	47.074	0.411m	560.591
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	42.954m	0.033m	193.019
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.001m	-	0.124m	-	47.085r
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	113,000	65,031	49,946	71,427
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M*	1M, 24,520	1M, 16,800	1M, 8,505	1M, 31,5
j. Deputy	-	-	1M, 8,400	-	1M, 12,6
k. Members	1M, 2F	6M, 2F, 8,190	9M, 5F, 1 vacancy	10M, 4F	3M, 2F, 5,
l. Tribunal cases received	26	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	6	-	-	-	-
	* Joint post of Planning and Water Appeals Chief Commissioner Joint post of		* 895 full-time firemen; 993 part-time; 306 administration control and ancillary staff. Audited by Local Government Auditors.	* Audited by Local Government Auditors.	* 2,829 Administra 324 Industri Audited by Local

Planning and
Water Appeals
Commissioner.

0.066m on storage and
maintenance of fire
fighting appliances;
25,000 on fire prevention
publicity; 15,000 on Fire
Service Inspection
Costs; and 18,000 on
Legal Costs and
miscellaneous items.
Chief Fire Officer.

Governmer
Auditors.
Borrowed f
Consolidate
Fund.
3 members
nominated
the Northern
Ireland
Housing
Council. Th
are 3 vacan
at 1 Septem
1998.

Northern Ireland Department of Health and Social Services

Advisory NDPBs

4	5	6	7
Charities Advisory Committee	Disability Living Allowance Advisory Board for Northern Ireland	Distinction and Meritorious Service Awards Committee	Northern Ireland Disability Council (NID)
Castle Buildings Stormont Belfast BT4 3SL	Castle Court Royal Avenue Belfast BT1 1DS	Room 4A, Dundonald House Upper Newtownards Road Belfast BT4 3SF	Room C4.8 Castle Buildings Stormont Belfast BT4 3PP
TEL : 01232 522203 FAX : 01232 523302	TEL : 01232 336916 FAX : 01232 542112	TEL : 01232 524319 FAX : 01232 524437	TEL : 01232 520775/520528 FAX : 01232 520529
		paddy.lynch@dhssni.gov.uk	pat.osborne@dhss.ni.gov
CHAIR : Mr Frank Ledwidge OBE SECRETARY : Mr Trevor Campbell .	CHAIR : Dr Agnes McKnight BOARD SECRETARY : Dr Martin Donnelly .	CHAIR : Sir Brian Kerr SECRETARY : Mr Paddy Lynch	CHAIR : Mr Harry McConnell SECRETARY : Mrs Pat Osborne
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Department of Health and Social Services on investment matters.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Department of Health and Social Services on matters relating to Disability Living Allowance, including on specific cases	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The HSS Distinction and Meritorious Service Awards Scheme is designed to award individual medical and dental consultants for outstanding work under the HSS in Northern Ireland; and the committee makes recommendations for awards under the scheme.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise Government on the elimination of discrimination against disabled people and on the operation of the Disability Discrimination Act.

and questions
referred to it.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	*
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.039m	0.038m	0.053m	0.173m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M	1F, 273pd/137.50pm	1M, 2,125*	1M, 250pd
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-
k. Members	2M, 2F	4M, 2F, 237pd/119pm* 3M, 5F, 126pd/63pm 1 vacancy	6M, 2F	7M, 6F, 122pd
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
		* Medical member. Lay member.	* The Chairman is entitled to an annual Honorarium but has declined to accept it. The Medical Director of the Committee receives 102hd or 201pd. Three members	* NIDC has a statutory duty to prepare an annual report which has to be laid before the Assembly.

receive the Retired
Members fee of 103pd and
the remaining 4 members
receive no remuneration.

Northern Ireland Department of Health and Social Services [*continued*]

29

Northern Ireland Regional Medical Physics Agency (NIRMPA)

1222 Linenhall Dtreect

Belfast

BT2 8BS

TEL : 01232 314535

FAX : 01232 313040

heather.mcvea@mpa.n-i. nhs.uk

CHAIR : Mr Albert Sherrard OBE

CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Professor Peter Smith

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide a service to clinicians and other professional staff in the health and personal social services in scientific measurement and control of high technology equipment used for the safe clinical investigation and treatment of patients.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	63
c. Annual Report	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-

e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	2.444m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	*
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	53,659
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)	
i. Chairman/President	1M, 6,000
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	1M, 1,500
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

* Not directly funded. Funding via service level agreements with commissioners.

Office of the Rail Regulator [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

Rail Users Consultative Committees

4	5	6	7	8
Rail Users Consultative Committee for North Eastern England	Rail Users Consultative Committee for North Western England	Rail Users Consultative Committee for Scotland	Rail Users Consultative Committee for Southern England	Rail Users Consultative Committee for Wales
Hilary House 16 St Saviours Place York YO1 2PL	Bolton House 1721 Chorlton Street Manchester M1 3HY	249 West George Street Glasgow G2 4QE	4th Floor 35 Old Queen Street London SW1H 9JA	St Davids House Wood Street Cardiff CF1 1ES
TEL : 01904 625615 FAX : 01904 643026	TEL : 0161 228 6247 FAX : 0161 236 1476	TEL : 0141 221 7760 FAX : 0141 221 3393	TEL : 0171 222 0391 FAX : 0171 222 0392	TEL : 01222 227247 FAX : 01222 223992
CHAIR : Mr Jim Beale SECRETARY : Mr Ernie Preston	CHAIR : Mr Brendan OFriel SECRETARY : Mr John Moorhouse	CHAIR : Mrs Helen Millar SECRETARY : Mr Bill Ure	CHAIR : Ms Wendy Toms SECRETARY : Mr Mike Hewitson	CHAIR : Mr Charles Hogg SECRETARY : Mr Clive Williams
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Rail Users Consultative Committee (RUCC) for North Eastern England (one of the eight RUCCs) are collectively the statutory watchdog protecting and promoting the interests of rail	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Rail Users Consultative Committee (RUCC) for North Western England (one of the eight RUCCs) are collectively the statutory watchdog protecting and promoting the interests of rail	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Rail Users Consultative Committee (RUCC) for Scotland (one of the eight RUCCs) are collectively the statutory watchdog protecting and promoting the interests of rail users.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Rail Users Consultative Committee (RUCC) for Southern England (one of the eight RUCCs) are collectively the statutory watchdog protecting and promoting the interests of rail	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Rail Users Consultative Committee (RUCC) for Wales (one of the eight RUCCs) are collectively the statutory watchdog protecting and promoting the interests of rail users.

	users. Membership is made up of regular rail users who act as a focus for passengers views in their areas.	users. Membership is made up of regular rail users who act as a focus for passengers views in their areas.	Membership is made up of regular rail users who act as a focus for passengers views in their areas.	users. Membership is made up of regular rail users who act as a focus for passengers views in their areas.	Membership is made up of regular rail users who act as a focus for passengers views in their areas.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	-	-	-	-	-
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 6,646	1M, 6,646	1M, 6,646	1M, 6,646	1M, 6,646
j. Deputy					
k. Members	{11M, 1F}*	{7M, 4F}*	{10M, 2F}*	{7M, 4F}*	{12M, 2F}*
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* Members appointed by the Rail Regulator.	* Members appointed by the Rail Regulator.	* Members appointed by the Rail Regulator.	* Members appointed by the Rail Regulator.	* Members appointed by the Rail Regulator.

Office of the Rail Regulator [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

RUCCs

9

Rail Users Consultative Committee for Western England

Tower House

Fairfax Street

Bristol

BS1 3BN

TEL : 0117 926 5703

FAX : 0117 929 4140

CHAIR : Mr Kevin Small

SECRETARY : Mr Sean O'Neill

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Rail Users Consultative Committee (RUCC) for Western England (one of the eight RUCCs) are collectively the statutory watchdog protecting and promoting the interests of rail users. Membership is made up of regular rail users who act as a focus for passengers views in their areas.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-
c. Annual Report	-
d. Audit arrangements	Y

e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)	
i. Chairman/President	1M, 6,646
j. Deputy	-
k. Members	{8M, 2F}*
l. Tribunal cases received	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-

* Members appointed by the Rail Regulator.

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Nationalised Industries

4

**Caledonian
MacBrayne Ltd**

Ferry Terminal
The Pier
Gourock
PA19 1QP

TEL : 01475 650100
FAX : 01475 638708

<http://www.calmac.co.uk>

CHAIR : Rear Admiral
Neil Rankin CB CBE
SECRETARY : Mr
Gordon W MacKenzie

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : The
operation of the main
network of ferry services
to the islands off the
West coast of Scotland.

5

**Highlands and
Islands Airports
Ltd**

Inverness Airport
Inverness
IV1 2JB

TEL : 01667 462445
FAX : 01667 464216

bmacleod@hial.co.uk

CHAIR : Mr Peter
Grant CBE
SECRETARY : Mr A
J Burns

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : It is
responsible for the
manage-ment and
operation of ten
airports in the
Highlands and
Islands of Scotland:
Barra, Benbecula,
Campbeltown,
Inverness, Islay,
Kirkwall, Stornoway,
Sumburgh, Tiree and
Wick.

6

**Scottish
Transport
Group**

57 North
Castle Street
Edinburgh
EH2 3LJ

TEL : 0131
226 7491
FAX : 0131
220 2216

CHAIR : Mr
Ian Irwin
CBE
SECRETARY
: Mr John
Stark

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : STG
remains in
place to deal
with residual
matters from
the sale in
1990/91 of the
10 Scottish
Bus Group
(SBG) bus
companies.
STG also acts
as the parent

Executive NDPBs

7

**The
Accounts
Commission
for Scotland**

18 George
Street
Edinburgh
EH2 2QU

TEL : 0131
447 1234
FAX : 0131
477 4567

CHAIR :
Professor Ian
Percy CBE
SECRETARY
: Mr William
Magee

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To secure
the audit of
the accounts
of all local
authorities
and NHS in
Scotland, and
a number
associated
public boards.

8

**Hannah
Institute**

Kirkhall
Ayr
KA6 5H

TEL : 0131
FAX : 0131

EMAIL
dunlop.j@hannah.co.uk
<http://www.hannah.co.uk>

CHAIR
Graeme
DIRECTOR
Malcolm

TERMS
REFERI
UK-wid
institute
fundame
and appl
relevant
producti
utilisati
lactation

company for
SBG which is
the final
employer for
the purpose of
the winding
up of the 2
pension
schemes.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	148	
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	TSO	
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	X	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	10.318m	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	0.050m	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-	0.020m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	70,000*	60,000*	-	95,002	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 21,000	1M, 17,611	1M, 16,300	1M, 11,076	
j. Deputy	-	-	-	1M, 7,035	
k. Members	1M* 2M, 48,626 1M, 46,261 4M, 1F, 5,695	1M* 2M, 5,623	4M, 5,795	8M, 5F, 3,588	2
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	

m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
----------------------------------	---	---	---	---

* Managing Director (ex-officio Board Member).	* Managing Director (ex-officio Board Member).
--	--

Scottish Office [*continued*]

National Health Service Bodies

79	80	81	82	83
Mental Welfare Commission for Scotland	National Health Service Trusts	Scottish Council for Postgraduate Medical and Dental Education	Scottish Hospital Trust	State Hospitals Board for Scotland
K Floor Argyle House 3 Lady Lawson Street Edinburgh EH3 9SH	St Andrews House Edinburgh EH1 3DG	4th Floor, Hobart House 80 Hanover Street Edinburgh EH2 1EL	Saltire Court 20 Castle Terrace Edinburgh EH2 2EF	The State Hospital Carstairs Lanark MC11 8RP
TEL : 0131 222 6111 FAX : 0131 222 6112/3	TEL : 0131 244 3469 FAX : 0131 244 3583	TEL : 0131 225 4365 FAX : 0131 225 5891	TEL : 0131 228 8111 FAX : 0131 228 8118	TEL : 01555 840293 FAX : 01555 840024
CHAIR : Sir William Reid KCB DIRECTOR : Dr James Dyer	CONTACT : Mr Martin Milarky	CHAIR : Professor Peter Howie	CHAIR : Mr J M Watherston CA SECRETARY : Mr Turcan Connell	CHAIR : Mr Nicky James GENERAL MANAGER : Mr Dick Manson
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Commission has a statutory duty to protect people who may, by reason of mental disorder, be incapable of protecting themselves or their interests adequately.		TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Council has responsibility for the organisation and funding of postgraduate education for doctors and dentists in Scotland.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The duties and powers of the Trust are to distribute the income from endowments transferred to it from property accepted by it (after the deduction of expenses) among	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The State Hospital is a secure hospital administered for the Secretary of State by a special health board, subject to the same financial regime and

				Health Boards, NHS Trusts and the State Hospital Carstairs.	accountability review process as all other health boards.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	47	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	44.5*	95,175	68	-	488
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	HC	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	1.479m	3,263.000m	103.000	1.600m	15.300m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	1.479m	-	102.595m	-	15.300m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	67,985	56,000102,000	88,788	-	69,371*
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 11,610	3M, 15,125 16M, 6F, 17,145 21M, 1F, 19,285 1 vacancy	1M, 11,657	1M	1M, 13,220
j. Deputy	1F, 2,000	-	-	-	1F, 5,000
k. Members	1M, 67,152 1F, 40,266 7M, 7F, 2,000 2 vacancies	128M, 92F, 5,000 10 vacancies	13M, 4F	3M, 1F	4M, 1F, 5,000
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* Includes 21
secondees all

* General
Manager.

paid for by the
Commission,
plus 15 part-time
Commissioner by
Royal
Appointment.
Director.

This figure
relates to 15 days
per year. 166 is
payable for any
additional days.

Department of Social Security [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

4	5	6	7
Disability Living Allowance Advisory Board	Industrial Injuries Advisory Board	Social Security Advisory Committee	War
The Adelphi 111 John Adam Street London WC2N 6HT	6th Floor, The Adelphi 111 John Adam Street London WC2N 6HT	New Court Carey Street London WC2A 2LS	c/o W Office Rm 6 Centr Black
TEL : 0171 962 8982 FAX : 0171 712 2507	TEL : 0171 962 8066 FAX : 0171 962 2255	TEL : 0171 412 1509 FAX : 0171 412 1570	TEL : FAX :
c.cheeseman@ade004.dss.gov.uk	g.roach@ade004.dss.gov.uk	ssac@nct001.dss.gov.uk	a.burn
	http://www.iiac.org.uk	http://www.ssac.org.uk	
CHAIR : Professor Rodney Grahame CBE MD FRCP FACP SECRETARY : Dr Mida McGrath MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGER : Ms Christine Cheesman	CHAIR : Professor Tony Newman Taylor ; SECRETARY : Mrs Anne Packer	CHAIR : Sir Thomas Boyd-Carpenter ; SECRETARY : Ms Gill Saunders	CHA Comi ADM Lloyc
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Social Security and medical advisers on matters relating to the Disability Living Allowance and Attendance Allowance.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Social Security matters relating to the industrial injuries scheme.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider and report on Social Security Regulations referred to it by the Secretary of State for Social Security.	TER consi claim partic which appea recon Pensi

a. Number if a
multiple body
(1.4.98)

-

-

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	*	NP	TSO*
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.237m	0.068m	0.214m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M, 273pm	1M, 210pm	1M, 263pd
j. Deputy	1M, 1F, 149.90pm 1M, 272.55pm	-	-
k. Members	7M, 1F, 237pm 2M, 6F, 126pm	12M, 2F, 112pm	9M, 4F, 128pd
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* As decided by the Secretary of State.
Only payable when member is deputising in Charimans absence.

* Usually published every 18 months.

* Info
Annu
Pensi
1 vac

Department of Social Security [*continued*]

Tribunal NDPBs

13

Vaccine Damage Appeal Tribunals

Independent Tribunal Service
Presidents Office, Whittington House,
1930 Alfred House,
London WC1E 7LW

TEL : 0171 814 6500

FAX : 0171 814 6540

PRESIDENT : His Honour Judge Michael
Harris ;

SECRETARY : Ms Wendy Simpson-Brown

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To decide on
matters referred to them on the question of
disablement in particular, whether disablement
is a result of vaccination and whether it
amounts to severe disable-ment. There are 16
Vaccine Damage Appeal Tribunals.

14

Pensions Ombudsman

6th Floor
11 Belgrave Road
London
SW1V 1RB

TEL : 0171 834 9144

FAX : 0171 821 0065

PENSIONS OMBUDSMAN : Dr
Julian Farrand ;

SECRETARY : Jean Heaney

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To
investigate and decide on
complaints and disputes concerning
occupational pension schemes. He
is completely independent and acts
as an impartial adjudicator.

a. Number if a
multiple body
(1.4.98)

16

-

b. Number of staff
employed by the
body (1.4.98)

-

-

c. Annual Report

*

Body

d. Audit
arrangements

-

-

e. Total gross
expenditure of
body (1997/98)

-

-

f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	57.4m	1.386m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)		
i. Chairman/President	23M, 7F, 135hd	1M, 83,118
j. Deputy	-	-
k. Members	123hd	-
l. Tribunal cases received	30	2,840*
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	18	3,289

* Reference is made to the Tribunal in the Annual Report of the Council on Tribunals available from The Stationery Office. 57.4m was the combined expenditure for all Tribunals. Members of Vaccine Damage Tribunals drawn from members of the Medical Appeal Tribunals.

* Of these 729 were new cases acceptable for investigation of which 1,059 were cleared in 1997/98. 1,059 includes clearance of some of the cases which were in hand at the start of the year.

Office of Telecommunication (OFTEL) [*continued*]**Advisory NDPBs**

4	5	6	7
Consumer Communications for England	Northern Ireland Advisory Committee on Telecommunications #	Scottish Advisory Committee on Telecommunications #	Welsh Advisory Committee on Telecommunica #
50 Ludgate Hill London EC4M 7JJ	22 Great Victoria Street Belfast BT2 7QA	2 Greenside Lane Edinburgh EH1 3AH	Caradog House St Andrews Plac Cardiff CF1 3BE
TEL : 0171 634 8774 FAX : 0171 634 8845 cce@acts.org.uk	TEL : 01232 244113 FAX : 01232 247024 niact@acts.org.uk	TEL : 0131 244 5576 FAX : 0131 244 5696 sacot@acts.org.uk	TEL : 01222 374 FAX : 01222 66 EMAIL : wact@acts.org.u
http://www.acts.org.uk	http://www.acts.org.uk	http://www.acts.org.uk	WEB : http://www.acts.org.uk
CHAIR : Miss Moira Black	CHAIR : Mr Courtney Thompson	CHAIR : Vacant	CHAIR : Profes Mike Tedd
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Director- General of OFTEL on any matter they consider relevant; to report to the Director- General on their activities during the year and to be an independent voice representing and promoting the needs of consumers.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Director- General of OFTEL on any matter they consider relevant; to report to the Director- General on their activities during the year and to be an independent voice representing and promoting the needs of consumers.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Director- General of OFTEL on any matter they consider relevant; to report to the Director- General on their activities during the year and to be an independent voice representing and promoting the needs of consumers.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : 'To advise the Direc General of OFTEL any matter they consider relevan report to the Dir General on their activities during year and to be a independent voi representing and promoting the ne of consumers.

a. Number if a
multiple body
(1.4.98)

-

-

-

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body*	Body*	Body*	Body*
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.054m	0.050m	0.053m	0.044m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1F, 65pd	1M, 65pd	65pd **	1M, 65pd
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-
k. Members	5M, 2F	7M, 3F	8M, 2F	3M, 3F*
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

*Statutory Reports included in the Annual Report of the Director General of Telecommunications. Summary reports are available from the Secretariat.
Includes an allocation of the costs of common secretarial support provided directly by OFTEL & on a repayment basis by DTI (local staff are shared with Post Office Users Councils in Scotland, Wales & Northern Ireland).
Is the English Advisory Committee on Telecommunications.
Local support staff in Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland also handle consumer representations & complaints on behalf of OFTEL.
** New chairman yet to be appointed.

Department of Trade and Industry [*continued*]

Nationalised Industries		Executive Bodies		
4	5	6	7	8
Magnox Electric plc	Post Office	Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration Service (ACAS)	British Hallmarking Council	Coal Authority
Berkeley Centre Berkeley Gloucestershire GL13 9PB	148 Old Street London EC1V 9HQ	Brandon House 180 Borough High Street London SE1 1RW	St Philips House St Philips Place Birmingham B32PP	200 Lichfield I Mansfield Nottinghamshi NG18 4RG
TEL : 01453 810451 FAX : 01453 812529	TEL : 0171 250 2888 FAX : 0171 250 2960	TEL : 0171 210 3000 FAX : 0171 210 3708	TEL : 0121 200 3300 FAX : 0121 200 3330	TEL : 01623 4 FAX : 01623 6
		http://www.acas.org.uk		http://www.coal.gov.uk
MANAGING DIRECTOR : Mr Dennis Joynson	CHAIR : Dr Neville Bain SECRETARY : Mr Richard Adams	CHAIR : Mr John Hougham CBE SECRETARY : Miss Karen Hambly	CHAIR : Sir Adam Butler SECRETARY : Mr Michael Winwood	CHAIR : Sir D ; CHIEF EXEC Mr Kenneth J
TERMS OF REFERENCE : Magnox Electric plc is a major nuclear electricity generator, with power stations and non- operational sites throughout the UK.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Post Office comprises of the Royal Mail, Parcelforce, Post Office Counters and Subscription Services (a provider of telebusinesses	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service aims to improve the performance and effectiveness of organisations by providing an independent and impartial service to prevent and resolve disputes and to build	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The British Hallmarking Council oversees the operations of the Assay Offices and advises the Government on the operation of the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : all coal mining operations, pro information on present mining landowners and purchasers, and claims arising mining, and air the environment created by the industry.

and customer management services). harmonious relationships at work. Hallmarking Act 1973.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	641*	-	110
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	X	Y	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	24.41m	0.038m	48.02
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	23.88m	-	44.92
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	0.088
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	*	181,980*		-	70,000
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 130,000 1M, 135,000	1M, 88,000*	1M, 82,666	{1M, 7,000}	1M, 20
j. Deputy	1M, 125,000 1M, 130,000*	-	-	-	1M, 6,
k. Members	3M, 95,000 3M, 1F, 10,000 1M, 15,000	2M, 259,161* 2M, 36,409	8M, 3F, 1,273+130pd	8M, 2F, {8M}*	4M, 6,
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* Deputy Chairman also acts as Chief Executive. A performance related bonus of

* A performance related bonus of up to 40% of salary is available.

* Although directly employed, staff of this body are civil servants. Chairman is also Chief Executive.

* Eight members are appointed by the four Assay Offices.

up to 40% of
basic salary is
available.
Circa 20 days
per annum.

Department of Trade and Industry [*continued*]

Tribunal NDPBs

49

Insolvency Practitioners Tribunal

The Insolvency Service
PO Box 203, Area 5.4
21 Bloomsbury Street
London WC1B 3QW

TEL : 0171 637 6357
FAX : 0171 291 6713

50

Persons Hearing Consumer Credit Licensing Appeals

Department of Trade and
Industry,
LEGAL Directorate
Room 211, 10 Victoria
Street
London SW1H 0NN

TEL : 0171 215 3089
FAX : 0171 215 3242

brian.swift@sols.dti.gov.uk

51

Persons Hearing Estate Agents Appeals

Department of Trade and
Industry,
LEGAL Directorate
Room 211, 10 Victoria Street
London SW1H 0NN

TEL : 0171 215 3089
FAX : 0171 215 3240

brian.swift@sols.dti.gov.uk

SECRETARY : Mr
Dave Bradbury

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To hear
referrals from
individuals, and
insolvency
practitioners authorised
to act by the Secretary
of State, in respect of
the refusal to grant, or
the intention to
withdraw, a license to
act.

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
To provide secretariat
services for appeals to the
Secretary of State under the
Consumer Credit Act 1974
from licensing decisions of
the Director General of Fair
Trading, the appeals being
heard by a panel of
independent persons.

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
To provide secretariat
services for appeals to the
Secretary of State under the
Estate Agent Act 1979 from
warning or prohibition orders
of the Director General of
Fair Trading, the appeals
being heard by a panel of
independent persons.

a. Number if a
multiple body
(1.4.98)

-

-

-

b. Number of staff
employed by the
body (1.4.98)

-

-

-

c. Annual Report	NP	NP	NP
d. Audit arrangements	*	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.023m	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.023m	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.023m	0.028m	0.009m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1, 316pd	1, 250pd*	1, 250pd*
j. Deputy	-	-	-
k. Members	2, 233pd	2, 218pd*	2, 128pd*
l. Tribunal cases received	2	3	1
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	2	5	1

* As per Insolvency Service.

Appointed from a panel consisting of 5M chairmen and 16M, 3F members.

* Appointed from a panel of 16M, 1F, chairmen and 6M, 4F members.

* Appointed from a panel of 11M, 1F chairmen and 14M, 2F members.

Welsh Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

4	5	6	7
Countryside Council for Wales	Qualifications, Curriculum and Assessment Authority for Wales (ACCAC)	Development Board for Rural Wales	Further Funding for Wales
Plas Penrhos Ffordd Penrhos Bangor North Wales LL57 2LQ	Castle Buildings Womanby Street Cardiff CF1 9SX	Ladywell House Newtown Powys SY16 1JB	Linden Orchar Ty Gla Llanish Cardiff
TEL : 01248 385500 FAX : 01248 355782	TEL : 01222 375400 FAX : 01222 343612 info@accac.org.uk	TEL : 01686 626965 FAX : 01686 627 889 enquiries@ruralwales.com.uk	TEL : (01686 627 889) FAX : (01686 627 889)
http://www.ccw.gov.uk	http://www.accac.org.uk	http://www.ruralwales.com.uk	http://www.fundingforwales.gov.uk
CHAIR : Mr Michael Griffith SECRETARY : Mr Paul Loveluck	CHAIR : Mr Brian Connolly SECRETARY : Mr John Valentine Williams	CHAIR : Mr David Rowe-Beddoe CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Sian Lloyd-Jones	CHAIR : Mr Peter Webster CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Professor Andrew Davies
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Council is the statutory adviser to government on sustaining natural beauty, wildlife and the opportunity for enjoyment in rural Wales and its inshore waters. It is the national conservation authority in Wales.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote the raising of the overall level of educational achievement of pupils and schools in Wales.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board aims to promote the economic and social well being of the people in the areas of Wales for which it is responsible which are, Ceredigion, Powys, Merionydd and Gwynedd.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To ensure the effective use of further funding in Wales and to administer the Sec Wales ; and is a secure and cost effective further system its part the soc and cul

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	342.5	54	88	
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	24.535m	8.673m	17.870m	1
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	23.200m	8.524m	9.480m	1
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.080m	0.085m	0.179m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	58,207	55,670	73,541	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 33,306	1M, 23,186	1M, 39,522	11
j. Deputy	1M, 14,358	1M, 5,574	-	
k. Members	7M, 2F, 7,179 1F, 10,049*	7M, 6F	9M, 7,179 2F, 7,179	8M
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	

* One member works
3.5 days a month.

* Mem
salary :
Execut
Further
Educat
Counci

Statistical Summary

Appointments by gender as at 1.9.98 [*continued*]

	Nationalised Industries			Public Corporations			NHS Bodies			Total Number of Appointments			Total Ministerial Appointments		
	M	F	M:F % Ratio	M	F	M:F % Ratio	M	F	M:F % Ratio	M	F	M:F % Ratio	M	F	M:F % Ratio
MAFF	0	0		3	2	60:40	0	0		1,128	118	91:9	739	109	87:13
Cabinet Office*	0	0		0	0		0	0		68	72	49:51	68	24	74:26
COI	0	0		0	0		0	0		5	3	63:37	5	3	63:37
CDL	0	0		0	0		0	0		106	84	56:44	106	84	56:44
DCMS	0	0		33	15	69:31	0	0		477	182	72:28	401	165	71:29
MOD	0	0		0	0		0	0		288	27	91:9	236	18	93:7
DfEE	0	0		0	0		0	0		263	150	64:36	263	150	64:36
OFFER	0	0		0	0		0	0		140	78	64:36	1	0	100:0
DETR	23	3	88:12	6	3	67:33	0	0		2,536	769	77:23	741	247	75:25
ECGD	0	0		0	0		0	0		9	2	82:18	9	2	82:18
FCO	0	0		0	0		0	0		85	34	71:29	38	19	67:33
DH	0	0		0	0		1,698	1,347	56:44	2,349	1,642	59:41	2,295	1,615	59:41
HO	0	0		0	0		0	0		1,367	948	59:41	1,314	942	58:42
IR	0	0		0	0		0	0		8	1	89:11	8	1	89:11
DFID	0	0		8	1	89:11	0	0		67	23	74:26	67	23	74:26
LCD#	0	0		0	0		0	0		3,839	1,212	76:24	3,839	1,212	63:37
NIO	0	0		7	2	78:22	152	94	62:38	1,282	744	63:37	13	5	72:28
ONS	0	0		0	0		0	0		13	5	72:28	858	491	64:36
ORR	0	0		0	0		0	0		92	26	78:22	19	4	83:17
Royal Mint	0	0		0	0		0	0		8	2	80:20	8	2	80:20
SCA	0	0		0	0		0	0		37	1	97:3	5	0	100:0
SO	18	1	95:5	27	5	84:16	276	160	63:37	2,019	1,752	54:46	1,920	1,727	53:47
DSS	0	0		0	0		0	0		4,674	2,600	64:36	4,674	2,600	64:36
OFTEL	0	0		0	0		0	0		40	17	70:30	26	11	70:30
DTI	27	2	93:7	0	0		0	0		2,532	852	75:25	2,509	849	75:25
HMT	0	0		16	2	89:11	0	0		42	8	84:16	42	8	84:16
OFWAT	0	0		0	0		0	0		95	45	68:32	0	0	00:00
WO	0	0		0	0		144	63	70:30	824	270	75:25	472	176	73:27
	68	6	92:8	100	30	77:23	2,270	1,664	58:42	24,394	11,667	68:32	20,676	10,487	66:34

Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

9	10	11	12	13
Horticulture Research International	Meat and Livestock Commission (MLC)	Milk Development Council (MDC)	Regional Flood Defence Committees *	Royal Garden
Wellesbourne Warwick CV35 9EF	PO Box 44, Winterhill House Snowdon Drive Milton Keynes MK6 1AX	57 John Princes Street London W1M 0AP	Addresses throughout England and Wales	Kew Richm Surrey TW9 3
TEL : 01789 470382 FAX : 01789 470552	TEL : 01908 677577 FAX : 01908 609221	TEL : 0171 629 7262 FAX : 0171 629 4820		TEL : 0181 592 5000 FAX : 0181 592 5197
chris.payne@hri.ac.uk http://www.hri.ac.uk		sylvia.osaji@mdc.org.uk http://www.mdc.org.uk		g.prance@royal.gov.uk
CHAIR : Mr Peter Siddall CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Professor Christopher Payne OBE	CHAIR : Mr Donald Curry DIRECTOR GENERAL : Mr Colin McLean	CHAIR : Mr Brian Peacock CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Peter Merson		CHAIR : Mr THE T : Viscc Blaker DIREC Profes Ghille FRS
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To carry out horticultural research, whether funded by Govern- ment or by the private sector. Horticulture Research International is the principal contractor for	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Promotes greater efficiency in the livestock and livestock products industry. Advises the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote or undertake scientific research into the production, marketing, distribution and consumption of milk products.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Regional Flood Defence Committees of the Environment Agency carry out most of	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The m Royal Garden enable manag the ear enviro increas

	horticultural research and development in the United Kingdom.	industry on meat marketing, collecting and disseminating information and promotes meat as an important part of a balanced diet.		the Agency's flood defence functions in England and Wales.	knowledge of the plant and fungal life on the base of the earth.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	9	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	660*	680	5	*	
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	NP	
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	Y	*	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	23.998m	52.800m	5.950m	*	29
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	16.402m	-	-	-	20
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.070m	0.274m	0.016m	-	0
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	69,307	111,605	68,195	-	8
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 24,051	1M, 62,768	1M, 22,530	5M, 2F, 13,110 2M, 10,490	
j. Deputy	-	1M, 12,411	-	-	
k. Members	9M, 4,782	1F, 14,977* 10M, 1F, 7,364*	8M, 2F, 100pd	43M, 4F, {101}	8

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
	<p>* 234 staff are employed direct. The rest are seconded from the Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council (349 staff) and MAFF (77 staff). Includes 12.3m income commissioned on a customer/supplier basis. Includes 3 members appointed by the Department of Trade and Industry.</p>	<p>* Chairman of the MLC Consumers Committee receives 14,977; the Commissioners receive 7,364.</p>	<p>* RFDCs are statutory executive committees of the Environment Agency (EA) which meets the administrative costs. They are supported by EA staff. Expenditure is accounted for by the EA to which the Comptroller and Auditor General has full inspection rights (see page 43).</p>	<p>* Inclu membe by H.M Queen</p>

Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

29

**Sugar Beet
Research
and
Education
Committee**

MAFF
Whitehall
Place East
London
SW1A 2HH

TEL : 0171
270 8271
FAX : 0171
270 8188

30

**Veterinary Products
Committee**

Veterinary Medicines
Directorate, Woodham
Lane,
New Haw, Addlestone,
Surrey KT15 3LS

TEL : 01932 336911
FAX : 01932 336618

vpc@vmd.maff.gov.uk
[http://www.open.gov.uk/
vmd/vmdhome.htm](http://www.open.gov.uk/vmd/vmdhome.htm)

CHAIR : Mr
Hugh Dyas
SECRETARY
: Mr Ray
Hedley

CHAIR : Professor Ian
Aitken
SECRETARY : Mr
Chris Bean

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To advise
the Minister
on the
drawing up of
an annual
programme of
research and
education into

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To give
advice to the Licensing
Authority with regard to
the safety, quality and
efficacy in relation to
the veterinary use of any
substance or article (not
being an instrument,
apparatus or appliance)

Tribunal NDPBs

31

**Agricultural
Land
Tribunals
(England)**

Room 105
Nobel House
London
SW1P 3JR

TEL : 0171
238 5677
FAX : 0171
238 5671

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To
determine
disputes
between
agricultural
landlords and
tenants (other
than through

32

**Dairy
Produce
Quota
Tribunal**

MAFF
Whitehall
Place East
London
SW1A 2HH

TEL : 0171
270
8246/8259
FAX : 0171
270 8116

DEPUTY
CHAIRMAN
: Sir Michael
Kerry ;
SECRETARY
: Miss Kumu
Adhihetty

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : The tribunal
was set up in
1984
following the
introduction
of milk
quotas, to
consider

33

**Meat
Hygiene
Appeals
Tribunals
(England
and Wales)**

Ergon House
17 Smith
Square
London
SW1P 3JR

TEL : 0171
238 6604
FAX : 0181
238 6304

CHAIR : Mr
Michael Ware
SECRETARY
: Mrs
Margaret
Tremayne

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To consider
appeals
against a
decision to
refuse or
revoke a
licence or to
impose

	matters affecting the growth of home grown sugar beet.	to which any provision of the Medicines Act 1968 is applicable.	the courts or arbitration) as provided for in the Agricultural Holdings Act 1986; and between agricultural neighbours as provided for in the Land Drainage Act 1991.	applications from milk producers for additional quotas. The Tribunal is currently dormant.	conditions on a licence for premises to engage in the slaughter, cutting and storage of red meat, white meat, and game meat (both farmed and wild) in effect the wholesale industry.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	7	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	TSO	NP	NP	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	0.082m	0.319m	-	0.010m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 181pm	1M, 210pd*	7M, 239pd*	-	1M, 350pd
j. Deputy	-	1M*	14M, 1F, 239pd*	1M	1F, 286pd
k. Members	2M, 1 vacancy, 155pm	18M, 4F, 165pd*	232M, 3F*	67M, 1F	11M, 3F, 206pd

4M

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	295	-	26
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	293	-	8*
	* An additional preparation fee of 60 will be paid for each additional product that a member is asked to lead upon.		* Appointments are made by the Lord Chancellor.		* 18 appeals withdrawn.

Department for Culture, Media and Sport [*continued*]

Executive NPDBs

9	10	11	12
British Tourist Authority	Broadcasting Standards Commission	Crafts Council	English Sports Council
Thames Tower Blacks Road Hammersmith London W6 9EL	7 The Sanctuary London SW1P 3JS	44A Pentonville Road London N1 9HF	16 Upper London WC1H 0Q
TEL : 0181 846 9000 FAX : 0181 563 0302	TEL : 0171 233 0544 FAX : 0171 233 0397 bsc@bsc.org.uk	TEL : 0171 278 7700 FAX : 0171 837 6891	TEL : 0171 278 7700 FAX : 0171 837 6891 info@eng gov.uk
http://www.visitbritain.com	http://www.bsc.org.uk	http://www.craftscouncil.org.uk	http://www.englishsports.gov.uk
CHAIR : Mr David Quarmby SECRETARY : Ms Sue Garland	CHAIR : Lady Howe of Aberavon DIRECTOR : Mr Stephen Whittle	CHAIR : Sir Nicholas Goodison DIRECTOR : Mr Tony Ford	ACTING Trevor Blundell
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote all of Britain as a visitor destination worldwide, generating additional tourism revenue and spreading the benefits regionally and seasonally. To provide advice to Government and others on tourism matters affecting Great Britain.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Broadcasting Standards Commission is the statutory body for both standards and fairness in broadcasting. It is the only organisation within the regulatory framework of UK broadcasting to cover all television and radio.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advance and encourage the creation of works of fine craftsmanship.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Court of Arbitration for Sport taking the decisions of sport arbitrators require coordination with the relevant national sports organisations.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	420	25	50	
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	
d. Audit arrangements	X	Y	Y	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	53.845m	1.971m	4.933m	2
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	35.000m	0.986m*	3.250m	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.078m	0.040m	0.050m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	116,841	71,666	55,156*	

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1M, 29,437*	1F, 45,210	1M, 60,000	1
j. Deputy	-	1F, 35,990	-	1
k. Members	5M, 7,340	4M, 6F, 14,450	7M, 5F	
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	

* Chairman is joint Chairman of the British Tourist Authority and the English Tourist Board. He receives a combined salary of 58,874 per annum.

* The Broadcasting Standards Commission is funded half by the Government and half by the Broadcasters.

* The Council pays 14.1% of salary for pension purposes.

* This inc payment : Lottery F

Department for Culture, Media and Sport [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs			
49	50	51	52
Football Task Force	Library and Information Commission	Reviewing Committee on the Export of Works of Art	Reviewing Committee on the Export of Works of Art
c/o The Football Trust Walkden House 10 Melton Street London NW1 2EB	2 Sheraton Street London W1V 4BH	24 Cockspur Street London SW1Y 5DH	7 Cockspur Street London SW1Y 5DH
TEL : 0171 388 4504 FAX : 0171 388 6688	TEL : 0171 411 0078 FAX : 0171 411 0057	TEL : 0171 211 6160 FAX : 0171 211 6170	TEL : 0171 211 6160 FAX : 0171 211 6170
	libcom@lic.bl.uk http://www.ukoln/services/lic	cultural.property@culture.gov.uk	http://www.ukoln/services/lic
CHAIR : David Mellor PC QC ADMINISTRATOR : Mr Andy Burnham	CHAIR : Mr Matthew Evans SECRETARY : Mrs Margaret Haines	CHAIR : Mr John Guinness CB SECRETARY : Ms Elizabeth Foxell	CHAIR : Mr John Guinness CB SECRETARY : Ms Elizabeth Foxell
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider, and make recommendations to the Minister for Sport on, appropriate measures to deal with public concern on issues such as racism, access for the disabled, ticket prices and the increasing commercialisation of football.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To be a national focus of expertise in the field of library and information services.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To make recommendations to the Secretary of State for Culture, Media and Sport about the granting or deferral of export licenses for works of art.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To make recommendations to the Secretary of State for Culture, Media and Sport about the granting or deferral of export licenses for works of art.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	1	-	-
c. Annual Report	-	Body	Cm
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.043m	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.022m	0.460m*	0.016m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M	1M
j. Deputy	{1M}*	-	-
k. Members	{13M, 1F}	7M, 3F	5M, 2F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-
	* Appointed by Task Force chairmen.	* Includes 0.430m grant-in-aid.	

Ministry of Defence [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

9	10	11	12	13
Animal Welfare Advisory Committee	Armed Forces Pay Review Body	Dartmoor Steering Group and Working Party*	Defence Scientific Advisory Council	Independent Board of Visitors for Military Corrective Training Centres (MCTC)
Defence Evaluation & Research Agency, Room 2019, Farnborough, Hants GU14 0LX	Office of Manpower Economics Oxford House 76 Oxford Street London W1N 9FD	HQ Devcor Ministry of Defence Mount Wise Plymouth PL1 4JH	Room 2276 MoD Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HW	c/o Adjutant, Royal Military Corrective Training Centre, BERE Church Hall Road, Colchester, Essex, CO2 9NU
TEL : 01252 414573 FAX : 01252 414571	TEL : 0171 467 7244 FAX : 0171 467 7248	TEL : 01752 501488	TEL : 0171 218 0333 FAX : 0171 218 4066	TEL : 01206 783473
CHAIR : Dr Jeremy Lucke SECRETARY : Mrs Christine Peet	CHAIR : Sir Gordon Hourston SECRETARY : Mr Gregor McGregor	CHAIR : Sir Anthony Barrowclough ; SECRETARIES : Lieutenant- Colonel Tony Clark OBE, Dr Nick Atkinson	CHAIR : Professor Peter Clarricoats ; SECRETARY : Dr Chris Morgan	CHAIR : Mr Philip Holmes
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Animal Welfare Advisory Committee	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise on the remuneration	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Dartmoor Steering Group and Working	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State on	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board inspects relevant

	consults, inspects and makes all necessary enquiries into all aspects of animal care and their use in research in DERA establishments, advises Sectoral Directors and reports directly to the Chief Scientific Adviser at the Ministry of Defence.	and charges for members of the Naval, Military and Air Forces of the Crown, in accordance with their terms of references.	Party reviews progress in reconciling the interests of military training, conservation, and public access.	matters of concern to the Ministry of Defence in the fields of science, engineering and technology.	military premises in order to ensure that the state of the premises, their administration and the treatment of detainees is satisfactory.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	2	6	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Cm	HC	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.005m	0.500m*	-	0.503m	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 250pd	1M	1M	5M, 1F, 265315pd	1M
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	1M
k. Members	1M, 1F, 200pd	5M, 2F		169M, 9F, 210pd*	3M, 1F

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* Secretariat provided by the Office of Manpower Economics (OME) part of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI). The costs of the OME are borne on the DTI Vote.

* Joint MOD/Department for the Environment, Transport and the Regions sponsored committee. 12 members are ex-officio.

* Council members appointed by Ministers; board and register members appointed by MOD officials.

Department for Education and Employment [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

Industrial Training
Boards

9

**Engineering
Construction
Industry Training
Board (ECITB)***

Blue Court
Kings Langley
Hertfordshire
WD4 8JP

TEL : 01923 260000
FAX : 01923 270969

ecitb@ecitb.org.uk

<http://www.ecitb.org.uk>

CHAIR : Mr Norman
Dunlop
CHIEF EXECUTIVE :
Mr Peter Griffiths

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : The
Board was established
to help employers by
ensuring that there are,
and will be in the
future, enough trained
people to meet the
needs of engineering
construction industry
employers.

10

**Investors in
People UK
(IiP UK)**

4th Floor
710 Chandos
Street
London
W1M 9DE

TEL : 0171
467 1900
FAX : 0171
636 2386

investors-in-
people-
uk@dial.
pipex.co.uk

<http://www.iip-uk.co.uk>

CHAIR : Sir
Michael
Checkland

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To provide
business
leadership and
development
for the
Investors in
People
Standard and
to lead and

11

**Qualifications Curriculum Remploy Limited
Authority (QCA)***

29 Bolton Street
London
W1Y 7PD

TEL : 0171 509 5555
FAX : 0171 509 6975

<http://www.open.gov.uk/qca>

CHAIR : Sir William
Stubbs

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To work with and assist
the Secretary of State for
Education and Employment
to ensure that the
curriculum and
qualifications available to
young people and adults are
high quality, coherent and
flexible.

12

Remploy Limited

415 Edgware Road
Cricklewood
London
NW2 6LR

TEL : 0181 235 0
FAX : 0181 235 0

<http://www.remploy.co.uk>

CHAIR : Mr David
Heywood

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : R
Ltd aims to provide
for 7,000 severely
disabled people in
90 factories and s
assist another 2,80
people through its
Interwork program

undertake
national
promotion of
the Standard.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	37	25	459	11,478*
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	-	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	Y	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	13.653m	4.754m	38.096m	252.367m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	2.272m	33.072m	94.200m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.228m	0.050m	0.300m	0.398m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	72,199	87,815	43,563	117,000
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 9,097	1M	1M, 40,800	1M, 14,25
j. Deputy	-	-	1M	-
k. Members	16M, 1F	12M, 2F, 2 vacancies	7M, 4F,	1M, Chief Executive D 3M, Executive D 4M, 1F Non-Executive
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Both Industrial Training Boards operate a December

* QCA was created by the merger of the National Council for Vocational

* This is an average figure, which includes 10,021 people with

financial year end.

Qualifications (NCVQ) and severe disabilities
the School Curriculum and This includes 167
Assessment Authority Employment Serv
(SCAA) and commenced costs.
business on 1.10.97.

Department for Education and Employment [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs	Advisory NDPBs			
14	15	16	17	18
Teacher Training Agency (TTA)	Disability Rights Task Force	National Disability Council	New Deal Task Force	School Teachers Review
Portland House Stag Place London SW1E 5TT	Level 4, Caxton House 612 Tothill Street London SW1H 9NA	Level 4, Caxton House 612 Tothill Street London SW1H 9NA	Level 3, Caxton House 612 Tothill Street London SW1H 9NA	Office Manchester Ecorse Oxford 76 O Street London 9FD
TEL : 0171 925 3700 FAX : 0171 925 3792 tta@gtnet.gov.uk http://www.teach-tta.gov.uk	TEL : 0171 273 5631	TEL : 0171 273 5636 FAX : 0171 273 5929 chairman.ndc@ofee.gov.uk http://www.open.gov.uk/ndc/ndchome.htm	TEL : 0171 273 5556	TEL : 0171 273 4671 FAX : 0171 273 4671
CHAIR : Mr Clive Booth	CHAIR : Margaret Hodge CONTACT : Nella Mitchell	CHAIR : Mr David Grayson SECRETARY : Ms Richard Timm	CHAIR : Sir Peter Davis CONTACT : Ms Sinead OSullivan	CHAIR : Tony Blair SECRETARY : Mr McC
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To fund the provision of teacher training in England, to accredit providers of initial training for teachers, to provide information and advice on	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider how best to secure comprehensive, enforceable civil rights for disabled people within the context of our wider society and to make	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Government on the reduction and elimination of discrimination against disabled people; and on the operation of the Disability Discrimination Act.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To ensure that the design of the New Deal meets the needs of the client groups; and to harness the commitment of all	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To ensure that the design of the New Deal meets the needs of the client groups; and to harness the commitment of all

	teaching as a career.	recommendations on the role and functions of a Disability Rights Commission.		partners, and particularly the business community; to the success of New Deal; and to monitor the New Deal on the ground and advise the government on its future development.	England and Wales from time to time refer them to the Secretary of State for Education and Employment.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	93	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	Body	NP	HC	NP	
d. Audit arrangements	X	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	212.262m	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	212.262m	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.085m	0.036m	0.181m	0.168m	0.
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	99,150	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 16,074	1F	1M, 260pd	1M	
j. Deputy	-	-	1M, 125pd	-	
k. Members	7M, 3F 1F, Chief Executive	15M, 9F	10M, 8F, 125pd	11M, 4F	4

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* See prov the C Man Ecor (OM of th Depa of Ti Indu (DTI costs OMI born DTI

Office of Electricity Regulation [*continued*]**Advisory NDPBs****Electricity Consumers Committees**

9	10	11	12	13
North of Scotland Region	South Eastern Region	South of Scotland Region	South Wales Region	South Western Region
Regent Court 70 West Regent Street Glasgow G2 2QZ	14 Lamberts Yard Tonbridge Kent TN9 1ER	Regent Court 70 West Regent Street Glasgow G2 2QZ	5th Floor, St Davids House West Wing Wood Street Cardiff CF1 1ES	Unit 1, Hide Market West Street Bristol Avon BS2 0BH
TEL : 0141 331 2552	TEL : 01732 351356	TEL : 0141 331 2552	TEL : 01222 228388	TEL : 0117 954 0934
FAX : 0141 331 2777	FAX : 01732 355388	FAX : 0141 331 2777	FAX : 01222 229388	FAX : 0117 955 7145
CHAIR : Mr Hugh Duncan	CHAIR : Mrs Pauline Ashley	CHAIR : Mr Graeme Millar	CHAIR : Mrs Janet Candler	CHAIR : Mr Peter Weston
SECRETARY : Mrs Eileen Findlay	SECRETARY : Mrs Marcelle Lingham	SECRETARY : Mrs Eileen Findlay	SECRETARY : Miss Wendy Davies	SECRETARY : Ms Katherine Holland
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of all electricity customers commercial, industrial and domestic.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)

-

-

-

-

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)

-

-

-

-

-

c. Annual Report

Body

Body

Body

Body

Body

d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.044m*	0.030m*	0.028m*	0.030m*	0.036m*
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	{1M, 15,400}	{1F, 15,400}	{1M, 15,400}	{1F, 15,400}	{1M, 15,400}
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	{9M, 2F}	{12M, 4F}	{7M, 4F}	{9M, 6F}	{9M, 5F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* Figures in Row g include the Chairmens remuneration and expenditure by the Committees on running costs. They do not include costs for shared facilities, OFFERs staff costs or the full extent of OFFERs support for the Committees national activities. The total cost of supporting the Consumers Committees and their work in the financial year 97/98 has been estimated at approximately 969,585. Pay award pending for all chairmen.

Committee Chairmen are appointed by the Director General after consultation with the Secretary of State.

Committee Members are appointed by the Director General after consultation with individual Chairmen.

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions [continued]

Executive NDPBs

		General Lighthouse Authorities		
9	10	11	12	13
English Partnerships	Environment Agency	Northern Lighthouse Board	Trinity House Lighthouse Service	Health and Safety Commission
1618 Old Queen Street London SW1H 9HP	Rio House, Waterside Drive Aztec West Almondsbury Bristol BS32 4UD	84 George Street Edinburgh EH2 3DA	Trinity Square Tower Hill London EC3N 4DH	Rose Court 2 Southwark Lane London SE1 9HS
TEL : 0171 976 7070 FAX : 0171 976 7740	TEL : 01454 624400 FAX : 01454 624409 enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk http://www.environment-agency.gov.uk	TEL : 0131 473 3100 FAX : 0131 220 2093	TEL : 0171 480 6601 FAX : 0171 480 7662	TEL : 0171 761 7617 FAX : 0171 761 7617 http://www.ohsehome.htm
CHAIR : Rt Hon Lord Walker of Worcester ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Anthony Dunnett	CHAIR : Lord De Ramsey ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Ed Gallagher	CHAIR : Sir Michael Livesay KCB CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Captain James Taylor	CHAIRMAN AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Rear Admiral Patrick Rowe	CHAIRMAN COMMISSIONER : Davies CBE
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To regenerate derelict, vacant and under used	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To protect and improve the environment in England and Wales through regulation of pollution, management of water	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Responsible for the provision and maintenance of marine aids to	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Responsible for the provision and maintenance of marine aids	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Health and Safety Commissions ensure that risk health and safety activities are controlled. The

	land and buildings throughout England, working in partnership in every region to transform areas of need into quality places for people to live and work.	resources and flood defence duties in relation to conservation, fisheries, navigation and recreation.	navigation for Scotland and the Isle of Man.	to navigation for England, Wales and the Channel islands.	Safety Executive means where carried out.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	462.5	9,668	220	433.5	4
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	HC	HC	Bo
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	X	X	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	397.365m	603.755m	26.459m	29.342m	0.3
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	268.779m	163.915m*	-	-	0.3
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.125m	0.245m	-	-	0.4
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	140,000	141,384	54,628	57,682	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M*	1M, 53,975	{1M}*	{1M, 57,682}	1M, 0
j. Deputy	1M, 29,518	-	{1M}*	-	
k. Members	4M, 7,175 2M, 1F	8M, 2F, 12,58522,025 1M	2M, 7,236 {3M, 7,236}* {11M, 1F}	{6M}* 3M, 7,045	6M, 3F, 1

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Remuneration declined. Paid as an executive director	* Includes MAFF/Welsh Office flood defence capital grant and MAFF grant-in-aid for fisheries. Paid as Chief Executive.	* The NLB board membership comprises 11 ex-officio and 6 co-opted members elected by the Commissioners of Northern Lights. 1 is nominated by the Manx Government and appointed by the Secretary of State for the Environment, Transport and the Regions and 1 is nominated by the Secretary of State and appointed by the Commissioners.	* These comprise 3 Elder Brethren and 3 non-voting officers. (The 3 Elder Brethren and the 3 non-voting officers are on the board by virtue of the posts they hold.) These are nominated by the Secretary of State for the Environment, Transport and the Regions. Appointments are made by the Court of Trinity House.	* Although di employed, sta servants. Total amount sponsorship o and HSC.
--	---	--	--	--

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions [continued]

Advisory NDPBs				Tribunals
59	60	61	62	63
Royal Commission on Environmental Pollution	Standing Advisory Committee on Trunk Road Assessment	UK Round Table on Sustainable Development	Water Regulations Advisory Committee	Commons Commission
1st Floor Steele House 11 Tothill Street London SW1H 9NS	HETA, 3rd Floor Great Minster House Marsham Street London SW1P 4DR	Room 4/F4 Ashdown House 123 Victoria Street London SW1E 6DE	Room 3/G18 Ashdown House 123 Victoria Street London SW1E 6DE	4th Floor 35 Old Queen Street London SW1H 9JA
TEL : 0171 273 6635 FAX : 0171 273 6640	TEL : 0171 890 6177 FAX : 0171 890 2198	TEL : 0171 890 4963 FAX : 0171 890 4959	TEL : 0171 890 5372 FAX : 0171 890 5398	TEL : 0171 2 0038 FAX : 0171 2 0133
rcep@dial.pipex.com http://www.rcep.org.uk				
CHAIR : Sir Tom Blundell	CHAIR : Ms Eileen McKay CB TECHNICAL SECRETARY : Mrs Rachel Chandler	CHAIR : Sir Richard Southwood	CHAIR : Professor John Swaffield ; SECRETARY : Mr Mike Williamson	CHIEF COMMISSIONER : Mr David B
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Crown, Government, Parliament and the public on matters, both national and	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise on issues related to the appraisal of trunk roads.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise Government and to build consensus between	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Government on the requirements for plumbing installations and	TERMS OF REFERENCE : adjudicate on disputes arising from the provisional registration of

	international, concerning the pollution of the environment; on the adequacy of research in this field, and on the future possibilities of danger to the environment.		people with different perspectives and responsibilities to identify ways of making development more sustainable.	ittings to be included in the Water Regulations and on other related technical matters. To report to the Government on enforcement of the Regulations.	common land
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP*	NP	NP	NP*	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.774m	0.036m*	-	0.006m	0.178m ^d
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 208pd	1F, 175pd	1M	1M	1M, 34,720
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	9M, 1F, 178pd	7M, 150pd	18M, 3F	11M, 1F	1M, 13,94
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	456
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	11
	* Periodic reports published as	* Comprises expenditure		* The Committee undertook a	* Includes 0.6 contribution f

Command Papers.
Established by Royal
Warrant. Chairman
and Members are
appointed by the
Crown on the advice
of the Prime Minister.

on fees, travel
and
subsistence,
working
lunches and
attendance of
conferences.

public
consultation on
its draft
recommendations
to the
Government
during the
Summer of 1997.

Welsh Office.
Appointments
made by the I
Chancellor.

Department of Health [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

9	10	11	12	13
Advisory Board on the Registration of Homeopathic Products	Advisory Committee on Borderline Substances	Advisory Committee on Dangerous Pathogens*	Advisory Committee on Design Quality in the NHS*	Advisory Committee on Design Quality in the NHS*
c/o Market Towers 1 Nine Elms Lane London SW8 5NQ	P&P Branch, Room 153 Department of Health Richmond House, 79 Whitehall London SW1A 2BS	Dept of Health, HSE, 6th Floor North Wing, Rose Court 2 Southwark Bridge London SE1 9HS	NHS Estates Agency Room 1 South Trevelyan Square Leeds LS1 6AE	Room 1 South Trevelyan Square Leeds LS1 6AE
TEL : 0171 273 0451 FAX : 0171 273 0453	TEL; 0171 210 5737 FAX ; 0171 210 5585	TEL : 0171 717 6266 FAX : 0171 717 6199	TEL : 0113 254 7148 FAX : 0113 254 7299	TEL : 0113 254 7148 FAX : 0113 254 7299

acdpc.secretariat@hse.gov.uk nhs.estates@doh.gov.uk

CHAIR : Dr Brian Kirby SECRETARY : Mr Leslie Whitbread	CHAIR : Professor Andrew Lowe SECRETARY : Ms Frances Millichip	CHAIR : Dr Michael Crumpton DH SECRETARY : Mrs Eileen Lawrence ; HSE SECRETARY : Dr Mark Bale	CHAIR : Mr Alan Milburn MP, Minister of State SECRETARY : Mr Julian Garthwaite	CHAIR : Mr Alan Milburn MP, Minister of State SECRETARY : Mr Julian Garthwaite
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To give advice on safety and quality in relation to any	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise Health Minister and the medical professions as to whether	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Health and Safety Commission, Health and Safety Executive and Health and Agriculture Ministers, as required, on all aspects of hazards and risks to workers and others from	FORMER TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Health on ways of promoting high standards of architecture and design quality in buildings	FORMER TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Health on ways of promoting high standards of architecture and design quality in buildings

	homoeopathic medicinal product for human use, in respect of which a Certificate of Registration could be granted.	particular substances, preparations or items should or should not be treated as drugs for the purposes of the General Medical Service Regulations.	exposure to pathogens.	used for the National Health Service.	He an wh sh
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	Body	NP	NP	NP	
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.036m	0.044m	0.099m	0.002m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 200pm	1M	1M		
j. Deputy	1M, 160pm	1M	-	-	
k. Members	7M, 3F, 160pm	6M, 3F	11M, 5F	-	

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Joint DH/HSE Advisory Committee.

* This body was abolished in June 1998. Chairman is a Minister.

* 1

Department of Health [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

44	45	46	47	48
Standing Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee	Steering Committee on Pharmacy Postgraduate Education	UK Advisory Panel for Health Care Workers Infected with Bloodborne Viruses	United Kingdom Xenotransplantation Interim Regulatory Authority	Unrelated Live Transplant Regulatory Authority
Department of Health Richmond House 79 Whitehall London SW1A 2NS	School of Pharmacy & Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Manchester, Oxford Road, Manchester M13 9PL	Room 724 Wellington House 133155 Waterloo Road London SE1 8UG	Room 311/2 Wellington House 133155 Waterloo Road London SE1 8UG	Room 311/2 Wellington House 133155 Waterloo Road London SE1 8UG
TEL : 0171 210 5117 FAX : 0171 210 5483 EMAIL : cppe@man.ac.uk	TEL : 0161 275 2324 FAX : 0161 275 2419	TEL : 0171 972 4378 FAX : 0171 972 4559	TEL : 0171 972 4822 FAX : 0171 972 4852	TEL : 0171 972 4822 FAX : 0171 972 4852
			http://www.open.gov.uk/ doh/ukxira.htm	
CHAIR : Mr William Darling SECRETARY : Miss Catherine Dewsbury	CHAIR : Mr Bryan Hartley SECRETARY : Dr Peter Wilson	CHAIR : Vacant SECRETARY : : Dr Susan Turnbull	CHAIR : Rt Rev Lord Habgood of Calverton ; SECRETARY : Ms Rachel Arrundale	CHAIR : Professor Martin Bobrow CB ; SECRETAR : Mr William Kent MBE
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise Health	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To establish	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Government	TERMS OF REFERENC : To conside

	Ministers in England and Wales on technical pharmaceutical matters which bear upon the provision of effective and efficient pharmaceutical services.	Department of Health on the continuing education and vocational training needs of hospital and community pharmacists who provide NHS pharmaceutical services.	and update as necessary, criteria for local advice on modifying working practices.	on the action necessary to regulate xenotransplantation.	all cases where it is proposed to transplant organs between living persons who are not related.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	Body	NP	Body	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.003m	0.007m	0.009m	0.065m	0.025m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M	*	1M	1M, 163pm	1M
j. Deputy	1F	-	1M	-	-
k. Members	4M, 6F	7M, 5F	9M, 4F, 2 vacancies	4M, 4F, 131pm	6M, 4F

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* Chairman is
a civil servant.

Department of Health NHS Bodies [*continued*]

National Health Service Bodies

Special Health Authorities

61	62	63	64
Microbiological Research Authority	National Blood Authority	National Health Service Litigation Authority	National Health Ser Supplies Authority
Centre for Applied Microbiology and Research Porton Road, Salisbury Wiltshire SP4 0JG	Oak House Reeds Crescent Watford Herts WD1 1QH	5 Pemberton Row London EC4A 3BA	Premier House 60 Caversham Road Reading RG1 7EB
TEL : 01980 612100 FAX : 01980 610166	TEL : 01923 486800 FAX : 01923 486801	TEL : 0171 936 4400 FAX : 0171 583 1920	TEL : 0118 980 8600 FAX : 0118 980 8650
bdd@camr.org.uk http://www.camr.gov.uk	submissions@nbs.nhs.uk http://www.blooddonor. org.uk		http://www.supplies.nhs.uk
CHAIR : Mr Jim Everitt SECRETARY : Mr Mike Harker	CHAIR : Mr Mike Fogdon DIRECTOR OF FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION : Mr Barry Savery	CHAIR : Sir Bruce Martin QC CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Stephen Walker	CHAIR : Mr David I CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr T Hunt CBE
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To conduct research on specified microbiological hazards, with the view to the development and production of effective diagnostic prophylactic and therapeutic products.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Authoritys principal task is the strategic planning and management of the blood supplies in England. The Authority aims to ensure high standards of safety, quality and cost- efficiency.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Authoritys principal task to administer schemes set up under Section 21 of the National Health	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Authoritys prin role is to enable the N to obtain the maximu possible benefit from money it spends on th goods and services it requires for the deliv health care. The Auth aims to be the NHSs supplies centre of

			Service and Community Care Act 1990, to handle claims for clinical negligence against NHS bodies.	expertise, knowledge excellence.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	377	4,554	25	3.345
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	-	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	19.197m	207.619m*	5.892m	587.949m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	5.386m	11.486m	5.481m	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	95,731*	89,000	81,614	112,000
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 15,125	1M, 17,936	1M, 19,285	1M, 21,000
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-
k. Members	4M, 1F, 5,000	3M, 1F, 5,000 1 vacancy	2M, 5,000 1 vacancy	3M, 1F, 5,000 1 vacancy
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Total paid for 2 Chief Executives who held post.

* Additional Department of Health costs of 0.112m.

Operating with five
members but can have
up to ten.

Home Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

9	10	11	12
Office of the Data Protection Registrar	Parole Board	Police Complaints Authority	Police Informa Technology Organisation (
Wycliffe House Water Lane Wilmslow Cheshire SK9 5AF	Abell House John Islip Street London SW1P 4LH	10 Great George Street London SW1P 3AE	Horseferry Hou Dean Ryle Stre London SW1P 2AW
TEL : 01625 545745 FAX : 01625 524510	TEL : 0171 217 5314 FAX : 0171 217 5677	TEL : 0171 273 6450 FAX : 0171 273 6401	TEL : 0181 358 FAX : 0181 358
data@wycliffe.demon.co.uk			eva.rak@pito.o
WEB: http:// www.open.gov.uk/ dpr/dprhome/htm		http://www.coi.gov.uk/coi/ depts/deptlist.htm	http://www.pitc
REGISTRAR: Mrs Elizabeth France	CHAIR : Ms Usha Prashar CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Mike Todd	CHAIR : Mr Peter Moorhouse	CHAIR : Sir Tr Morris CBE, Q Mgt ; CHIEF EXECU : Joan MacNau
TERMS OF REFERENCE : Supervision and enforcement of the Data Protection Act 1984, which establishes a statutory framework for the use of computerised information about identifiable individuals.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Home Secretary on the release of both determinate and life	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Police Complaints Authority is the independent body established to oversee public complaints against police officers.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : develop and manage the delivery of national information technology systems support of the p to co-ordinate the development of

sentence prisoners and on the recall to prison of anyone so released coming to adverse notice while on license. In addition, the Board may direct the release of a discretionary life sentence prisoner, and takes decisions on the granting of parole.

IT systems, and provide a procurement service to police forces.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	108.5	44	53	325
c. Annual Report	HC	HC	HC	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	3.660m	2.5m*	3.503m	*
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	3.657m	2.5m	3.503m	*
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.020m	0.820m	0.010m	*
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	48,030	-	*

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1F, 63,549	1F, 56,100	1M, 75,745	1M, 41,81
j. Deputy	-	1M	1M, 54,000	-
k. Members	-	62M, 32F	4M, 6F, 46,160	1M, 259p 11M

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
----------------------------	---	---	---	---

m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
-------------------------------	---	---	---	---

* Expenditure calculated on an accruals basis.

Vice-chairman is a serving high court judge and receives no

remuneration.

Includes 1

full-time

member and

93 part-time

members.

Remuneration

for full-time

member,

35,654. Fees

for part-time

members:

retired judges

332pd;

psychiatrist

245pd;

independents,

criminologists

and probation

members

157pd.

* PITO took on range of responsibilities 1.4.98.

Home Office [*continued*]

Tribunal NDPBs

29	30	31	32	33
Misuse of Drugs Professional Panel	Misuse of Drugs Tribunal	Police Arbitration Tribunal	Police Discipline Appeals Tribunal*	Security Service Tribunal
Home Office 50 Queen Annes Gate London SW1H 9AT	Home Office 50 Queen Annes Gate London SW1H 9AT	ACAS 26 Wilton Street London SW1X 7AZ	Police Personnel and Training Unit, Room 53 IA, The Home Office, 50 Queen Annes Gate, London SW1H 9AT	PO Box 18 London SE1 0TZ
TEL : 0171 273 3302	TEL : 0171 273 3302	TEL : 0171 210 3625	TEL : 0171 273 4043 FAX : 0171 273 2501	TEL : 0171 273 4095
CHAIR : Mr John Glaze	CHAIR : Mrs H Sarkany SECRETARY : Mr John Glaze	CHAIR : Professor Sir John Crossley Wood CBE ; SECRETARY : Mr Simon Gouldstone		CHAIR : Rt Hon Lord Justice Simon Brown ; SECRETARY : Mr E Wilson
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider a case against a practitioner who is suspected of irresponsible prescribing.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider a case against a practitioner who is suspected of contravening the regulations relating to controlled	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Where the Police Negotiating Board has failed to agree on a recommendation, and where any attempt at reconciliation has not resulted in an agreed recommendation between the Staff Side and the Official Side,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To enquire into and report on any appeal referred by the Home Secretary in respect of Police discipline	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To investigate complaints about the Security Service. Any individual or organisation can complain to the

		drugs or of prescribing irresponsibly.	the dispute will, at the request of either Side, be referred to the Police Arbitration Tribunal.	against an officer.	Tribunal about anything they believe the Security Service has done to them or to their property.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	NP	-	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	0.018m	0.001m	-	0.022m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1, 242pd*	1F, 281pd	1M, 279pd	11M, 4F, 377pd	1M
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	1M, 316pd
k. Members	172pd*	242pd*	2M, 153pd	27M, 1F, 169pd	1M, 316pd
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	1	81	81*
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	73	73*

* These are
chosen from a
pool of 39

* These are
chosen from a
pool of 39

* Convened
on an ad hoc
basis. The

* 1997
Calender
Year.

doctors.

doctors.

figures in
rows i and k
are the
number of
individuals on
the panels
from which
appointments
are made.

Not paid.
Expenses
only.

Lord Chancellors Department [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

9	10	11	12	13
Advisory Committee on Legal Education and Conduct	Advisory Council on Public Records	Civil Justice Council	Civil Procedure Rule Committee	Council on Tribunals*
8th Floor Millbank Tower Millbank London SW1P 4QU	Public Record Office Kew Richmond Surrey TW9 4DU	Selborne House 5460 Victoria Street London SW1E 6QW	Selborne House 5460 Victoria Street London SW1E 6QW	22 Kingsway London WC2B 6LE
TEL : 0171 217 4280/4256 FAX : 0171 217 4283	TEL : 0181 876 3444 x2351 FAX : 0181 392 5295	TEL : 0171 210 8654	TEL : 0171 210 0730 FAX : 0171 210 0725	TEL : 0171 936 7045 FAX : 0171 936 7044
tim.padfield@pro.gov.uk				
CHAIR : Lord Justice Potter SECRETARY : Mr Rael Zackon	CHAIR : Rt Hon Lord Woolf (Master of the Rolls) SECRETARY : Mr Tim Padfield	CHAIR : Rt Hon Lord Woolf (Master of the Rolls) SECRETARY : Mrs Leanne Hedden	CHAIR : Rt Hon Lord Woolf (Master of the Rolls) COMMITTEE SECRETARY : Mr Michael Kron	CHAIR : Rt Hon Lord Archer of Sandwell PC QC ; SECRETARY : Mr Alastair Twort
TERMS OF REFERENCE : Following the provision of advice to applicant bodies, the Committee advises the Lord Chancellor on applications from professional or other bodies seeking authorisation to grant to their members rights of	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Lord Chancellor on matters concerning public records in general and, in particular, on those aspects	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep the Civil Justice system under review; to consider how to make the system more accessible, fair, and efficient: and	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To make rules of procedure for the civil division of the Court of Appeal, the High Court and county courts. The	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise on and keep under review the constitution and working of administrative tribunals, as well as to

	audience or the right to conduct litigation.	of the work of the Public Record Office which affect members of public who make use of its facilities.	to make recommendations.	Committee is at present operating concurrently with, but is intended to supersede, the Supreme Court Rule Committee and County Court Rule Committee.	consider and report on administrative procedures involving statutory inquiries.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Cm	HC	*	NP	HC
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.885m	0.014m	0.001m	0.019m	0.650m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M	*		*	1M, 37,447 1M, 18,724
j. Deputy	-	-	1M	-	-
k. Members	11M, 3F, 366pd	10M, 6F	14M, 4F	9M, 3F	11M, 3F, 8,563 4F, 6,813

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	<div> <div>* Chairman is Master of the Rolls.</div> <div>* At time of going to press the Council has not yet decided how to make available its Annual Report. Chairman is Master of the Rolls.</div> <div>* Chairman is Master of the Rolls.</div> <div>* Includes Scottish Committee of Council.</div> </div>				

--

Lord Chancellors Department [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

19	20	21	22	23
Judicial Studies Board	Land Registration Rule Committee	Law Commission	Legal Aid Advisory Committee (Northern Ireland)	Slavery Committee
9th Floor Millbank Tower Millbank London SW1P 4QU	HM Land Registry Lincolns Inn Fields London WC2A 3PH	Conquest House 3738 John Street Theobalds Road London WC1N 2BQ	Northern Ireland Court Service Windsor House 915 Bedford Street Belfast BT2 7LT	Slavery House 54 St L S'
TEL : 0171 217 4762/3/4/5 FAX : 0171 217 4779	TEL : 0171 917 5994 FAX : 0171 917 5966	TEL : 0171 453 1220 FAX : 0171 453 1297	TEL : 01232 328594 FAX : 01232 439110	T 2 F 2
jsboard@compuserve.com		lawcomm@gtnet.gov.uk http://www.open.gov.uk/ lawcomm/homepage.htm		
CHAIR : Rt Hon Lord Justice Henry ; BOARD SECRETARY : Mr Edward Adams	CHAIR : Sir William Blackburne CONTACT : Mr Oliver Christopherson	CHAIR : Hon Mrs Justice Arden DBE ; SECRETARY : Mr Michael Sayers	CHAIR : His Honour Judge : l Smyth QC ; K COMMITTEE SECRETARY : Mrs Helen Fullerton	Sl : l K C al
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To assess training requirements and provide training for judges, to set syllabuses for, provide advice on and monitor the provision of training for lay	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To give advice and assistance to the Lord Chancellor on the making of	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep the law under review and to make recommendations for reform.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To receive the annual report of the Law Society of Northern Ireland on the	T R : ru pi th C al

	magistrates on behalf of the Lord Chancellor; to provide help and guidance for the development of chairmen and members of tribunals.	new or revised rules for the various purposes referred to in Section 144 of the Land Registration Act 1925.		operation and finance of legal aid in Northern Ireland and to comment and advise the Lord Chancellor.	Pr R C
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	Body	NP	HC	HC	
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	3.280m	0.002m	3.831m	0.015m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M	1F*, 116,045	1M	
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	
k. Members	1M, 2F, 120pd 6M, 1F	1M, 1F	3M, 1F, 78,713	8M, 3F	
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	

* High Court Judge.

Northern Ireland Department of Economic Development

[continued]

Executive NDPBs**Advisory NDPBs**

9	10	11	12	13
Northern Ireland Commissioner for Protection Against Unlawful Industrial Action	Northern Ireland Commissioner for the Rights of Trade Union Members	Northern Ireland Tourist Board	Ulster Supported Employment Ltd*	Health and Safety Agency for Northern Ireland
Scottish Legal House 6567 Chichester Street Belfast BT1 4JT	Scottish Legal House 6567 Chichester Street Belfast BT1 4JT	St Annes Court 59 North Street Belfast BT1 1NB	88136 Lawnbrook Avenue Belfast BT13 2QD	83 Ladas Road Belfast BT6 9FJ
TEL : 01232 233640 FAX : 01232 237787	TEL : 01232 233640 FAX : 01232 237787	TEL : 01232 231221 FAX : 01232 240960	TEL : 01232 322881 FAX : 01232 331038	TEL : 012 243249 FAX : 012 235383
		general.enquiries.nitb@nics.gov.uk http://www.ni-tourism.com		
CHAIR : Mrs Margaret-Ann Dinsmore QC	CHAIR : Mrs Margaret-Ann Dinsmore QC	CHAIR : Mr Roy Bailie CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Ian Henderson	CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Mitchel Wylie ; SECRETARY : Mr David Macedo	CHAIR : Mrs Ann Shaw
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide, where	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide assistance to a	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To optimise the tourist industrys potential as a significant creator of wealth	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To create jobs for	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To review make

	appropriate, assistance to people who are actual or prospective parties to certain legal proceedings.	trade union member who is taking or contemplating taking action against his union or an official or trustee of the union.	and jobs by marketing and developing Northern Ireland as a high quality, competitive tourist destination through pro-active partnerships	disabled people by direct manufacturing employment or through third party employment.	recommend on measures securing the health, safety and welfare of workers at work and protecting other people against risks to their health and safety arising from work related activities
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	0.5*	0.5*	127	82	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	Y	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.015m	0.037m	15.162m	5.007m	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.015m	0.037m	13.730m	2.641m	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.004m	0.005m	0.057m	0.010m	0.570m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	57,631	41,297	53,297
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1F, 4,755	1F, 7,925	1M, 9,888	1M, 131pd	1F, 11, 131pd
j. Deputy	-	-	1F, 5,392	-	-
k. Members	-	-	3M, 3F, 5,392 1 vacancy	3M, 2F, 105pd	6M, 3F, 105pd

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* Member of staff on part-time secondment from sponsor Department.	* Member of staff on part-time secondment from sponsor Department.		* Known as Ulster Sheltered Employment Ltd until 16.9.98.	* From 1. the basis of remunerated changed from daily fee to annual fee

Northern Ireland Department of Economic Development [continued]

Advisory NDPBs

14	15	16	17
Industrial Development Board for Northern Ireland	Industrial Research and Technology Unit (Advisory Board)	Statistics Advisory Committee	Training and Employment Agency (Advisory Board)
IDB House 64 Chichester Street Belfast BT1 4JX	17 Antrim Road Lisburn County Antrim BT28 3AL	Statistics Research Branch, Department of Economic Development, Massey Avenue, Belfast BT4 2JP	3949 Adelaide Street Belfast BT2 8FD
TEL : 01232 233233 FAX : 01232 545000	TEL : 01846 623000 FAX : 01846 676054	TEL : 01232 529588 FAX : 01232 529459	TEL : 01232 257777 FAX : 01232 257778
idb@nics.gov.uk http://www.idbni.co.uk	b.ohare@irtu.dedni.gov.uk http://www.nics.gov.uk/irtu	hepper@dedni.gov.uk	
CHAIR : Dr Alan Gillespie CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Bruce Robinson	CHAIR : Professor Peter McKie BOARD SECRETARY : Ms Bernadette OHare	CHAIR : Mr Ronnie Foreman SECRETARY : Mrs Norah McCorry	CHAIR : Mr Bill McGinn BOARD SECRETARY : Mr John Murray
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To attract new inward investment and encourage the development of internationally competitive companies	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide advice on policy and delivery of programmes and services, in furtherance of the Agency's objective of improving the competitiveness of NI	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise relevant Northern Ireland Departments on the conduct of statistical enquiries.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To help secure strong collaboration and co-operation between the

	in the manufacturing and tradeable service sectors.	industry through innovation and R&D; and to link the Agency with industry and academia.		Agency and the private sector; and to assist in the development of training and employment services.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	TSO	HC	NP	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.138m	0.080m	0.002m	0.119m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 34,125	1M, 7,976	1M*	1M, 23,031
j. Deputy	-	1M, 3,513	-	-
k. Members	5M, 2F, 6,330, 1 vacancy	7M, 2F, 3,513	3M, 4F*, 2 vacancies	7M, 4F, 4,301 1 vacancy
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Remuneration limited to reimbursement of

travelling and related expenses.

Northern Ireland Department of Education [*continued*]

**Bodies which in
Northern
Ireland fulfil
functions
carried out by
Local
Government in
Great Britain**

*Education and
Library Boards*

9	10	11	12	13
Belfast Education and Library Board	North Eastern Education and Library Board	South Eastern Education and Library Board	Southern Education and Library Board	Western Education and Library Board
40 Academy Street Belfast BT1 2NQ	County Hall 182 Galgorm Road Ballymena Co Antrim BT42 1HN	Grahansbridge Road Dundonald Belfast BT16 0HS	3 Charlemont Place The Mall Armagh BT61 9AX	1 Hospital Road Omagh Co Tyrone BT79 0AW
TEL : 01232 564000	TEL : 01266 653333	TEL : 01232 566200	TEL : 01861 512200	TEL : 01662 411411
FAX : 01232 331714	FAX : 01266 46071	FAX : 01232 566266/7	FAX : 01861 512490	FAX : 01662 411400
CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr T G J Moag OBE	CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr G Topping BA Hons	CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr J B Fitzsimons	CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mrs H M McClenaghan	CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr P J Martin BA BD
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board is responsible for securing the provision of the following services: primary and secondary education;	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board is responsible for securing the provision of primary and secondary education; and educational	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board is responsible for securing the provision of primary and secondary education; and educational	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board is responsible for securing the provision of primary and secondary education; and educational	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board is responsible for securing the provision of primary and secondary education; and educational

	educational services for children with special needs.	services for children with special needs.	services for children with special needs.	services for children with special needs.	services for children with special needs.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	2,809*	3,699*	3,279*	2,517*	3,549*
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	189.82m	229.87m	196.54m	232.47m	208.62m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	185.62m	221.91m	191.90m	227.95m	201.81m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.373m	0.373m	0.373m	0.373m	0.373m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	61,516	61,516	57,770	61,516	60,116
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1F, 5,045	1M, 5,045	1m, 5,045	1M, 5,045	1M, 5,045
j. Deputy	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M
k. Members	26M, 7F	24M, 9F	21M, 12F	22M, 11F	22M, 8F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* Figures relate to non-teaching staff and are at 1.9.97 most recent figures available.
Estimated gross expenditure figures pending audit of 1997/98 accounts.
Actual cash advanced to the Boards in 1997/98.
Chairman and Vice Chairman chosen by the Board from among its members. Total
at Row k does not include Chairman or Deputy.
Total cost involved in dealing with five ELBS.

Northern Ireland Department of the Environment

[continued]

Advisory NDPBs	Tribunal NDPBs			
9	10	11	12	13
Northern Ireland Water Council	Housing Benefit Review Boards	Northern Ireland Review Body (Operator and Vehicle Licensing)	Planning Appeals Commission	Rent Assessment Panel (RAP)
Clarence Court 1018 Adelaide Street Belfast BT2 8GB	c/o Client Services, Northern Ireland Housing Executive, The Housing Centre, 2 Adelaide Street, Belfast BT2 8PB	Vehicle Licensing) 148158 Corporation Street Belfast BT1 3DH	Park House 8791 Great Victoria Street Belfast BT2 7AG	Room 413A, Clarence Court 1018 Adelaide Street Belfast BT2 8GB
TEL : 01232 540540 FAX : 01232 541156	TEL : 01232 2405888 FAX : 01232 240588	TEL : 01232 540540 FAX : 01232 254111	TEL : 01232 244710 FAX : 01232 312536	TEL : 01232 540540 FAX : 01232 541117
CHAIR : Mr John Kelly JOINT SECRETARIES : Mr David Walker (DOE) and Miss Hazel Campbell (Rivers Agency)		CHAIR : Mr Max Hale SECRETARY : Mrs Helen McIlwaine	CHAIR : Mr Roy Hawthorne SECRETARY : Mrs Marlene Hempton	RENT OFFICER FOR NORTHERN IRELAND : Mrs Joan McCrum
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To act as a public	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider representations	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The body reviews cases of	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To make decisions on all	TERMS OF REFERENCE : : To determine

	watchdog over DANI and DOE exercising their statutory functions in relation to Water and Sewerage matters and to assist both Departments in achieving a balance between conflicting interests in such matters.	about decisions made by the Housing Executive and the Rate Collection Agency on individual claims for housing benefit. It should be noted that, while certain panel members are designated to chair Review Board hearings, there is no chairman as such.	those who have been refused Road Freight Operator and Vehicle Licenses and Road Service Licenses. It also considers appeal cases in respect of Approved Driving Instructors who have been removed from the Driving Instructors Register.	appeals against decisions and to hold public enquiries and report to the Department on a wide range of matters including planning applications, enforcement notices, listed buildings and advertisement consents.	appropriate rents for private rented tenancies which are registered with the Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	NP	Body	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.003m	-	0.003m	0.883m	0.066m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M	{11M, 4F}, 41pm	1M, 101.20pd	1M, 63,458*	1F, 250pd
j. Deputy	1F	-	-	1M, 61,017	-

k. Members	6M, 6F	{12M, 19F}, 32pm	4M, 1F, 50.60pd	5M, 2F, 3 vacancies 26,93951,871 1M, 1F, 165pd	10M, 6F, 150pd*
l. Tribunal cases received	-	104*	14	290	113
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	98*	14	279	118
		* Cases received and disposed of between 1 April 1997 and 31 January 1998 (latest figures available).		* Joint post of Planning and Water Appeals Commissioner. Deputy and two members also hear Water Appeals.	* Members receive 230pd when acting as committee Chairperson.

Northern Ireland Department of Health and Social Services [continued]

Tribunal NDPBs

9	10	11	12	13
Child Support Appeal Tribunals (CSATs)	Disability Appeal Tribunals (DATs)	Medical Appeal Tribunals (MATs)	Mental Health Review Tribunal for Northern Ireland	Registered Health Professions Tribunal
Cleaver House 3 Donegall Square North Belfast BT1 5GA	Cleaver House 3 Donegall Square North Belfast BT1 5GA	Cleaver House 3 Donegall Square North Belfast BT1 5GA	Room 105 Dundonald House Upper Newtownards Road Belfast BT4 3SF	Room 115 Dundonald House Upper Newtownards Road Belfast BT4 3SF
TEL : 01232 539900 FAX : 01232 313112	TEL : 01232 539900 FAX : 01232 313112	TEL : 01232 539900 FAX : 01232 313112	TEL : 01232 485550 FAX : 01232 524615	TEL : 01232 539900 FAX : 01232 313112
			bernie.gray@dhssni.gov.uk	stuart.baxter@dhssni.gov.uk
CHAIR : Various SECREATARY : Miss Ann Loney	CHAIR : Various SECREATARY : Miss Ann Loney	CHAIR : Various SECREATARY : Miss Ann Loney	CHAIR : Mr Frazer Elliott QC SECREATARY : Mrs Marion Hobson	CHAIR : Mr Irvine SECREATARY : Mrs Marion Baxter
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider and hear appeals following the decision of Child Support Officers. The tribunal is the responsibility of the Independent	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To decide on Disability Living Allowance, Working Allowance and Attendance Allowance cases, where appeals have	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider, on appeal by a claimant or by reference of the Department, the decisions of the adjudication medical authorities,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To hear appeals against detention for treatment, or against guardianship, under the Order; and to review, periodically, patients who are detained or subject to guardianship.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider appeals against the decisions of the Health and Social Services Board concerning the registration or suspension of a health professional in respect of a health professional.

	Tribunal Service.	been made on disability questions. This tribunal is the responsibil- ity of the Independent Tribunal Service.	arising out of claims for Industrial Injuries Benefits and Severe Disablement Allowance. The tribunal is the responsibility of the Independent Tribunal Service.		
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	NP	Body	1
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.037m	0.704m	0.082m	0.125m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1 President* Chairmen 4M, 10F , 131.50pm	1 President* Chairmen 10M, 7F , 131.50pm	1 President* Chairmen 4M, 4F , 159.50pm	1M, 251pd*+375	1M, 1 vac

j. Deputy	-	-	-	1M, 251pd *	
k. Members	{48M, 33F}	{59M, 73F} 98pm 60.50pm 120pm #	{21M, 2F} 145.50pm	7M, 1F, 251pd* 5M, 3F, 238pd 2M, 6F, 102pd	12M, 1F, 251pd*
l. Tribunal cases received	274	6,931	426	228	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	262	8,992	654	198	
	* There is one President (M) for CSATs, DATs, MATs and SSATs. He receives a salary of 86,801. Appointments are made by the Lord Chancellors Department. Members appointed by the President of the respective Appeals Tribunal.	* There is one President (M) for CSATs, DATs, MATs and SSATs. He receives a salary of 86,801. Appointments are made by the Lord Chancellors Department. Members appointed by the President of the respective Appeals Tribunal. Medical member. Other member. # Consultant.	* There is one President (M) for CSATs, DATs, MATs and SSATs. He receives a salary of 86,801. Appointments are made by the Lord Chancellors Department. Members appointed by the President of the respective Appeals Tribunal. MAT Chairman and Members fee includes preparation fee.	* Appointments are made by the Lord Chancellors Department. Annual retainer.	* Appointments are made by the Lord Chancellors Department. Annual retainer.

Northern Ireland Department of Health and Social Services [continued]

Health and Personal Social Services NDPBs

24	25	26	27	28
Health and Social Services Trusts	Northern Ireland Blood Transfusion Service Agency	Northern Ireland Central Services Agency (NICSA)	Northern Ireland Guardian Ad Litem Agency (NIGALA)	Northern Ireland Health Promotion Agency
Dundonald House Upper Newtownards Road Belfast BT4 3SF	Belfast City Hospital Complex Lisburn Road Belfast BT9 7TS	25 Adelaide Street Belfast BT2 8SH	Centre House Chichester Street Belfast BT1 4JE	18 Ormeau Avenue Belfast BT2 8HS
TEL : 01232 520500	TEL : 01232 321414 FAX : 01232 439017	TEL : 01232 324431 FAX : 01232 232304	TEL : 01232 316550 FAX : 01232 319811	TEL : 01232 311611 FAX : 01232 311711
			ann@nigala.n- i.nhs.uk	hpani@hpa.n-i.nhs.uk
				http://www.healthpromotionagency.nhs.uk
	CHAIR : Dr Lucinda Blakiston Houston ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE/ MEDICAL DIRECTOR : Dr W H McClelland	CHAIR : Mr Brian Carlin CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Stephen Hodgkinson	CHAIR : Ms Corinne Philpott QC EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR : Mr Ronnie Williamson	CHAIR : Mr Douglas OBE CHIEF EXECUTIVE Brian Gaffney
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To own and/or	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To supply	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To administer	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To recruit	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Department of Health and Social Services

	provide hospitals or other establishments or facilities formerly provided by Health and Social Services Boards for the purpose of providing services under the health and personal social services, and in some cases to exercise statutory functions by virtue of formal authorisations under article 3(1) of the Health and Personal Social Services (NI) Order 1994.	blood and blood products to all hospitals and clinical units in Northern Ireland.	certain services for the health and personal social services, which are provided most effectively on a regional basis. The services include legal advice; regional supplies; general medical, opthalmic, dental and pharmaceutical services.	and manage a panel of persons from whom courts in Northern Ireland shall appoint Guardians ad litem for the purposes of specified proceedings under the Children (Northern Ireland) Order 1995 and adoption proceedings under the Adoption (Northern Ireland) Order 1987.	matters relating to health promotion.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	19	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	40,746	154	312.5	27	31
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	1,321.393m	9.835m	34.558m*	0.919m	1.843m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	*	*	1.677m	0.729m	1.502m

g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)		72,228	63,462	36,993	69,596
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	16M, 3F, 15,12519,285	1F, 6,000	1M, 12,000	1F, 6,000	1M, 7,220
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	51M, 36F, 5,000 7 vacancies	2M, 1,500	3M, 3,500	1M, 1F, 2,500	4M, 4F, 1 vacan
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* Not directly funded. Funding via service level agreements with commissioners. HSS Trusts are required to include in their published annual report details of their Chief Executives remuneration.	* Not directly funded. Funding via service level agreements with commissioners. Includes merit award and additional sessions.	* Balance of expenditure is funded via commissioners.		

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

Agricultural Research and Biological Institutes Governing Bodies

9	10	11	12
Macauley Land Use Research Institute	Moredun Research Institute	Rowett Research Institute	Scottish Institute for Research in Food and Nutrition
Craigiebuckler Aberdeen AB15 8QH	Pentlands Science Park Bush Loan Penicuik Mid Lothian EH26 0PZ	Greenburn Road Bucksburn Aberdeen AB21 9SB	Mylnefield Invergowrie Dundee DD2 5LE
TEL : 01224 318611 FAX : 01224 311556 d.wilkinson@mluri.sari.ac.uk http://www.mluri.sari.ac.uk	TEL : 0131 445 5111 FAX : 0131 445 6235 raby.m@mri.sari.ac.uk	TEL : 01224 712751 FAX : 01224 715349 d.blair@rri.sari.ac.uk http://www.rri.sari.ac.uk	TEL : 01224 712751 FAX : 01224 715349 r.killick@rri.sari.ac.uk http://www.rri.sari.ac.uk
CHAIR : Professor Janet Sprent DIRECTOR : Professor T J Maxwell	CHAIR : Mr John Izat DIRECTOR : Professor Quintin McKellar	CHAIR : Mr James Provan DIRECTOR : Prof W P T James	CHAIR : Mr James MacCallum DIRECTOR : Prof W P T James
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To undertake research, in the context of rural land use and resource management; to assess the environmental, economic and social impact of agriculture and related land use and the consequences of change resulting from factors and influence such as policy management.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To conduct integrated molecular, cellular and whole-animal studies on the aetiology, epidemiology, pathogenesis, immunobiology and control of animal diseases, that undermine biological efficiency, impair welfare or threaten public health.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Institutes remit is to advance understanding of the biochemical and physiological aspects of mammalian nutrition, growth and interaction with reproduction; to conduct applied research in farm livestock production; and to investigate aspects of human nutrition.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Institutes remit is to contribute to the understanding of the biochemical and physiological aspects of mammalian nutrition, growth and interaction with reproduction; to conduct applied research in farm livestock production; and to investigate aspects of human nutrition.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	253	146	278
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	9.000m	5.000m	11.000m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	5.816m	3.367m	5.812m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.107m	0.062m	0.107m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	57,182	52,500	62,964
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1F	{1M}	{1M}
j. Deputy	-	-	-
k. Members	12M, 1F, 1 vacancy	2M, 1F, {4M} 1 vacancy	2M, 1F, {12M} 1 vacancy
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Tribunal NDPBs

74
**Horserace
Betting Levy
Appeal
Tribunal for
Scotland**

13 Coburg
Place
Edinburgh
EH3 5BR

TEL : 0131
332 6820
FAX : 0131
315 2918

75
**Rent
Assessment
Panel for
Scotland**

48 Manor
Place
Edinburgh
EH3 7EH

TEL : 0131
226 1123
FAX : 0131
220 0110

CHAIR : Mr
Colin
McEachran
QC

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To consider
appeals by
bookmakers
in Scotland
against the
assessments,
made by the
Horse Race
Betting Levy
Board, of the
levy they
should pay
each year.

PRESIDENT
: Mr John
Barton

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To provide
members for
Rent
Assessment
Committees
which
consider
objections to
fair rents set
by Rent
Officers under
the Rent
(Scotland)
Act 1984 and

National Health Service Bodies

76
**Common Services Agency
for the NHS in Scotland**

Trinity Park House
South Trinity Road
Edinburgh
EH5 3SE

TEL : 0131 552 6255
FAX : 0131 552 8651

ruth.wallace@hq.csa.scot.
nhs.uk

<http://www.snow.scot.nhs.uk>

CHAIR : Mr Geoff Scaife
SECRETARY : Mrs Ruth
Wallace

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
The CSA is an integral part
of the NHSs supporting
frontline clinical care by
providing or co-ordinating
essential national and
regional services.

77
**Health
Boards**

St Andrews
House
Edinburgh
EH1 3DG

TEL : 0131
244 3469
FAX : 0131
244 3583

CONTACT :
Mr Martin
Milarky

78
**Health Edu
for Scotlan**

Woodburn l
Canaan Lar
Edinburgh
EH10 4SG

TEL : 0131
FAX : 0131

<http://www.>

CHAIR : M
Campbell

TERMS OF
To undertak
initiatives a
concentrati
priority are:
heart diseas
stroke, smo
physical act
health and l
and alcohol
health, acci
health and l
inequalities

hear appeals
by tenants or
landlords
against rents
or tenancy
terms, under
the Housing
(Scotland)
Act 1998.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	15	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	2096.5	3,514	
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	Body	-	
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	133.000m	4,360.916m	7
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	124.570m	4,271.113m	6
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	0.016m	-	-	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	56,68396,380*	7
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
	{1M, 233pd}*}	1M, 11,893	1M, 17,000	3M, 7,200 2M, 11,960 2M, 2F, 14,835 2M, 17,700 1M, 1F, 20,180 1F, 22,660 1M, 25,140	1M
i. Chairman/President					
j. Deputy	-	1F, 11,210	1F, 5,000	6M, 2F, 5,000 2M, 2,000	

k. Members	2M, 149pd	9M, 14F, 239pd 16M, 3F, 191pd 12M, 14F, 122pd	2M, 3F, 5,000	39M, 22F, 5,000 10M, 6F, 2,000	4M,
l. Tribunal cases received	-	372	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	455	-	-	
	* Appointment made by Lord President of the Court of Session.			* Chief Executive (ex- officio board member).	* Chief Exe officio men

Department of Social Security [*continued*]

Tribunal NDPBs

	9	10	11	12
Independent Tribunal Service	Child Support Appeal Tribunals	Disability Appeal Tribunals	Medical Appeal Tribunals	Social Security Appeal Tribunals
The Presidents Office Whittington House 1930 Alfred Place London WC1 7LW	Independent Tribunal Service Presidents Office, Whittington House, 1930 Alfred House, London WC1E 7LW	Independent Tribunal Service Presidents Office, Whittington House, 1930 Alfred House, London WC1E 7LW	Independent Tribunal Service Presidents Office, Whittington House, 1930 Alfred House, London WC1E 7LW	Independent Tribunal Service Presidents Office, Whittington House, 1930 Alfred House, London WC1E 7LW
TEL : 0171 814 6500 FAX : 0171 814 6540	TEL : 0171 814 6500 FAX : 0171 814 6540	TEL : 0171 814 6500 FAX : 0171 814 6540	TEL : 0171 814 6500 FAX : 0171 814 6540	TEL : 0171 814 6500 FAX : 0171 814 6540
PRESIDENT : His Honour Judge Michael Harris ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Steven Williams	PRESIDENT : His Honour Judge Michael Harris ; SECRETARY : Ms Wendy Simpson-Brown	PRESIDENT : His Honour Judge Michael Harris ; SECRETARY : Ms Wendy Simpson-Brown	PRESIDENT : His Honour Judge Michael Harris ; SECRETARY : Ms Wendy Simpson-Brown	PRESIDENT : His Honour Judge Michael Harris ; SECRETARY : Ms Wendy Simpson-Brown
TERMS OF REFERENCE : Information on the following tribunals Child Support, Disability,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider and hear appeals following the decisions of Child Support Officers.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To decide on Disability Living Allowance, Disability Working Allowance and	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To review on appeal, the decisions of adjudicating medical authorities, arising out of	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To review on appeal, the decision of adjudication officers arising out of claims for social security

	Medical, Social Security, Vaccine Damage can be obtained from the Independent Tribunal Service.	There are 52 Child Support Appeal Tribunals.	Attendance Allowance cases, where appeals have been made on disability questions. There are 124 Disability Appeal Tribunals.	claims for Industrial Injuries Benefits and Severe Disablement Allowance. There are 42 Medical Appeal Tribunals.	benefits, including Income Support, Family Credit and Social Fund benefits. There are 142 Social Security Appeal Tribunals.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	52	124	42	142
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	TSO*	*	*	*	*
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	57.4m	57.4m	57.4m	57.4m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M 6M, 1F, 83,523 34M, 15F, 69,793	120M, 64F, 135hd	242M, 87F, 135hd	78M, 21F, 135hd	439M, 191F, 135hd
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	-	324M, 283F	770M, 662F 101hd 62hd	406M, 19F, 123hd	1,524M, 1,044F,
l. Tribunal cases	-	9,598	63,887	18,697	270,958

received					
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	8,590	51,989	16,770	262,795
	* Reference is made to each Tribunal in the Annual Report of the Council on Tribunals available from The Stationery Office. Presidents salary is determined as recommended by the Senior Salaries Review Board. London chairmen receive 73,793.	* Reference is made to the Tribunal in the Annual Report of the Council on Tribunals available from The Stationery Office. 57.4m was the combined expenditure for all Tribunals.	* Reference is made to the Tribunal in the Annual Report of the Council on Tribunals available from The Stationery Office. 57.4m was the combined expenditure for all Tribunals. Medical members. Carer members.	* Reference is made to the Tribunal in the Annual Report of the Council on Tribunals available from The Stationery Office. 57.4m was the combined expenditure for all Tribunals.	* Reference is made to the Tribunal in the Annual Report of the Council on Tribunals available from The Stationery Office. 57.4m was the combined expenditure for all Tribunals.

Department of Trade and Industry [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

9	10	11	12	13
Commissioner for Protection Against Unlawful Industrial Action	Commissioner for the Rights of Trade Union Members	Design Council	Gas Consumers Council	Monopolies and Mergers Commission
2nd Floor, Bank Chambers 2a Rylands Street Warrington Cheshire WA1 1EN	2nd Floor, Bank Chambers 2a Rylands Street Warrington Cheshire WA1 1EN	34 Bow Street London WC2E 7DL	Abford House 15 Wilton Road London SW1A 7AA	New 48 Ca Londo WC2
TEL : 01925 415771 FAX : 01925 415772	TEL : 01925 415771 FAX : 01925 415772	TEL : 0171 420 5200 FAX : 0171 420 5300	TEL : 0171 931 0977 FAX : 0171 630 9934	TEL : FAX
			gcc@gcchad1.sonnet.co.uk	mmc@
		http://www.design- council.org.uk		http:// mmc
CHAIR : Mr Gerry Corless CBE SECRETARY : Mr Terry Wafer	CHAIR : Mr Gerry Corless CBE SECRETARY : Mr Terry Wafer	CHAIR : Mr John Sorrell CBE	CHAIR : Ms Jenny Kirkpatrick DIRECTOR : Ms Sue Slipman OBE	CHAIR : Mr Morris SECRETARY Penny
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide assistance to individuals taking proceedings against a trade union whose	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide material assistance to union members taking certain legal	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To inspire best use of design by the UK, in the world context, to improve prosperity and well-being.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Gas Consumers Council is an independent body established to look after the interests of the 19 million gas users in the United Kingdom. It exists to help everyone who use gas and gas appliances to obtain	TERMS OF REFERENCE : invest matte relati mono comp regula the pe

	unlawful organisation of industrial action deprives the individual of goods or services.	proceedings against their union; including the infringement of industrial action or union leadership election balloting procedures and the unlawful use of union rights.		satisfactory service.	sector
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	5*	5*	39	105*	
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body	
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	Y	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.074m	0.247m	7.359m	3.480m	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.074m	0.247m	7.258m	3.480m	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-	0.023m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	89,000	59,675	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 12,602	1M, 25,204	1M	1F, 15,352	
j. Deputy	-	-	-	1M, 5,771 2 vacancies	
k. Members	-	-	12M, 3F	2M, 3F, 5,771 3M, 1F	

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	
	* Staff are shared between the two Commissioner posts.	* Staff are shared between the two Commissioner posts.		* Includes 24 temporary staff recruited to deal with the additional demands on the GCCs services as a result of the opening up of the domestic gas market.	* Sec Comr Remu 31.3.9 Includ memt servir Includ memt servir Reser only v refere

--

Department of Trade and Industry [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs	Tribunal NDPBs			
44	45	46	47	48
Teaching Company Scheme Board	Central Arbitration Committee	Copyright Tribunal	Employment Appeal Tribunal	Industrial Tribunal (IT)
c/o Management Best Practice Directorate, DTI 1 Victoria Street London SW1H 0ET	Brandon House 180 Borough High Street London SE1 1LW	25 Southampton Buildings London WC2A 1AY	58 Victoria Embankment London EC4Y 0DS	Field S Unit 100 So Bury S Edmun Suffolk 2AQ
TEL : 0171 215 3866 FAX : 0171 215 3933	TEL : 0171 210 3738 FAX : 0171 210 3919	TEL : 0171 438 4776 FAX : 0171 438 4780	TEL : 0171 273 1041 FAX : 0171 273 1045	TEL : 0171 959775 FAX : 0171 766334
		copyright.tribunal@patent.gov.uk http://www.patent.gov.uk		
	CHAIR : Professor Sir John Wood CBE ; OFFICE MANAGER : Mr Simon Gouldstone	CHAIR : Mr Christopher Tootal SECRETARY : Miss Jill Durdin	CHAIR : Hon Mr Justice Morison CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Ian Jones	
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise Ministers and officials in sponsoring Departments and Research	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Its main role is concerned with industrial relations arbitration. It	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The main function of the Tribunal is to provide impartial settlement of disputes over copyright licenses, usually those offered by collecting societies.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To deal with appeals from the proceedings before, or the decisions of,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Industrial Tribunal independant judicial bodies determine

	Councils on strategic issues relating to Teaching Company Scheme develop-ment.	also determines disclosure of information complaints under the Trade Union and Labour Relations (Consolida-tion) Act 1992 (Section 183).	the Certification Officer.	dispute relating mainly to individ employment rights establis British Europe Union]	
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	2	1
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	Body	NP	Body	Bc
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.021m	0.094	0.123m	1.980m	36.40
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
	1M	1M, 30,351	1M, 316pd	-	1M, 91,11M, 79,063M, 64,819M, 196M, 28,400M
i. Chairman/President					

j. Deputy	-	2M, 1F, 286pd	2M, 316pd	-	.
k. Members	5M, 1F, 2 vacancies	5M, 3F, 183pd	2M, 3F, 186pd 3 vacancies	43M, 19F, 206pd	1619M 119
l. Tribunal cases received	-	22	16	1,451	80,
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	19	7	1,503*	79,

* 1,503 cases
heard.

* Inclu
agency
office c
14M ar
chairm
receive
4,000 I
Allowa
25,877
heard.

Welsh Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

9	10	11	12	13
Land Authority for Wales	National Library of Wales	National Museums and Galleries of Wales	Residuary Body for Wales	Royal Commission on Ancient and Historical Monuments of Wales
Custom House Custom House Street Cardiff CF1 5AP	Aberystwyth Ceredigion SY23 3BU	National Museum and Galleries of Wales, Cardiff Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NP	Fynnon-Las Ty Glas Avenue Llanishen Cardiff CF4 5DZ	Crown Building Plas Crug Aberystwyth Cardiganshire SY23 1NJ
TEL : 01222 223444 FAX : 01222 223330	TEL : 01970 623816 FAX : 01970 615709	TEL : 01222 397951 FAX : 01222 373219	TEL : 01222 681244 FAX : 01222 681308	TEL : 01970 621233 FAX : 01970 627701
CHAIR : Sir Geoffrey Inkin CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Bernard Ryan	PRESIDENT : Dr Brinley Jones SECRETARY : Mr Andrew Green	PRESIDENT : Mr Matthew Prichard CBE ; DIRECTOR : Mr Colin Ford CBE (Anna Southall from 1 November 1998)	CHAIR : Mr D Hugh Thomas CBE ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Walton Griffiths	CHAIR : Professor Beverley Smith ; SECRETARY : Mr Peter White
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To assemble land suitable for all types of development and make it available to both private	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The collection, preservation and maintenance of manuscripts, printed matter,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The National Museums and Galleries of Wales, exist to promote the wider	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on the transfer and/or disposal of properties	TERMS OF REFERENCE : : The Commission records the historic buildings of Wales.

	and public sectors for development. The Land Authority for Wales will be amalgamated with the Development Board for Rural Wales and the Welsh Development Agency to form a single economic development agency for Wales.	maps, photographs, visual and audio-visual material relating to Wales and the Celtic peoples; and of similar material which furthers the aims of higher education and of literary and scientific research.	knowledge and better understanding of Wales, its history, culture and place in the world, through their knowledge and multi-disciplinary collections, which are international in scope, importance and quality.	surplus to requirements as a consequence of local government re-organisation; and the management of such properties whilst in the ownership of the Residuary Body.	
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	50	209.5	465	3.5	31
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	*	X*
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	16.514m	5.895m	15.361m	0.576m	1.425*
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	5.155m	12.327m	-	1.418m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.089m	0.065m	0.065m	-	0.009m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	75,887	56,914	65,548	50,018	55,140
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 35,953	{1M}*	{1M}*	1M	1M
j. Deputy	1M, 10,213	{1M}*	{1M}*	-	-

k. Members	6M, 7,179	{14M, 3F} 2M, 1F	{9M, 4F, 1 vacancy} 1M, 3F	2M, 1F, 3,410	6M, 1F, 3 vacancies
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
		* The President and Vice- President are elected by the Court of Governors of the body. 10 members of the Council, including the Treasure, are elected by the Court of Governors of the National Library. The Council itself may co-opt up to 6 members. These appointments are to the Council; members of the Council also sit on the Court of Governors.	* The President and Vice- President are elected by the Court of Governors of the body. 6 members of the Council, including the Treasurer and Immediate Past Presidents, are elected by the Court of Governors of the NMGW. The Council itself co-opts 4 members. These appointments are to the Council; members of the Council also sit on the Court of Governors.	* District Audit The costs of this body are met by levies from all Welsh Local Authorities.	* Expenditure forms part of total Welsh Office (WO) expenditure. Accounts for WO are audited by the Comptroller and Auditor General. Appointments are made by the Queen on the advice of the Secretary of State for Wales and the Prime Minister.

Statistical Summary

Ethnic minority appointments as at 1.9.98

Ethnic Minority Appointments

Department	Total number of appointments	Total number of ethnic minority appointments	% Ratio
DCMS	659	16	2.4
DfEE	413	11	2.7
OFFER	218	16	7.3
DETR	3,305	149	4.5
FCO	119	5	4.2
DH	3,991	327	8.2
HO	2,316	141	6.1
LCD	5,051	63	1.2
NIO	2,026	11	0.5
SO	3,771	15	0.4
DSS	7,274	418	5.7
DTI	3,384	131	3.9
OFWAT	140	9	6.4
WO	1,094	9	0.8
Other Departments*	2,300	18	0.8
TOTAL	36,061	1,339	3.7

Note : Figures show total number of appointments to all Nationalised Industries, Public Corporations, Non-Departmental Public Bodies and NHS bodies listed in this publication.

* Includes all departments with less than 5 appointments held by members of the ethnic minorities (ie MAFF, Cabinet Office, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, COI, MOD, ECGD, Inland Revenue, DFID, ONS, Office of the Rail Regulator, Royal Mint, Scottish Courts Administration, OFTEL and HMT).

Ethnic Minority Appointments by Gender

	Male	Female	Total Appointments
Ethnic Minority Appointments	924 (69%)	415 (31%)	1,339



Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

14

**Sea Fish Industry
Authority**

8 Logie Mill
Logie Green Road
Edinburgh
EH7 4HG

TEL : 0131 558 3331
FAX : 0131 558 1442

seafish@seafish.co.uk

CHAIR : Mr Eric
Davey
CHIEF EXECUTIVE
: Mr Alasdair
Fairbairn

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To
promote the
efficiency of the sea
fish industry and
serve the best
interests of that
industry and the
consumers of sea fish
and sea fish products.

15

**United Kingdom
Register of Organic
Food Standards**

MAFF, Room 323
Noble House
17 Smith Square
London SW1P 3JR

TEL : 0171 238 5915
FAX : 0171 238 6148

p.crofts@env.maff.gov.uk

CHAIR : Professor Sir
Colin Spedding ;
SECRETARY : Mr Peter
Crofts

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To
ensure that standards for
the production of organic
food are properly applied
in the United Kingdom;
and to maintain a register
of all organic producers,
processors and importers.

16

**Wine
Standards
Board of the
Vintners
Company**

Five Kings
House
1 Queen
Street Place
London
EC4R 1QS

TEL : 0171
236 9512
FAX : 0171
236 7908

CHAIR : Mr
Peter Purton ;
CHIEF
EXECUTIVE
: Mrs Anne
Kynaston

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To advise Ministers c
: The Board is
responsible
for the
enforcement
of European
Wine
Regulations at
all levels
except retail.

Advisory NDPBs

17

**Advisory Committee
Novel Foods and
Processes**

Secretariat, MAFF, Erg
House, c/o Nobel Hou
17 Smith Square
London SW1P 3JR

TEL : 0171 238 6377
FAX : 0171 238 6382

a.acnfp@jfssq.maff.gov.uk

CHAIR : Professor Jar
Bainbridge ;
SECRETARY : Mr Ni
Tomlinson

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise Ministers c
any matters relating to
irradiation of food, or t
the manufacture of nov
foods or foods produce
by novel processes, ha
regard, where appropri
to the views of relevan
expert bodies.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	151	1.75	12.5	-
c. Annual Report	Body	NP	NP	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y	X*	Y	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	10.592m	0.120m*	0.476m	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.296m	-	0.371m	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.266m	0.089m	0.067m	0.155m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	72,600	-	43,450	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 26,300	1M, 132pm	1M, 3,500	1F, 138pm
j. Deputy	1M, 16,155	-	-	1M, 109pm
k. Members	9M, 1F, 7,370	7M, 3F, 105pm 2 vacancies	2M, 1F, 870	12M, 2F, 109pm
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Expenditure forms part of the total Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (MAFF) expenditure. Accounts for MAFF are audited by the Comptroller and Auditor General.

Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

24	25	26	27	28
Consumer Panel	Farm Animal Welfare Council	Food Advisory Committee	Hill Farming Advisory Committee for England, Wales and Northern Ireland (HAFIC)	Small Business Development Council
Consumer Panel Secretariat, Room 306c, Ergon House, c/o Nobel House, 17 Smith Square, London SW1P 3JR	MAFF, Block D, Government Buildings, Hook Rise South, Tolworth, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 7NF	MAFF, Ergon House 17 Smith Square London SW1P 3JR	MAFF, Nobel House, Room 116 17 Smith Square London SW1P 3JR	MAFF, Nobel House, Room 116 17 Smith Square London SW1P 3JR
TEL : 0171 238 5779 FAX : 0171 238 6330	TEL : 0181 330 8077 FAX : 0181 335 4274	TEL : 0171 238 6267 FAX : 0171 238 6263	TEL : 0171 238 6307 FAX : 0171 238 6288	TEL : 0171 238 6307 FAX : 0171 238 6288
consumer@info.maff.gov.uk		fac@fssg.maff.gov.uk http://www.maff.gov.uk/food/fac/fachome.htm		m
CHAIR : Mr Jeff Rooker MP SECRETARY : Mr Richard Sinclair	CHAIR : Professor Sir Colin Spedding ; SECRETARY : Mr Robert Holdsworth	CHAIR : Professor Sir Colin Campbell ; SECRETARY : Dr Sandy Lawrie	CHAIR : Mr Elliot Morley MP SECRETARY : Mr David Painter	CHAIR : Mr Elliot Morley MP SECRETARY : Mr David Painter
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To bring to the attention of Ministers food issues of concern to consumers and to	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise Agriculture	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To assess the risk to humans of chemicals	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Committees	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To be

advise on the transmission to consumers of advice and information relating to Ministers policies on food safety, diet and nutrition.	Ministers in Great Britain on all issues affecting the welfare of farm animals. The Council can also discuss issues within the European Union and correspond with the European Commission.	which are used or occur in or on food and to advise Ministers on the exercise of powers in the Food Safety Act 1990. The Committee also advises Ministers on general matters relating to food safety.	remit is to advise the Minister of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food and the Secretary of State for Wales on the exercise of their powers under the Hill Farming Act 1946.	te m S E ac ot re
--	--	---	--	-------------------------------------

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.092m*	0.324m	0.157m	0.024m*
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	*	1M, 172pd	1M, 173pm	
j. Deputy	-	-	1M, 136pm	1M
k. Members	2M, 8F 136pm	16M, 6F,	7M, 7F, 136pm	10M, 4F

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* 0.006m of this expenditure is borne on the Department of Health's vote. The consumer panel is chaired by the Minister of State. An additional fee of 27 is paid to those members who provide papers for meetings.

* A member is paid 172pm when acting as Chairman of sub-group meetings.

* Excludes costs incurred by Department of Agriculture for Northern Ireland and the Welsh Office Agriculture Department. HFAC is chaired by the ex Parliamentary Secretary (Commons).

Department for Culture, Media and Sport [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

14	15	16	17	18
Football Licensing Authority	English Heritage (The Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England)	Great Britain Sports Council*	Historic Royal Palaces	Mil Co
27 Harcourt House 19 Cavendish Square London W1M 9AD	23 Saville Row London W1X 1AB	16 Upper Woburn Place London WC1H 0QP	Hampton Court Palace East Molesey Surrey KT8 9RE	Por Stag Lon SW
TEL : 0171 491 7191 FAX : 0171 491 1882	TEL : 0171 973 3000 FAX : 0171 973 3001	TEL : 0171 273 1500 FAX : 0171 383 5740	TEL : 0181 781 9750 FAX : 0181 781 9754	TEI FA2
fla@flaweb.org.uk				
http://www.flaweb.org.uk/fla	http://www.english-heritage.org.uk		http://www.hrp.org.uk	http://gov
CHAIR : Mr Clive Sherling	CHAIR : Sir Jocelyn Stevens CVO CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Ms Pam Alexander	CHAIR : Sir Rodney Walker CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Derek Casey	CHAIRMAN OF THE TRUSTEES : The Rt Hon The Earl of Airlie	CH. Smi Stat DIF Mic
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Football Licensing Authority is charged with ensuring the implementation of certain key recommendations of the Taylor Report concerning safety at football grounds.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The role of English Heritage is to secure the preservation of ancient monuments and historic buildings; to promote the presentation and	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Until the division of its responsibilities on 1.1.97, the Council played a strong role in fostering the knowledge	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To care for, conserve and present to the public the Unoccupied Royal Palaces; the Tower of London, Hampton Court Palace, Kensington Palace State Apartments, the	TEI REL Mil Cor a fit Nat Dis assi mar Mil cap

enhancement of conservation areas; and to promote the public's enjoyment of ancient monuments and historic buildings.

and practice of sport and physical recreation among the people at large and supporting their development. The GB Sports Council will continue as a corporate body for an interim period to handle any residual issues relating to the transfer of functions.

Banqueting House in Whitehall, and Kew Palace with Queen Charlottes Cottage.

burial and Festivals the Experimental Green

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	15	1,355	-	451
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	-	HC
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	-	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.896m	127.713m	-	44.300m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.896m	105.183m	-	7.500m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.011	0.089m	-	0.021m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	52,926	91,000*	-	65,000
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 12,662	1M, 44,625	1M	1M

j. Deputy	-	-	1M	-
k. Members	4M, 2F, 230pd	7M, 5F, 4 vacancies, up to 15,150	5M, 3F	6M, 2F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* This figure covers the salaries of an acting chief executive and a chief executive during this period. The Chairman is contracted to a 3 day week.

* The functions and responsibility of the Council were transferred to the UK and English Sports Councils from 1.1.97.

* A func
Lot
was
to 3
emc
to 1
pay
noti
4.3.
bec
rece
amc
Cha
Mil
Cor
Sec

Department for Culture, Media and Sport [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs	Advisory NDPBs		
44 United Kingdom Sports Council	45 Advisory Committee for the Public Lending Right	46 Advisory Committee on Historic Wreck Sites	47 Advisory Committee on the Government Art Collection
Walkden House 10 Melton Street London NW1 2EB	Bayheath House Prince Regent Street Stockton-on-Tees Cleveland TS18 1DF	24 Cockspur Street London SW1Y 5DH	c/o Department for Culture, Media and Sport, Public Enquiry Unit 24 Cockspur Street, London SW1Y 5DL
TEL : 0171 380 8000 FAX : 0171 380 8005	TEL : 01642 604699 FAX : 01642 615641	TEL : 0171 211 2099 FAX : 0171 211 2040	TEL : 0171 211 6200 CHAIR : John Tuse
info@uksport.gov.uk	registrar@pir.octacon.co.uk	enquiries@culture.gov.uk http://www.culture.gov.uk	CHAIR : Lady Merrison SECRETARY : Mr Gwyn Owens

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To foster, support and encourage the development of sport and physical recreation and the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide expert advice to the Secretary of State for Culture, Media and Sport and to the Registrar of the Public Lending Right on the operation of the Public	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Government on the suitability of wreck sites to be designated for protection under the grounds of historical,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To guide purchasing and commissioning activities
--	--	--	---

	achievement of excellence in the UK.	Lending Right Scheme.	archaeological or artistic interest.	the Governnr Art Collec and to adv other governme on the acquisitio and care o works of
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	33	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	NP	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	12.040m	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	11.824m	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.140m	0.006m	0.022m	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	84,278	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 22,343	1M	1F	1M
j. Deputy	1M	-	-	-
k. Members	4M, 3F	3M, 4F	8M, 3F	4M, 2
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* This bo
was form
June 1935

became
inactive
during an
immediat
after the
Second W
War. It wa
reconstitu
in 1946, a
again in 1
since whe
has been i
continuou
existence.



Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions

[continued]

Executive NDPBs

	Housing Action Trusts		
14	15	16	17
Health and Safety Executive	Castle Vale Housing Action Trust	Liverpool Housing Action Trust	North East Housing Action Trust
Rose Court 2 Southwark Bridge London SE1 9HS	Castle Vale School Farnborough Road Birmingham B35 7NL	2nd Floor, Cunard Building Water Street Liverpool L3 1EG	Pavilion Offices 536 High Road Hull HU6 9JL
TEL : 0171 717 6000 FAX : 0171 717 6717	TEL : 0121 776 6784 FAX : 0121 776 6786	TEL : 0151 227 1099 FAX : 0151 236 3360	TEL : 01482 561600 FAX : 01482 561620
	cvhat@cvhat.org.uk		
http://www.open.gov.uk/hse/hsehome.htm	http://www.cvhat.org.uk	http://www.liverpoolhat.org.uk	
DIRECTOR GENERAL OF THE EXECUTIVE : Miss Jenny Bacon CB	CHAIR : Mr Richard Temple Cox CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Angus Kennedy	CHAIR : Paula Ridley OBE CHIEF EXECUTIVE : David Green	CHAIR : Lord Brindle of Leeds CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr St Brindle
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Health and Safety Commissions function is to ensure that risks to peoples health and safety from work activities are properly controlled. The Health and Safety Executive is the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Castle Vale Housing Action Trust, established in March 1993 took over a single 195 hectare estate of mixed houses and flats on the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Trust took over 5,337 properties in 1993 from Liverpool City Council. There were 67 tower blocks on 35 sites, scattered throughout the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Since the Trust modernised over 2,000 houses 310 new

	means whereby this is carried out.	outskirts of Birmingham. Houses, parks and new streets are being developed on the sites of the old high-rise blocks.	City. Some of the blocks are being refurbished and others demolished to be replaced with traditional housing.	homes also be built. They have been offered choice future landlord access training educational employment opportunities will come. The Tri closes on Decem 1998.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	3,873*	129	137	5
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Bo
d. Audit arrangements	X	Y	Y	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	215.675m	28.354m	19.454m	7.89
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	178.222m	20.990m	18.200m	2.20
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.414m	0.119m	0.57m	0.12
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	64,783*	61,642*	66,4
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President		1M, 29,556	1F, 29,556	1M, 2
j. Deputy		1M, 10,032	1M, 10,032	1M, 1

k. Members		6M, 4F, 5,868	4M, 4F, 5,868	1M	8M, 1F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-		.
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-		.
	* Although directly employed, staff are civil servants. Total amount spent on sponsorship of both HSE and HSC. Board membership comprises 3 civil servants only.	* Excludes any bonus award.	* Excludes employers pension contribution. Remuneration declined.		

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions [continued]

Advisory NDPBs

54	55	56	57	58
Inland Waterways Amenity Advisory Council	Local Government Commission for England*	Local Government Staff Commission (England)*	Property Advisory Group	Radioactive Waste Management Advisory Committee
City Road Lock 38 Graham Street Islington London N1 8JX	Dolphyn Court 1011 Great Turnstile London WC1V 7JU	Zone 5/A1 Eland House Bressenden Place London SW1E 5DU	Zone 3/G10 Eland House Bressenden Place London SW1E 5DU	Room 4/D9 Ashdown House 123 Victoria Street London SW1E 6DE
TEL : 0171 253 1745 FAX : 0171 490 7656	TEL : 0171 430 8400 FAX : 0171 404 6142	TEL : 0171 890 4252 FAX : 0171 890 4109	TEL : 0171 890 5567 FAX : 0171 890 5539	TEL : 0171 890 6260 FAX : 0171 890 6319
			detr.pag@gtnet.gov.uk	
CHAIR : Viscountess Knollys SECRETARY : Mr Anthony McCann	CHAIR : Professor Malcolm Grant ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Ms Barbara Stephens	CHAIR : Mr Alan Atherton	CHAIR : Mr Robin Broadhurst FRICS ; SECRETARY : Mr Patrick Martin	CHAIR : Sir Gordon Beveridge SECRETARY : Dr Robert Jackson
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the British Waterways and the Government on the recreational and amenity	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To review and make recommendations to the Government on whether there should be changes to the	FORMER TERMS OF REFERENCE : To assist DETR on the transfer of local authority staff as a result of local government	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep under review changes in the land and property market, advise on matters concerning the development process, and advise the Department generally	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise DETR, Scottish Office and Welsh Office Ministers on the technical and

	development of the inland waterways.	structure of local government, to the boundaries of individual local authority areas and to their electoral arrangements (such as the number of councillors for each area).	reorganisation. on property issues.		environmental implications of major issues concerning the development and implementation of an overall policy for all aspects of the management of civil radioactive waste, including research and development.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	Body	NP	Body	Body*
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.024m	0.032	0.004m	0.043m	0.117m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1F, 178pd	1M, 29,025	-	1M	1M, 201pd

j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	13M, 3F	4M, 2F, 5,405	-	11M, 3F	14M, 2F, 172pd
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* The Commission also carries out some executive functions in addition to its advisory role.		* Body formally wound up on 12.5.98.		* The Committees advice is published in the form of ad hoc reports. New appointments exercise ongoing as at 1.9.98. On this date the Committee (excluding the Chairman) consisted of 10 members either appointed or co-opted.

Department of Health [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

14	15	16	17	18
Advisory Committee on Genetic Testing	Advisory Committee on the Micro-biological Safety of Food	Advisory Committee on NHS Drugs	Advisory Group on Hepatitis	British I Commis
Room 401 Wellington House 133155 Waterloo Road London SE1 8UG	Skipton House 80 London Road London SE1 6LW	Department of Health Richmond House 79 Whitehall London SW1A 2NS	Department of Health Room 725, Wellington House 133155 Waterloo Road London SE1 8UG	Market T 1 Nine E London SW8 5N
TEL : 0171 972 4017 FAX : 0171 972 4196	TEL : 0171 972 5048 FAX : 0171 972 5558	TEL : 0171 210 5642 FAX : 0171 210 5585	TEL : 0171 972 4479 FAX : 0171 972 4559	TEL : 01 FAX : 01
EMAIL : mstraugh@doh.gov.uk	phayer@doh.gov.uk			
http://www.open.gov.uk/doh/genetics.htm				http://www.co.uk
CHAIR : Reverend Dr John Polkinghorne ; SECRETARY : Mr Anthony Taylor	CHAIR : Professor Douglas Georgala ; SECRETARY : Dr Judith Hilton	CHAIR : Dr Jeremy Metters SECRETARY : Mr Michael Cummins	CHAIR : Dr Jeremy Metters SECRETARY : Dr Hugh Nicholas	CHAIR : Calam SECRETARY : Hutton
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide advice to Ministers on developments in testing for genetic disorders and to advise on testing individuals for genetic disorders.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To assess the risk to humans of micro-organisms which are used, or occur, in or on food; and to advise Ministers on the exercise of	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To ensure all the real clinical needs of NHS patients can be provided as	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Chief Medical Officers of the Health Departments of the UK on appropriate	TERMS : To publ compend edition o amendm Pharmac Pharmac (Veterina establish

powers in the Food Safety Act, relating to the Micro-biological safety of food.

economically as possible under the National Health Service.

policies for the prevention and control of viral hepatitis in the community and in health care settings, but excluding advice on the microbiological safety of blood and tissues for transplantation, and of health care equipment.

publications. Approve provides specific standards for medicinal time during

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	NP	NP	
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.080m	0.148m	0.071m	0.005m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 163pm	1M, 104pm	*	*	1
j. Deputy	-	-	1M, 100pm	-	1
k. Members	7M, 6F, 131pm	12M, 3F, 84pm	15M, 4F, 100pm	10M, 3F	10M

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Chairman is a civil servant.

* Chairman is a civil servant.

Department of Health [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

39	40	41	42	43
Scientific Committee on Tobacco and Health*	Standing Committee on Postgraduate Medical and Dental Education	Standing Dental Advisory Committee	Standing Medical Advisory Committee	Standing Medical Advisory Committee
Department of Health Room 725, Wellington House 135155 Wellington Road London SE1	1 Park Square West London NW1 4LJ	Department of Health Richmond House 79 Whitehall London SW1A 2NS	Room 320 Wellington House 133155 Waterloo Road London SE1 8UG	Room 320 Wellington House 133155 Waterloo Road London SE1 8UG
TEL : 0171 972 4026 FAX : 0171 972 4218 EMAIL : dmilner@doh.gov.uk	TEL : 0171 935 3916 FAX : 0171 935 8601 secretary@scopmc.org.uk http://www.scopme.org.uk/get/reports/	TEL : 0171 210 5763 FAX : 0171 210 5774	TEL : 0171 972 4919 FAX : 0171 972 4930 EMAIL : mhart@doh.gov.uk	TEL : 0171 972 4919 FAX : 0171 972 4930 EMAIL : mhart@doh.gov.uk
CHAIR : Professor David Poswillo (Retired April 1998) SECRETARY : Dr Dawn Milner	CHAIR : Professor Dame Barbara Clayton ; SECRETARY : Dr Jolyon Oxley	CHAIR : Mr John Renshaw SECRETARY : Ms Andrea Goring	CHAIR : Professor Alan Johnson SECRETARY : Mr Paul Marshall	CHAIR : Professor Alan Johnson SECRETARY : Mr Paul Marshall
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide advice to the Chief Medical Officer on scientific matters concerning tobacco and health; in particular, to review scientific and medical evidence on such areas, including	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State on the delivery of postgraduate and continuing medical and dental education.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State on dental matters and to respond to any question referred to the Committee by	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Health on matters relating to medical services; and to respond to any question referred to the Committee by	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Health on matters relating to medical services; and to respond to any question referred to the Committee by

	behavioural aspects of tobacco use.		him.	him.	to by St
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	NP	Body	NP	NP	
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.057m	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.055m	0.021m*	0.004m	0.026m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	{1 vacant, 105pm}	1F	1M	1M	
j. Deputy	-	1M	1F	1F	
k. Members	{9M, 1F, 2 vacancies 84pm}	13M, 4F	12M, 3F	6M, 18F	
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	
* SCOTH is temporarily dormant. 0.324m. * Receives grant-in-aid of					

Home Office [*continued*]**Advisory NDPBs**

14	15	16	17	18
Advisory Council on the Misuse of Drugs	Animal Procedures Committee	Crime Prevention Agency Board*	Firearms Consultative Committee	Metropolitan Police Committee
Room 243 Home Office 50 Queen Annes Gate London SW1H 9AT	Animals, Byelaws and Coroners Unit, Home Office 50 Queen Annes Gate London SW1H 9AT	Room 571 Queen Annes Gate London SW1H 9AT	Room 543 Home Office 50 Queen Annes Gate London SW1H 9AT	Room 706 Clive House Petty France London SW1H 9HD
TEL : 0171 273 2994 FAX : 0171 273 2671	TEL : 0171 273 2861 FAX : 0171 273 2029	TEL : 0171 273 3113	TEL : 0171 273 2184 FAX : 0171 273 4284	TEL : 0171 271 8361 FAX : 0171 271 8369
				mpc@gtnet.gov.uk http://www.mpc.homeoffice.gov.uk/mpcar.htm
CHAIR : Professor David Grahame- Smith CBE SECRETARY : Mr Richard Rhodes	CHAIR : The Reverend Professor Michael Banner ; SECRETARY : Mr Steven Wilkes	CHAIR : Mr Alun Michael MP SECRETARY : Mr Barrie Hartley	CHAIR : The Earl of Shrewsbury and Talbot ; SECRETARY : Mr Richard Worth	CHAIR : Sir John Quinton SECRETARY : Mr Peter Honour
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep under review the problems of drug misuse in the United	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretaries of State for the Home Office and Northern	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board advises Ministers on effective crime prevention	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep under review the controls on firearms, to make recommen-	TERMS OF REFERENCE To advise the Home Secretary on the exercise of his functions in his capacity as the Authority responsible for the Metropolitan Police

Kingdom and to advise Ministers on ways of dealing with them.	Ireland Offices on: the use of living animals in scientific procedures which may cause those animals pain, suffering, distress or lasting harm; and their duties under the terms of the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986.	strategies and co-ordinates crime prevention activities. It includes authorities and businesses.	inations to the Home Secretary as to how these may be improved, and to advise him on matters which he may refer to Committee.
---	---	--	---

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	Cm	NP	Cm	TSO
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.021m	0.020m	0.004m	0.033m	0.355m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1M*	1M, 200pd		1M	1M
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	24M, 8F	10M, 7F	7M	12M, 1F	14M, 6F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* New membership to be appointed from 1.11.98. New Membership to be appointed from 1.1.99.

* Replaced the National Board for Crime Prevention in November 1995. The Board is currently in abeyance awaiting formal abolition. Minister of State, Home Office.

Home Office [*continued*]**Tribunal NDPBs**

24	25	26	27	28
Criminal Injuries Compensation Board (CICB)	Data Protection Tribunal	Horserace Betting Levy Appeal Tribunal for England and Wales*	Interception of Communications Tribunal	Misuse of Drugs Advisory Board
Morley House 2630 Holborn Viaduct London EC1A 1JQ*	Room 1171 Home Office 50 Queen Annes Gate London SW1H 9AT	c/o Tavistock House South Tavistock Square London WC1H 9LS	PO Box 12376 London SW1P 1XU	Home Office 50 Queen Annes Gate London SW1H 9AT
TEL : 0171 842 6800 FAX : 0171 436 0804	TEL : 0171 273 3492 FAX : 0171 273 3205	TEL : 0171 383 7111 FAX : 0171 383 7117	TEL : 0171 273 4096	TEL : 0171 273 3302
CHAIR : Rt Hon Lord Carlisle of Bucklow QC	CHAIR : Mr John Spokes QC ; SECRETARY : Mr David Anderson	CHAIR : Mr Thomas Brundell QC SECRETARY : Mr Andrew Lockhart-Mirams	CHAIR : Hon Sir William Macpherson of Cluny SECRETARY : Mr E Wilson	CHAIR : Miss J Southworth SECRETARY : Mr John Glaze
TERMS OF REFERENCE : Established administratively in 1964. The Criminal Injuries Compensation Board deals with applications for criminal injuries compensation lodged before 1 April 1996 and	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Established in 1985 under the Data Protection Act 1984. To determine appeals against the enforcement decisions of the Data	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To hear appeals from bookmakers regarding the amount of levy payable to the Horserace Betting Levy Board.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To investigate complaints relating to the interceptions of communications.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To hear representations made by a practitioner against a proposed direction prohibiting him from prescribing a particular

	provides ex-gratia payments of compensation to blameless victims of crimes of violence.	Protection registrar.			controlled drug or drugs; and to advise the Home Secretary.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Cm	NP	NP	NP	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.100m	0.019m	0.001m	0.022m	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 37,930	1M*, 377pd	1M, 265pd	1M, 316pd	1F, 353pd
j. Deputy	-	2M*, 295pd	-	1M, 316pd	-
k. Members	43M, 5F, 312pd 35pc	23M, 8F, 212pd	1M, 1F, 169pd	3M, 316pd	242pd*
l. Tribunal cases received	-	3	-	79*	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	21,730	1	-	93*	-
	* Also at: Tay House, 300 Bath Street, Glasgow, G2 4JR. Cases resolved. Includes 11,829	* Appointed by the Lord Chancellors Department.	* Financed by the Horserace Betting Levy Board. Appointed by Lord	* 1997 Calender Year.	* These are chosen from a pool of 39 doctors.

cases resolved by
hearing.

Chancellor.

Lord Chancellors Department [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

14	15	16	17	18
County Court Rule Committee	Crown Court Rule Committee	Family Proceedings Rule Committee	Honorary Investment Advisory Committee	Insolvency Rules Committee*
Selborne House 5460 Victoria Street London SW1E 6QW	Selborne House 5460 Victoria Street London SW1E 6QW	Selborne House 5460 Victoria Street London SW1E 6QW	Public Trust Office Stewart House 24 Kingsway London WC2B 6JX	c/o The Insolvency Service PO Box 203 21 Bloomsbury Street London WC1B 3QW
TEL : 0171 210 0730 FAX : 0171 210 0725	TEL : 0171 210 8835	TEL : 0171 210 0730 FAX : 0171 210 0725	TEL : 0171 664 7143	TEL : 0171 291 6747 FAX : 0171 291 6746
COMMITTEE SECRETARY : Mr Michael Kron	CONTACT : Ms Sarah Jameson	SECRETARY : Mr Michal Kron	SECRETARY : Mr Hugh Stevenson	CHAIR : Hon Mr Justice Evans-Lombe ; SECRETARY : Mr Eamon Murphy
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To make rules of procedure for the county courts. See also terms of reference of Civil Procedure Rule Committee	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Crown Court Rules were developed in 1982; and the Committees function is to examine proposed amendments to those rules. Amendments are usually necessary to supplement new primary legislation.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To make rules of court for the purpose of family proceedings.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To give advice in general on the investment of monies coming within the care of the Public Trust Office and the Court of Protection.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Section 413 of the Insolvency Act requires the Lord Chancellor to consult the Committee before making any rules under Section 411 (Company insolvency

rules) or section 412 (Individual insolvency rules).

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.001m	0.001m	0.001m	0.005m	0.001m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	-	-	-	-	1M
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	4M, 3F	3M, 3F*	6M, 3F	4M	6M, 1F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* Also three ex-officio members.

* Serviced by the Insolvency Service.

Northern Ireland Department of Health and Social Services [*continued*]

Tribunal NDPBs		Health and Personal Social Services NDPBs		
		<i>Health and Social Services Boards</i>		
14	15	16	17	18
Social Security Appeal Tribunals (SSATs)	Tribunal Under Schedule 11 to the Health and Personal Social Services (NI) Order 1972	Eastern	Northern	Southern
Cleaver House 3 Donegall Square North Belfast BT1 5GA	Room 436 Dundonald House Upper Newtownards Road Belfast BT4 3SF	1222 Livenhall Street Belfast BT2 8BS	County Hall 182 Galgorm Road Ballymena BT42 1QB	Tower Hill Armagh BT61 5QD
TEL : 01232 539900 FAX : 01232 313112	TEL : 01232 524980 FAX : 01232 524863	TEL : 01232 321313 FAX : 01232 321520	TEL : 01266 653333 FAX : 01266 643094	TEL : 01861 410041 FAX : 01861 414550
		enquiry@ehssb.n-i.nhs.uk http://www.n-i.nhs.uk/board/index.html	pr@nhssb.n-i.nhs.uk	shirlemc@shssb.n-i.nhs.uk http://www.shssb.org
CHAIR : Various SECRETARY : Miss Ann Loney	CHAIR : Mr Alan Comerton QC CLERK TO THE TRIBUNAL : Vacant	CHAIR : Mr Daniel Thompson CBE ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Dr Paula Kilbane	CHAIR : Mr Robert Hanna CBE CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Stuart MacDonnell	CHAIR : Mr William Gillespie OBE CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Brendan Cunningham
TERMS OF	TERMS OF	TERMS OF	TERMS OF	TERMS OF

	REFERENCE : To consider and hear appeals in relation to decisions made by adjudication officers on Social Security benefits. To decide on matters of adjudication referred by an adjudication officer. This tribunal is the responsibility of the Independent Tribunal Service.	REFERENCE : To inquire into cases where representations are made by a Health and Social Services Board or other persons for the continued inclusion of persons.	REFERENCE : Planning and commissioning health and personal services for their resident populations.	REFERENCE : Planning and commissioning health and personal services for their resident population.	REFERENCE : Planning and commissioning health and personal services for their resident population.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	20	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	232	168.5	134
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	644.931m	372.409	283.792m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	661.937m	373.359m	284.617m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.889m	-	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	86,000	67,000	69,000
Appointments and					

**Remuneration
(1.9.98)**

i. Chairman/President	1 President* Chairmen 31M, 16F , 131.50pm	{1M, 256pd}* 	1M, 22,660	1M, 14,835	1M, 14,835
j. Deputy	-	1M, 256pd	-	-	-
k. Members	{141M, 77F} Medical Assessors {61M, 18F}, 98pm	9M, 3F, 118pd 191pd	4M, 2F, 5,000	3M, 2F, 1 vacancy, 5,000	3M, 3F, 5,000
l. Tribunal cases received	9,964	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	11,338	-	-	-	-

* There is one President (M) for CSATs, DATs, MATs and SSATs. He receives a salary of 86,801. Appointments are made by the Lord Chancellors Department. Members appointed by President of respective Appeals Tribunal. Medical Assessors appointed from SSAT by the President (not a member of tribunal as they do not make decisions. They are advisors on

* Chairman is appointed by the Lord Chief Justice. Lay member. Professional member.

Surplus made by this Board during the year.

medical
issues).

Northern Ireland Department of Health and Social Services [continued]

Health and Personal Social Services NDPBs

Health and Social Services Councils

19	20	21	22	23
Western	Eastern	Northern	Southern	Western
15 Gransha Park Clooney Road Londonderry BT47 1TG	19 Bedford Street Belfast BT2 7EJ	8 Broadway Avenue Ballymena BT43 7AA	Quaker Buildings High Street Lurgan BT66 8BB	Hilltop, Tyrone and Fermanagh Hospital Omagh BT79 0NS
TEL : 01504 860086 FAX : 01504 860311	TEL : 01232 321230 FAX : 01232 321750	TEL : 01266 655777 FAX : 01266 655112	TEL : 01762 349900 FAX : 01762 349858	TEL : 01606 252555 FAX : 01606 252544
gormleym@whssb.n- i.nhs.uk	ecouncil@ehssc.n- i.nhs.uk		nancyds@shssb.n- i.nks.uk	
CHAIR : Mr Robert Toland GENERAL MANAGER : Mr Tom Frawley	CHAIR : Mrs Pat Stout CHIEF OFFICER : Ms Jane Graham	CHAIR : Mr Hugh Ewing CHIEF OFFICER : Mr Noel Graham	CHAIR : Mrs Fionnuala Cook CHIEF OFFICER : Mr Seamus Magee	CHAIR : Mr Francis Hughes SECRETARY : Mr Stanke Millar O'Brien
TERMS OF REFERENCE : Planning and commissioning health and personal services for their resident population.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Representing the interests of the public in the health and social services in their Health and Social Services Board Area; and providing an independent oversight of the activities of the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Representing the interests of the public in the health and social services in their Health and Social Services Board Area; and providing	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Representing the interests of the public in the health and social services in their Health and Social Services Board Area; and providing an independent oversight of the activities of the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Representing the interests of the public in the health and social services in their Health and Social Services Board Area; and providing

	Board.	an independent oversight of the activities of the Board.	Board.	an independent oversight of the activities of the Board.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	97.5*	8	6	4.5
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	260.004m	0.252m	0.140m	0.177m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	263.342m	0.252m	0.140m	0.177m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	81,000			
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 14,835	1F	1M	1F
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-
k. Members	3M, 3F, 5,000	12M, 12F, 5 vacancies	15M, 6F, 2 vacancies	10M, 10F, 3 vacancies
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Staff previously employed by the Western Health and Social Services Board have transferred to Foyle Health and Social

* Staff previously employed by the Western Health and Social Services Board have transferred to Foyle Health and Social Services Trust to provide services for the trusts and are included under the trusts figure.
Surplus made by this Board during the year.
Expenditure and funding for each of the four Health and Social Services Councils is also included in the expenditure figures for

Services Trust to provide services for the trusts and are included under the trusts figure.	each of the four Health and Social Service Boards. No Chief Executive. Elected from members.
---	--

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

14	15	16	17	18
Deer Commission for Scotland	Highlands and Islands Enterprise	National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting for Scotland	National Galleries of Scotland	National Library of Scotland
Knowsley 82 Fairfield Road Inverness IV3 5LH	Bridge House 20 Bridge Street Inverness IV1 1QR	22 Queen Street Edinburgh EH2 1NT	The Mound Edinburgh EH2 2EL	George IV Edinburgh EH1 1 5
TEL : 01463 231751 FAX : 01463 712931	TEL : 01463 234171 FAX : 01463 244469	TEL : 0131 226 7371 FAX : 0131 225 9970	TEL : 0131 556 8921 FAX : 0131 220 0917	TEL : 0131 4531 FAX : 0131 6662
	hie.general@hient.co.uk	http://www.nbs.org.uk		enquiries@nls.gov.uk http://www.nls.gov.uk
CHAIR : Mr Patrick Gordon-Duff-Pennington OBE ; SECRETARY : Mr Andy Rinning	CHAIR : Vacant ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Iain Robertson CBE	CHAIR : Mrs Isobel MacKinlay	CHAIR OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES : Hon Earl Countess of Airlie DIRECTOR : Mr Timothy Clifford	CHAIR OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES : Hon Earl Crawford Balcarre LIBRARIAN : Mr Ian MacKenzie
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To further the conservation, control and sustainable management of deer in Scotland; and to keep under review all	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To prepare, co-ordinate, promote and undertake measures for the economic and social development of the Highlands and Islands.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To maintain and develop standards of professional education in nursing, midwifery and health visiting in Scotland, through the approval of institutions and courses and through research and	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To care for, preserve and add to the objects in their collections; to ensure objects are exhibited to the public, and generally	TERMS OF REFERENCE : is the library's legal deposit collection, entitled to works published in the United Kingdom and Ireland. large collection of printed and manuscript

	relevant matters, including the welfare of deer.		development programmes.	promote the public's enjoyment and understanding of the fine arts.	maps an unrivalled collection of Scottish
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	18	350	45	172.25*	20
c. Annual Report	TSO	Body	Body	Body	Bo
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	X	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.845m	77.000m	2.952m	9.000m	12.0
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	*	62.900m	2.952m	8.250m	11.8
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.020m	0.418m*	0.05m	0.173m	0.1
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	78,606	56,352	65,000	71
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 20,011	1 vacancy	1F, 10,000	1F	1
j. Deputy	-	-	1F	-	{1
k. Members	10M, 2F	9M, 2F, 8,206	1F*, 43,764 1M, 45,179 3M, 3F	7M, 3F, 1 vacancy	3M, 1F 4 2 vac
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	
	* There is no grant-in-aid to the Deer Commission.	* Covers Highland and Islands Enterprise and Scottish Enterprise. Figures expressed in	* Executive Director of Standards. Executive Director of Resources.	* Figures are expressed in whole time equivalents	* Figure expressed whole time equivalents

Theoretically, whole time equivalents
expenditure is and do not include
incurred by seconded or casual staff.
SOAEFD on
behalf of the
Commission
and the
expenditure is
borne directly
on a Scottish
Office Vote.

and do not do not in
include seconded
seconded or casual st
casual staff. Remune
Published by taken fro
Body and laid Publishe
before Statemen
Parliament. Account
Remuneration 1997/19
taken from
Published
Annual
Statement of
Accounts
1997/1998.

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

69	70	71
Secretary of State for Scotlands Advisory Group on Sustainable Development	Secretary of State for Scotlands Advisory Committee on Scotlands Travelling People	Secretary of State for Scotlands Advisory Panel of Economic Consultants
c/o Forward Scotland Scottish Power St Vincent Crescent Glasgow G3 8LT	c/o Room 1F Victoria Quay Edinburgh EH6 6QQ	3rd Floor, Meridian Court 5 Cadogan Street Glasgow G2 6AT
TEL : 0141 567 4334 FAX : 0141 567 4339	TEL : 0131 244 5577 FAX : 0131 244 5596	TEL : 0141 248 2855 FAX : 0141 242 5579
forward.Scotland@virgin.net	Rona.tatler@scotoff.gov.uk	graemestorie@so049.scotoff.gov.uk
http://www.sustainable.scotland.gov.uk		http://www.scotland.gov.uk
CHAIR : Dr John Markland SECRETARY : Mr Raymond Young OBE	CHAIR : Mr Ron Ashton SECRETARY : Mrs Rona Tatler	CHAIR : Rt Hon Donald Dewar MP (Secretary of State) SECRETARY : Mr Graeme Storie
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Scotland on policy issues and practical challenges for Scotland as a consequence of adopting the principles of sustainable development.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Scotland on issues relating to travelling people.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Panel provides advice on the Scottish economy to the Secretary of State for Scotland and Scottish Office Ministers.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	*	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.068m	0.024m	0.004m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M	-
j. Deputy	-	1F	-
k. Members	8M, 2F	3M, 4F	8M, 1F, 169pm
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Committees report published at the end of its term of office, normally 3 years this term 2 years.

Department of Trade and Industry [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

Research Councils

14	15	16	17	18
National Consumer Council*	National Research Development Corporation (NRDC)*	Post Office Users Councils for Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland	Post Office Users National Council	Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council (BBSRC)
20 Grosvenor Gardens London SW1W 0DH	c/o British Technology Corporation International plc 101 Newington Causeway London SE1 6BU	Various Addresses	16 Hercules Road London SE1 7DN	Central Office Polaris House North Star Avenue Swindon SN2 1UH
TEL : 0171 730 3469 FAX : 0171 730 0191 info@ncc.org.uk	TEL : 0171 403 6666 FAX : 0171 575 0010		TEL : 0171 928 9458 FAX : 0171 928 9076	TEL : 01793 413200 FAX : 01793 413201 bbsrc-office.wordmaster@bbsrc.ac.uk http://www.bbsrc.ac.uk
CHAIR : Mr David Hatch CBE JP DIRECTOR : Ms Ruth Evans			CHAIR (POUNC) : Mr John Hackney ; SECRETARY : Mr James Dodds	CHAIR : Dr Peter Doyle CBE FRSE CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Professor Raymond Baker FRS
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To act as the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : A shadow	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote and support

	independent voice of consumers throughout the United Kingdom and to promote and safeguard the interests of the consumers of goods and services of all kinds.	body which exists only to retain ownership of certain patents following privatisation of the British Technology Group.	customer interests in respect of services provided by the Post Office.	customer interests in respect of services provided by the Post Office. There are separate Post Office Users Councils for England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland.	high quality basic strategic and applied research and related post-graduate training relating to the understanding and exploitation of biotechnology and biological systems.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	4*	-	3	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	55	-	18*	18*	3,607
c. Annual Report	Body	-	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y	X	X	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	2.976m	-	0.458m*	0.458m*	198.676m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	2.404m	-	0.458m*	0.458m*	189.022m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.030m	-	0.030m*	0.030m*	1.877m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	56,471	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 21,775 1F, 10,298 1F, 5,149	1M	3M, 65pd	1M, 11,551	1M, 13,300
j. Deputy	1F, 13,847	-	-	-	1M, 77,063*
k. Members	10M, 3F, 5,149 17M, 8F,	4M	17M, 14F	8M, 1F, 7 vacancies	9M, 4F, 5,390

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* Multiple body comprising National, Scottish and Welsh Consumer Councils and Consumers in Europe Group. Equivalent of 49.98 full-time posts. 10,298 relates to chairman of Welsh Consumer Council who receives 5,149 for chairman post and 5,149 as ex-officio member of NCC. 5,149 relates to chairman of Scottish Consumer Council currently vice-chair of NCC for which she receives 13,847 as shown in row j.

* Although individual NDPBs, POUNC and the POUCS are funded collectively. This information has been merged to provide more accurate financial information. Expenditure forms part of DTI expenditure. Accounts for DTI are audited by the Comptroller and Auditor General. Excludes expenditure on the Post Office Advisory Committees (around 200 nationwide) which are funded via POUNC and the POUCs, but are not themselves NDPBs. Excludes the chairmen of the Post Office Users Councils for Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland who are all ex-officio members of POUNC.

* Deputy Chairman is also Chief Executive. Eligible for performance bonus of up to 20%. Total expenditure by departments on all Research Councils.

Department of Trade and Industry [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

39	40	41	42	43
Overseas Project Board*	Regional Industrial Development Boards	Renewable Energy Advisory Committee	Spectrum Management Advisory Group	Standing Advisory Committee on Intellectual Property
Kingsgate House 6674 Victoria Street London SW1E 6SW	REG A, 3.6.41 DTI, 1 Victoria Street London SW1H 0ET	1 Victoria Street London SW1W 0ET	SMAG, Radiocommunications Agency, 10N/20.3 New Kings Beam House, 22 Upper Ground, London SE1 9SA	The Patent Office, 3B40 Concept House, C Road Newport, South W NP9 1RM
TEL : 0171 215 4673 FAX : 0171 215 4222	TEL : 0171 215 5580 FAX : 0171 215 0009	TEL : 0171 215 2651 FAX : 01946 728888	TEL : 0171 211 0073	TEL : 01633 8145 FAX : 01633 8149
CHAIR : Mr Andrew Buxton SECRETARY : Mr Jeff Nuttall	CONTACT : Mr Robin Lavery	CHAIR : Mr Godfrey Bevan SECRETARY : Mrs Grace Gordon	CHAIR : Dr John Forrest SECRETARY : Ms Louise Odell	CHAIR : Mr David SECRETARY : Mr Smith
FORMER TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide expert advice to Ministers and officials on issues affecting United Kingdom industrys ability to compete	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Regional Industrial Development Boards are established in those English regions with substantial assisted areas, and advise on applications for Regional	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Committee advises the Chairman on the Department of Trade and Industrys new and renewable energy programme.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Provides independent strategic advice to DTI Ministers and the Radiocommunications Agency on the management of the radio spectrum.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Government on industrial property matters.

edward.smith@pat

	effectively for Assistance major project between 250 business and 2m. overseas.				
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	7	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	HC	NP*	Body	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.004m	0.045m	0.015m	0.236m	0.010m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	-	7M	1M	1M	1M
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	-	73M, 14F	1M, 150pd 12M, 1F	-	{18}*
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* The Overseas Board was disbanded in July 1998.

* Annual Report of the Renewable Energy Programme is published by the Energy Technology

* Numbers of male and female appointments available as the Cc is made up of organisations not individuals.

Support Unit.

Welsh Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

14	15	16	17	18
Sports Council for Wales	Tai Cymru	Wales Tourist Board	Welsh Development Agency (WDA)	Welsh Language Development Agency (WDA)
Sophia Gardens Cardiff CF1 9SW	2530 Lambourne Crescent Llanishen Cardiff CF4 5ZJ	Brunel House 2 Fitzalan Road Cardiff CF2 1UY	Principality House The Friary Cardiff CF1 4AE	Marlborough House 57 St James's Place Cardiff CF1 1AB
TEL : 01222 300500 FAX : 01222 300600	TEL : 01222 741500 FAX : 01222 741501	TEL : 01222 499909 FAX : 01222 485031	TEL : 0345 775566 (Welsh) TEL : 0345 775577 (English)	TEL : 0345 775566 (Welsh) TEL : 0345 775577 (English)
		press.office@tourism.wales.gov.uk	enquiries@wda.co.uk	ymh@wda.co.uk
		http://www.tourism.wales.gov.uk	http://www.wda.co.uk	http://www.wda.co.uk
CHAIR : Mr Ossie Wheatley CBE SECRETARY : Dr Huw Jones	CHAIR : Mr Gerry Corless CBE CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Adam Peat	CHAIR : Mr Tony Lewis ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr John French	CHAIR : Mr David Rowe-Beddoe CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Brian Willot	CHAIR : Mr David Rowe-Beddoe CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Brian Willot
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To encourage and help more people take part in sport; to help sportsmen and women improve their performances	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To fund, regulate and promote the development of affordable homes by registered social landlords in Wales.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To encourage people to visit Wales and people living in Wales to take their holidays in Wales; and to encourage the provision and improvement of tourist amenities and facilities in Wales.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To further the economic and social development of Wales or any part of Wales; and in that connection to provide, maintain or safeguard employment.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To further the economic and social development of Wales or any part of Wales; and in that connection to provide, maintain or safeguard employment.

and reach high standards; and to promote the best use of Wales's man-made and natural sports facilities.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	155	67	111.5	337*
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	Y	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	9.339m	84.223m	16.702m	164.621m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	6.596m	82.110m	15.135m	88.057m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.041m	0.100m	0.126m	0.294m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	50,002	76,964	59,457	100,117
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 19,431	1M, 26,521*	1M, 35,328	1M, 39,522
j. Deputy	1M, 9,862	-	-	1M, 25,531
k. Members	6M, 5F	3M, 3F , 6,754	4M, 1F, 6,987 1 vacancy	5M, 2F, 7,242 1M, 10,863 1M
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-

m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
	*			*
	Remuneration until 1.11.98. After 1.11.98, 255 per day, one day a week until 31.3.99. After 1.11.98, 1M, 1F until 31.3.99. Remuneration until 1.11.98. After 1.11.98, 2,251pa, one day a month until 31.3.99.			* This figure does not include 26 European and Welsh Office funded posts. The WDAs Acting Chief Executive emoluments from 1.4.97 to 17.8.97 were 37,021. A substantive Chief Executive was appointed with effect from 18.8.97 whose emoluments from this date to 31.3.98 were 63,096. One member draws salary as Chief Executive of the WDA.

Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

19	20	21	22
Agricultural Dwelling House Advisory Committees (ADHAC)*	Committee of Investigation for Great Britain	Committee on Agricultural Valuation	Consultative Panel on Badgers and Bovine Tuberculosis*
Local Committees MAFF Nobel House SW1P 3JR	Room 323c Whitehall Place (West Block) London SW1A 2HH	Room 105, Nobel House 17 Smith Square London SW1P 3JR	MAFF, Block B, Tolworth Toby Jug Site, Hook Rise, South Tolworth, Surrey KT56 7NF
TEL : 0171 238 5755 FAX : 0171 238 6553	TEL : 0171 270 8521 FAX : 0171 270 8071	TEL : 0171 238 5677 FAX : 0171 238 5671	TEL : 0181 330 8019 FAX : 0181 377 3640
	pedmunds@fdi.maff.gov.uk		j.howell@ahdc.maff.gov.uk
CONTACT : Mr G R Webdale	CHAIRMAN : Mrs Suzan Mathews QC ; SECRETARY : Mr Philip Edmunds		FORMER CHAIR : Mr Mark Thomasin-Foster ; SECRETARY : Mr James Howell
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To assist the housing authority in considering the agricultural grounds and urgency, in respect of a farmers application to re-house workers, or	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider, and reporting to the Minister on, any report made by a Consumers Committee and any complaint made to the Minister as to the operation of any scheme which, in the opinion of the Minister, could not be considered by a Consumers Committee.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The function of the CAV is to advise the Minister and the Secretary of State for Wales on the provisions to be included in any regulations that might be made under	FORMER TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep under review the evidence relating to bovine tuberculosis in badgers, including its distribution, its prevalence, and its relationship to bovine tuberculosis in cattle; to advise on operations to be undertaken to limit the transmission of tuberculosis from badgers to cattle and to recommend appropriate research.

former
workers,
living in a
farm cottage
needed for
another
agricultural
worker.

the
Agricultural
Holdings Act
1986
prescribing
methods of
calculating
compensation
for improve-
ments or
tenant-right
matters
specified in
the 1986 Act.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	15	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	TSO	NP	NP	NP
d. Audit arrangements	X	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	0.185m	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.185m	-	-	0.001m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	52M, 14F, 86pd	1F, 253pd	1M	-
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-
k. Members	{219M, 1F}	3M, 3F, 130pd	12M	-

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
	* Convened on an ad hoc basis. Chairman and members for each ADHAC are selected from a panel.		* The Committee has not met since 1992 (the 11th Committees term formally expired in February 1993). There are no plans to appoint a 13th Committee.	
			* Body wound up on 17.8.98.	

Department for Culture, Media and Sport [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

Museums & Galleries

19	20	21	22
British Museum	Geffrye Museum	Horniman Museum and Gardens	Imperial War Museum
Bloomsbury London WC1B 3DG	Kingsland Road London E2 8AE	100 London Road Forest Hill London SE23 3PQ	Lambeth London SE1 6F
TEL : 0171 636 1555 FAX : 0171 323 8118	TEL : 0171 739 9893 FAX : 0171 729 5647	TEL : 0181 699 1872 FAX : 0181 291 5506	TEL : 0181 475 9600 FAX : 0181 475 9601
pr-bm@british- museum.ac.uk	geffrye-museum.org.uk	postmaster@horniman.demon.co.uk	mail@iwm.ac.uk
http://www.british-museum.ac.uk	http://www.lattimore.co.uk/geffrye	http://www.horniman.demon.co.uk	http://www.iwm.ac.uk
CHAIRMAN OF THE TRUSTEES : Mr Grahame Greene SECRETARY : Ms Claire Parker	CHAIR : Baroness Brigstocke SECRETARY : Ms Nancy Loader	CHAIR : Mr Donald Kirkham SECRETARY : Ms Jennifer Beever	CHAIR : Robert SECRE Jonathc
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The British Museum holds in trust for the nation, and in perpetuity, those parts of the national collections in its care, to ensure their accessibility, and to promote knowledge of, and enjoyment in, the subject areas	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To collect, preserve and present, for purposes of education and enjoyment, material culture relating to English domestic furniture and interiors.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Hornimans aim is to use its world-wide collections and gardens to encourage a wider appreciation of the world, its people and their cultures.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Imperial War Museum illustrates the history of aspects world v military involvi the Cor since 19

	covered by their collections.			
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	980	27	82	
c. Annual Report	Body*	Body	Body	
d. Audit arrangements	X	Y	Y	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	67.133m	1.243m	3.122m	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	31.860m	1.122m	2.944m	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.033m	0.020m	0.020m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	96,090	42,824	41,109	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	{1M}	1F	1M	
j. Deputy	-	-	{1M}	
k. Members	12M, 2F, {5M, 3F}	2M, 1F, {3M, 3F}	3M, 1F, {4M, 2F}	8M,
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	
	* The British Museum produces a report every three years.			* Imperial Museum report € years.

Department for Culture, Media and Sport [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

39	40	41	42
New Millennium Experience Company Ltd*	Registrar of Public Lending Right (PLR)	Royal Armouries Museum	R H M
110 Buckingham Palace Road London SW1W 9SB	Bayheath House Prince Regent Street Stockton-on-Tees TS18 1DF	Armouries Drive Leeds LS10 1LT	Q Q C L
TEL : 0171 808 8200 FAX : 0171 808 8352	TEL : 01642 604699 FAX : 01642 615641 registrar@plr.octacon.co.uk	TEL : 0113 220 1995 FAX : 0113 220 1934	T F m
http://www.mx2000.co.uk	http://www.earl.org.uk/earl/members/plr	http://www.armouries.org.uk	ht
CHAIR : Mr Robert Ayling CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Ms Jennifer Page	CHAIR : Dr James Parker	CHAIR : The Rt Hon Viscount Younger of Leckie SECRETARY : Mr Dick Mundell	C C R of Jt S C
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To develop, build and operate a national Millennium Experience at Greenwich and an associated programme of events and activities across the UK, to provide the focus for the countrys millennium celebrations.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Registrar and his staff administer the Public Lending Right Scheme.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote the publics enjoyment and understanding of arms and armour, by ensuring that the collection is exhibited to the public, and that the objects are available for study and research.	T R lo di in hi ou R ce in to na he

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	94	15	108
c. Annual Report	Body*	HC	Body*
d. Audit arrangements	Y	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)		4.924m	6.364m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)		4.921m	5.223m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.025m	0.043m	0.021m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	150,000	40,782	65,935
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M	-	1M
j. Deputy	1M	-	-
k. Members	6M, 2F #	-	5M, 1F, {1M}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Peter Mandelson MP holds the company shares, on behalf of the Government and is accountable to Parliament. Annual report and accounts cover the period 12.2.97-31.3.98. Expenditure figures are included in the expenditure totals for the

* The Royal Armouries Museum produces a triennial report.

* ar
C
G
E
ol
fc
Sj
er

Millennium Commission.
Excludes pension
contributions and future
performance bonus
award.

Non-executive directors
only. Chief Executive,
Managing Director and
Finance Director also sit
on the Board as executive
directors.

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions

Executive NDPBs

Housing Action Trusts

19	20	21	22
Tower Hamlets Housing Action Trust	Waltham Forest Housing Action Trust	Housing Corporation	Job Centre Plus
73 Usher Road Bow London E3 2HS	4th Floor, Kirkdale House Kirkdale Road Leytonstone London E11 1HP	149 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0BN	Metropolitan Police City of London Police Pe PE

TEL : 0181 983 4698 FAX : 0181 204 1556	TEL : 0181 539 5533 FAX : 0181 539 8074	TEL : 0171 393 2000 FAX : 0171 393 2111	TE FA
--	--	--	----------

jackie.odunoye@thhat.demon.co.uk davidfoster.101317.1175@compuserve.com

<http://www.open.gov.uk/htthcorp>

CHAIR : Dr Michael Barraclough ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mrs Jackie Odunoye	CHAIR : Mr John Chumrow CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Mike Wilson	CHAIR : The Rt Hon The Baroness Dean of Thornton-le-Fylde ; DEPUTY CHAIR : Mr Anthony Mayer	CH Sti AC OF Ste
---	---	--	------------------------------

TERMS OF REFERENCE : THHAT took over three estates of 1,667 flats in Bow in 1993 and is replacing them with new homes (mostly houses). Also provides training and employment schemes. Recently gone into partnership with Circle 33 for it to take on responsibility for	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Waltham Forest Housing Action Trust manages four estates in East London. These are being demolished in staged phases and replaced with a traditional street pattern, with a mix of houses, flats and sheltered	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Corporation regulates funds and promotes the proper performance of registered social landlords. These are non-profit making bodies run by voluntary committees.	TE RE is : co En Sc He Cc foi wh
--	---	--	---

the homes.

accomodation.

rel
co
Br
joi

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	80	61	545
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	14.125m	29.328m	981.498m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	10.000m	23.998m	964.428m*
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.120m	0.097m	0.130m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	51,745*	70,992	113,788
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M, 29,556	1M, 29,556	1F, 39,002
j. Deputy	1F, 10,032	1M, 10,032	1M, 22,306
k. Members	7M, 3F, 5,868 1M, 2,934	4M, 5F, 5,868	7M, 4F, 10,171 1M 1M, 12,337

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* Excludes any bonus award.

* Grant-in-aid including Capital, revenue, and administrative expenditure. Excludes 20k one off bonus for the successful implementation of the recommendations of the Finance, Management and Policy Review within agreed timetable. Paid as Executive Director.

* J the En Cc Ne

--

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions [continued]

Advisory NDPBs

49	50	51	52	53
Expert Group on Airborne Particles	Expert Panel on Air Quality Standards	Expert Group on Cryptosporidium In Water Supplies	Expert Panel on Sustainable Development Education	Expert Action Group for Building Materials
National Environmental Technology Centre, AEA Technology, Culham, Abingdon, Oxon OX14 3DB	Air and Environmental Quality Division, Room 4/H16, Ashdown House, 123 Victoria Street, London SW1E 6DE	Drinking Water Inspectorate Floor 2/E1, Ashdown House 123 Victoria Street London SW1E 6DE	Zone 7/F8 Ashdown House 123 Victoria Street London SW1E 6DE	DETR/CEPMS, Zone 3/H4 Eland House Bressenden Place London SW1E 5DU
TEL : 01235 463554 FAX : 01235 463005	TEL : 0171 890 6315 FAX : 0171 890 6290	TEL : 0171 890 5976 FAX : 0171 890 5969	TEL : 0171 890 6693 FAX : 0171 890 6659	TEL : 0171 890 5697 FAX : 0171 890 5669
CHAIR : Professor Ray Harrison SECRETARY : Dr Beth Conlan	CHAIR : Professor Anthony Seaton ; SECRETARY : Dr Stephanie Coster	CHAIR : Professor Ian Bouchier SECRETARY : Mr David Drury	CHAIR : Sir Geoffrey Holland SECRETARIES : Mrs Gill Beauchamp (DfEE) and Ms Helen Morris (DETR)	CHAIR : Michael Rose CD SECRETARY : Mr Steve Brandl
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To review current knowledge	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise on the establishment	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To assess the lessons learned from suspected water	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To identify gaps, opportunities,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide advice on methods and

dwi@dial.pipex.com

and advise Ministers on levels and sources of particles in the UK, physical and chemical characteristics of particles and long range transport capabilities of particles.	and application of air quality standards in the United Kingdom, for the purposes of developing policy on air pollution control and increasing public knowledge and understanding of air quality.	borne outbreaks of cryptosporidiosis, and to advise the Government as to whether or not further safeguards are necessary for the protection of drinking water.	priorities and partnerships for action in providing sustainable development education. To advise the Deputy Prime Minister and the Secretary of State for Education and Employment and other stakeholders.	priorities for pursuing business opportunities overseas for UK suppliers of building materials and construction products. To advise on measures to improve co-ordination and presentation of export opportunities within the industry and between government and industry.
---	--	--	--	--

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	NP*	*	Body	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	3,084.26m	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	3,084.26m	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.010m	0.024m	-	-	0.007m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-

Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)

i. Chairman/President	1M, 172pd	1M, 500pd	1M, 26.80 per hour	1M	1M, 250pd
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	10M, 2F	11M, 1F	10M, 2F	15M, 8F	9M, 2F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* Ad hoc reports of recommendations available from The Stationery Office.

* A report of the groups recommendations is to be published shortly.

Department of Health [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

19	20	21	22	23
Clinical Standards Advisory Group	Committee on Carcinogenicity of Chemicals in Food, Consumer Products and the Environment	Committee on Medical Aspects of Food and Nutrition Policy	Committee on the Medical Effects of Air Pollutants	Committee on the Medical Effects of Air Pollutants
Room 320 Wellington House 133 Waterloo Road London SE1 8UG	Skipton House 80 London Road London SE1 6LH	Skipton House 80 London Road London SE1 6LH	Room 679D, Skipton House 80 London Road London SE1 6LH	Room 679D, Skipton House 80 London Road London SE1 6LH
TEL : 0171 972 4918 FAX : 0171 972 4930	TEL : 0171 972 5020 FAX : 0171 972 5134	TEL : 0171 972 5907 FAX : 0171 972 5413	TEL : 0171 972 5130 FAX : 0171 972 5167	TEL : 0171 972 5130 FAX : 0171 972 5167
	kmistry@doh.gov.uk	a.refearn@doh.gov.uk	EMAIL : jcumberl@doh.gov.uk	
	WEB : http://www.open.gov/doh.gov.uk/coc.htm			
CHAIR : Professor Martin Harris SECRETARY : Mr Paul Marshall	CHAIR : Professor Peter Blain SECRETARY : Khandu Mistry	CHAIR : Professor Sir John Grimley Evans	CHAIR : Professor Stephen Holgate ; SECRETARY : Ms Julie Cumberlidge	CHAIR : Professor Stephen Holgate ; SECRETARY : Ms Julie Cumberlidge
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide independent advice to Health	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Chief Medical Officer on carcinogenicity of chemicals in food,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider and advise the Chief Medical Officer and the Government on the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To assess and advise Government on the effects upon health of air pollutants, both	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To assess and advise Government on the effects upon health of air pollutants, both

	Ministers and National Health Service bodies on standards of clinical care, and on the access and availability of services to NHS patients.	consumer products and the environment.	medical and scientific aspects of nutrition and health in relation to policy.	outdoor and indoor air, and to assess the adequacy of the available data and the need for further research. To co-ordinate the assessment of the effects of exposure to air pollutants and the associated risks to health.	vol agr tob adv and spo
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	NP	TSO	Body	NP	
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.384m	0.041m	0.089m	0.010m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M, 105pm*	1M, 105pm	1M, 105pm	1
j. Deputy	-	-	-	1F	
k. Members	11M, 8F	10M, 2F, 84pm*	7M, 2F, 84pm	16M, 3F, 84pm	{
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	

* Non
con
rep
frou
Tot
Ind
dep
offi
of v
put
app

Department of Health [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

34	35	36	37	38
Medicines Commission	Microbiology Advisory Committee	Nurses, Midwives and other NHS Professions Review Body	Pharmacists Review Panel	Royal Commission Long Term Care the Elderly
c/o Market Towers 1 Nine Elms Lane London SW8 5NQ	Medical Devices Agency Hannibal House Elephant and Castle London SE1 6YQ	Office of Manpower Economics Oxford House 76 Oxford Street London W1N 9FD	Office of Manpower Economics Oxford House 76 Oxford Street London W1N 9FD	5th Floor Hannibal House Elephant and Castle London SE1 6TE
TEL : 0171 273 0652 FAX : 0171 273 0020	TEL : 0171 972 8000 FAX : 0171 972 8108 nmoore@doh.gov.uk WEB : http://www.medical-devices.gov.uk	TEL : 0171 467 7244 FAX : 0171 467 7248	TEL : 0171 467 7244 FAX : 0171 467 7248	TEL : 0171 972 22020 FAX : 0171 972 22021 http://www.open.doh/elderly.htm
CHAIR : Professor David Lawson SECRETARY : Mrs Sue Jones	CHAIR : Dr G Ridgway ; SECRETARY : Mr Nathan Moore	CHAIR : Professor Clive Booth SECRETARY : Miss Susan Haird	CHAIR : Mr Jimmy Keir SECRETARY : Miss Susan Haird	CHAIR : Sir Steven Sutherland SECRETARY : Mr Davey
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise Health and Agriculture Ministers on general policy or matters	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise on the preparation and ratification of Departmental guidance on microbiological	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise on the remuneration of nurses, midwives and health visitors employed in the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Health Secretary on any aspect relating to the gross	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To examine options : sustainable system funding of long term care for elderly people both in their own and in other settings

	relating to the Medicines Act.	aspects of equipment used and intended to be used in the Health Service.	NHS; and physiotherapists, radiographers, occupational therapists, chiroprodists, dieticians and related grades employed in the NHS, in accordance with their terms of reference.	remuneration of chemist contractors producing services under Part II of the National Health Act.	and within twelve months, to recommend how, and in what circumstances, the cost of such care should be apportioned between public funds and individuals.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	TSO	NP	Cm	NP	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.074m	0.011m	0.500m*	*	0.037m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 200pm	1M	1M	1M	1M
j. Deputy	1F, 160pm	-	-	-	-
k. Members	16M, 4F, 160pm	9M, 2F	4M, 3F	2M, 1F	6M, 5F

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* Secretariat provided by the Office of Manpower Economics (OME) part of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI). The costs of the OME are borne on the DTI Vote.

* Secretariat provided by the Office of Manpower Economics (OME) part of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI). The costs of the OME are borne on the DTI Vote.

Home Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

19	20	21	22	23
Parliamentary Boundary Commission for England	Parliamentary Boundary Commission for Wales	Poisons Board	Police Negotiating Board	Police Negotiating Board
Room RG/11 1 Drummond Gate London SW1V 2QQ	Room RG/11 1 Drummond Gate London SW1V 2QQ	Home Office 50 Queen Annes Gate London SW1H 9AT	Office of Manpower Economics Oxford House 76 Oxford Street London W1N 9FD	
TEL : 0171 533 5177 FAX : 0171 533 5176	TEL : 0171 533 5177 FAX : 0171 533 5176	TEL : 0171 273 3627	TEL : 0171 636 1742 ext 7218	TEL : 0171 636 1742 ext 7218
gerald.tessier@ons.gov.uk	terry.bergin@ons.gov.uk			
http://www.coi.gov.uk/coi/ depts/gbo/gbo.html	http://www.coi.gov.uk/coi/ depts/gbw/gbw.html			
CHAIR : Rt Hon Betty Boothroyd MP* ; JOINT SECRETARIES : Mr Robert Farrance and Mr Stephen Limpkin	CHAIR : Rt Hon Betty Boothroyd MP* ; JOINT SECRETARIES : Mr Robert Farrance and Mr Stephen Limpkin	CHAIR : Vacant SECRETARY : Ms Linda Ward	CHAIR : Professor Sir Lawrence Hunter CBE ; SECRETARY : Mrs Elizabeth Santry	
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep under continuous review the representation of England in the House of Commons and to submit to the Home Secretary	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep under continuous review the representation of Wales in the House of Commons and to submit to the Home Secretary	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Home Secretary on matters relating to	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider questions relating to hours of duty; leave; pay and	

	reports with recommendations for constituencies.	reports with recommendations for constituencies and for representation of the regions in the Welsh Assembly.	non- medicinal poisons.	allowances; pensions; on the issue, use and return of police clothing, personal equipment and accoutrements. C	c T c w fi a tl I C A w r a A
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	NP	NP	
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.585m	0.065m	-	0.750m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	{1F}*	{1F}*	1 vacancy*	1M, 158pd	
j. Deputy	1M	1M	-	1M, 126pd	
k. Members	2M, 360pd	1M, 1F, 360pd	*	{54M, 4F}	

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	
	* Ex officio as Speaker of the House of Commons.	* Ex officio as Speaker of the House of Commons.	* The Chairman retired in June 1992. A new chairman has yet to be appointed. Membership fell into abeyance during Summer 1993. The Board will be reappointed and will have 17 members.		* I C A (e 1 tl C I C S ii u C I C E a e s s

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

19	20	21	22
National Museum of Scotland	Parole Board for Scotland	Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh	Royal Commission on the Ancient and Historical Monuments of Scotland
Chambers Street Edinburgh EH1 1JF	Room Y1/13 Saughton House Broomhouse Drive Edinburgh EH11 3XD	20A Inverlieth Row Edinburgh EH3 5LR	John Sinclair House 16 Bernard Terrace Edinburgh EH8 9NX
TEL : 0131 225 7534 FAX : 0131 247 4308	TEL : 0131 244 8755 FAX : 0131 244 6974	TEL : 0131 552 7171 FAX : 0131 552 0382	TEL : 0131 662 1456 FAX : 0131 662 1477/1499
mj@nmsac.uk http://www.nms.ac.uk		j.wills@rbge.org.uk http://www.rbge.org.uk	rcahms.jsh@gtnet.gov.uk
CHAIR OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES : Mr Robert Smith DIRECTOR : Mr Mark Jones	CHAIR : Mr Ian McNee SECRETARY : Mr Hugh P Boyle	CHAIR : Professor Malcolm Wilkins ; REGIUS KEEPER: Professor D S Ingram	CHAIR : Sir William Fraser CHIEF OFFICIAL : Mr Roger Mercer
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To care for, preserve and add to the objects on their collections; ensure that the objects are exhibited to the public, and to make the collections available through research, exhibitions, education and other activities.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider whether prisoners should be granted parole and to advise the Secretary of State accordingly. The Prisoners and Criminal Proceedings	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To explore and explain the plant kingdom and its importance to humanity. Its role is to pursue whole plant science, notably through research of the highest quality on the origins, diversity; relationship of plants, their significance in the environment, and their	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To survey and record the man-made environment of Scotland and to compile and maintain in the National Monuments Records of Scotland a record of this archaeological and historical information.

Act 1993 conservation.
limits the
cases which
the Board can
consider to
prisoners
serving
sentences of
four years or
more.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	271.5*	5	204	70
c. Annual Report	Body	Cm	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	26.000m	0.348m	7.000m	3.216m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	24.144m	0.348m	4.755m	3.216m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.173m	0.348m	0.089m	0.010m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	69,904	-	55,445	44,517
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M, 234pm	1M	1M
j. Deputy	-	1M, 237pm 1F, 149pm	-	-
k. Members	9M, 5F	4M, 4F, 149pm 1M, 332pm 2M, 1F, 237pm 2M	5M, 3F	4M, 5F

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Figures are expressed in whole time equivalents and do not include seconded or casual staff.

Published by Body and laid before Parliament.

Remuneration taken from Published Annual Statement of Accounts 1997/1998.

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

64	65	66	67	68
Scottish Industrial Development Advisory Board	Scottish Records Advisory Council	Scottish Standing Committee for the Calculation of Residual Values of Fertilizers & Feeding Stuffs	Scottish Studentship Selection Committee	Scottish Valuation and Rating Council
Meridian Court 5 Cadogan Street Glasgow G2 6AT	HM Register Edinburgh EH1 3YY	Agriculture, Environment and Fisheries Department, Pentland House, 47 Robbs Loan, Edinburgh EH14 1TY	Gyleview House 3 Redheughs Rigg Edinburgh EH12 9HH	LG3A-Area 3-J Victoria Quay Edinburgh EH6 6QQ
TEL : 0141 242 5674 FAX : 0141 242 5691	TEL : 0131 535 1314	TEL : 0131 244 6450 FAX : 0131 244 6259	TEL : 0131 244 5846 FAX : 0131 244 5887	TEL : 0131 244 7003 FAX : 0131 244 7058
CHAIR : Mr Ian Good CBE	CHAIR : Professor Anne Crowther ; SECRETARY : Dr Donald Abbot	CHAIR : Professor David Atkinson ; SECRETARY : Mr Andrew McKean	CHAIR : Professor D Harding SECRETARY : Mrs Anne Hampson	CHAIR : Professor Gordon Milne SECRETARY : Mr Peter Hancock
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Scotland on	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To submit proposals or make representations	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To calculate annually the values to be attached in	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Committee offers up to 75 new studentship	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Councils remit is to advise the Secretary of State for Scotland on any

	the exercise of his powers under Section 7 of the Industrial Development Act 1982.	to the Secretary of State for Scotland, the Lord Justice General or Lord President of the Court of Session on questions relating to the public records of Scotland.	Scotland to unexhausted manures, fertilizers and feeding stuffs.	awards each year for full time advanced postgraduate study in the Arts and Humanities to Scottish domiciled students and eligible European Union students studying in Scotland.	matter pertaining to valuation and rating, including evaluation of representations and recommendations made to him, the identification of issues requiring consideration, and advice in the preparation of legislation.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	TSO	NP*	TSO	NP	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.037m	0.001m	0.001m	0.016m	0.007m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M	1F	1M	1M, 210pd	1M
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	9M, 2F	9M, 1F	3M	8M, 1F, 160pd	13M

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* Annual Report submitted to the Secretary of State.

Department of Trade and Industry [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

Research Councils

19	20	21	22
Council for the Central Laboratory of the Research Councils*	Economic and Social Research Council	Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council	Medical Research Council
Rutherford Appleton Laboratory Didcot Oxfordshire OX11 0QX	Polaris House North Star Avenue Swindon SN2 1UJ	Polaris House North Star Avenue Swindon SN2 1UJ	20 Park Crescent London W1N 4AL
TEL : 01235 821900 FAX : 01235 446665 a.g.buckley@dl.ac.uk	TEL : 01793 413000 FAX : 01793 413001 exrel@esrc.ac.uk	TEL : 01793 444000 FAX : 01793 444001 info@epsrc.ac.uk	TEL : 0171 636 5 FAX : 0171 436 corporate@headc mrc.ac.uk
http://www.cclrc.ac.uk	http://www.esrc.ac.uk	http://www.epsrc.ac.uk	http://www.mrc.ac.uk
CHAIRMAN AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Dr Albert Westwood FEng NAE	CHAIR : Dr Bruce Smith OBE CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Professor Ronald Amann	CHAIR : Dr Alan Rudge CBE FEng CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Professor Richard Brook OBE	CHAIR : Sir Ant Cleaver FBCS ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Professor George Radda CBE FRS
TERMS OF REFERENCE : Provides advanced facilities, including large-scale radiation sources, to support basic, strategic and applied research programmes being undertaken by the UK and international scientific community and by industry.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Supports high quality research and postgraduate training that will contribute to economic competitiveness, the quality of life and the effectiveness of public services and policy.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Promotes and supports high-quality basic, strategic and applied research and related post-graduate training of engineering and the physical sciences.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Councils principal objectives are to promote the balanced development of medical and related biological research with the aim of maintaining and improving human health.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	1,669	94	283	3,018
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	106.068m	66.326m	392.973m	322.400m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	1.206m	65.227m	386.276m	292.721m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	1,877m	1.877m	1.877m	1.877m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)		*	*	*
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 78,000	1M, 9,900	1M, 13,300	1M, 13,300
j. Deputy	-	1M, 64,546*	1M, 83,340*	1M, 76,035*
k. Members	6M, 3F, 5,390	7M, 5F, 5,3907,180	10M, 2F, 5,390	10M, 3F, 5,3907
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* CCLRC came into being on 1 April 1995, taking responsibility from the EPSRC for the Daresbury and Rutherford Appleton laboratories and their staff. Chairman is also Chief Executive. Eligible for performance bonus of

* Deputy Chairman is also Chief Executive. Eligible for performance bonus of up to 20%. Total expenditure by departments on all Research Councils.

* Deputy Chairman is also Chief Executive. Eligible for performance bonus of up to 20%. Total expenditure by departments on all Research Councils.

* Deputy Chairm also Chief Execu Total expenditure departments on a Research Councils

up to 20%.

Total expenditure by
departments on all
Research Councils.

Department of Trade and Industry [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

34	35	36	37
Human Genetics Advisory Commission	Industrial Development Advisory Board	LINK Board	Measurement A Committee
Office of Science and Technology, Albany House 9498 Petty France London SW1H 9ST	REG A, 3.b.41 DTI, 1 Victoria Street London SW1H 0ET	c/o LINK Directorate, Office of Science and Technology, DTI 1 Victoria Street London SW1H 0ET	TS Directorate 151 Buckinghan London SW1W 9SS
TEL : 0171 271 2131 FAX : 0171 271 2028	TEL : 0171 215 5580 FAX : 0171 215 0009	TEL : 0171 215 0053 FAX : 0171 215 0054	TEL : 0171 215 FAX : 0171 215
chris.hepworth@osct.dti.gov.uk http://www.dti.gov.uk/hgac		link.ost@gtnet.gov.uk	alastair.hooley@ http://www.dtiinuk/nmd
CHAIR : Professor Sir Colin Campbell ; SECRETARY : Dr Amanda Goldin	CONTACT : Mr Robin Lavery	CHAIR : Dr David Smith CBE	SECRETARY : 1 Hooley
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Human Genetics Advisory Commission takes a broad view of developments in human genetics and advises on ways to build public understanding of the new genetics, reporting to UK Health and Industry Ministers.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State on the exercise of functions under sections 7 and 8 of the Industrial Development Act 1982; which involves	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The LINK Board provides an independ-ent, strategic overview of the LINK collaborative research scheme and advises Government on its develop-ment.	TERMS OF REI Advises the DTI effectiveness of : programmes of e support of the N: Measurement Sy

		advising on applications for regional assistance over 2m.			
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	Body	HC	NP*	NI	
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.203m	0.013m	0.046m	0.041	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M	1M	1M	
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	
k. Members	5M, 4F	12M, 1F	5M, 1F, 4 vacancies	9M,	
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	

* Not published but copies available from LINK Directorate, UGA 35, 1 Victoria Street, London, SW1H 0ET.

* Includes expert support 16 MAC Groups. Member appointed by the Secretary.

Welsh Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs	Advisory NDPBs			
19	20	21	22	23
Welsh National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting	Advisory Committee for Wales (in relation to the Environment Agency)*	Agricultural Dwelling House Advisory Committees	Ancient Monuments Board for Wales	Hill Farming Advisory Sub-Committee for Wales
Pearl Assurance House Cardiff CF1 3XX	c/o Environment Division Welsh Office Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ	WOAD, Crown Buildings Welsh Office Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ	Crown Buildings Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ	WOAD 1A Welsh Office Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ
TEL : 01222 395535 FAX : 01222 229366	TEL : 01222 825204 FAX : 01222 825008	TEL : 01222 825315	TEL : 01222 826376 FAX : 01222 826375	TEL : 01222 825735 FAX : 01222 825121
	philip.bishop@wales.gov.uk			
CHAIR : Mr Stanley Wyn Jones OBE ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr David Ravey	CHAIR : Professor Eric Sunderland ; SECRETARY : Mr Philip Bishop	CONTACT : Peter J McAllen	CHAIR : Professor Robert Rees Davies ; SECRETARY : Mrs Jean Booker	CHAIR : Mr John Vaughan SECRETARY : Miss Priscilla Thomas
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board is responsible for approving and monitoring the education of nurses,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on matters affecting or otherwise connected with the Environment Agency's functions in Wales.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise housing authorities on the agricultural case when farmers or	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on his functions under the terms of the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise Ministers on any matters relating to farming in the less favoured areas of

	midwives and health visitors in Wales.			woodland owners ask those authorities to find alternative housing for their tenants as protected occupiers, so that the owner may re-allocate the house to another farm or forest worker.	Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979.	Wales, including the operation of hill farming support measures, animal health and general conditions and prospect for hill farming.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	6	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	24.27	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	NP	Body	NP	
d. Audit arrangements	X	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	1.029m	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	0.903m	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.144m	0.002m	-	0.017m	0.006m	
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	50,644	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)						
i. Chairman/President	1M, 9,000	1M	4M, 6F, 86pm, 2 vacancies	1M	1M*	

j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	2M, 4F, 1 vacancy	7M, 1F	4M, 6F, 86pm, 2 vacancies	5M, 2F	7M, 2F*
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* Established under Section 11 of the Environment Act 1995.				* Appointmen made jointly by MAFF Minister and Secretary of State for Wales.

Department for Culture, Media and Sport [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

Museums & Galleries

24	25	26	27
Museum of Science and Industry in Manchester	National Gallery	National Maritime Museum	National Maritime Galleries on Merseyside
Station Road Castlefield Manchester M3 4FP	Trafalgar Square London WC2N 5DN	Romney Road Greenwich London SE10 9NF	127 Dale Street Liverpool L69 3LA
TEL : 0161 832 2244 FAX : 0161 833 2184 all@mussci.u.net.com	TEL : 0171 839 3321 FAX : 0171 930 1681 information@ng-london.org.uk	TEL : 0181 858 4422 FAX : 0181 312 6632	TEL : 0151 275 4444 FAX : 0151 275 4444
http://www.edes.co.uk/mussci	http://www.nationalgallery.org.uk	http://www.nmm.ac.uk	http://www.nmm.ac.uk
CHAIRMAN OF THE TRUSTEES : Mr John Lee ; SECRETARY : Mr Bob Scott	CHAIR : Mr Philip Hughes SECRETARY : Ms Hazel Aitken	CHAIRMAN OF THE TRUSTEES : Sir David Harvey ; SECRETARY : Ms Jenny Saint	CHAIRMAN OF THE TRUSTEES : Sir David Harvey ; SECRETARY : Ms Jenny Saint
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide permanent exhibitions on power, energy, transport, aviation, space textiles, communications, scientific instructions and social history. Changing exhibitions are also provided.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To care for, enhance and study its national collection of 13th to 19th century western European paintings; to encourage the widest possible public access to the pictures for education and enjoyment now and in the future; setting an example to other galleries.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Museum exists to promote an understanding of the maritime history and future of Britain, the story of time and the historic sights of Greenwich.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To promote the enjoyment and understanding of maritime history and culture.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	89	433	295	6
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	NP	F
d. Audit arrangements	Y	X	X	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	3.300m	34.900m	12.026m	16.
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	2.233m	18.300m	10.484m	13.
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.020m	0.033m	0.033m	0.0
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	74,715	103,669	77,700	83
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M	1M	
j. Deputy	1F		-	
k. Members	1F, {8M, 1F}	8M, 2F	10M, 2F	9M
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	

* The Natic and Galleri Merseyside report ever. This includ payment fo 8,936 whic 1998-99.

Department for Culture, Media and Sport [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

Museums & Galleries

34

Wallace Collection

Hertford House
Manchester Square
London
W1M 6BN

TEL : 0171 935 0687
FAX : 0171 224 2155

admin@wallcoll.demon.co.uk

<http://www.demon.co.uk/heritage/wallace>

CHAIRMAN OF THE TRUSTEES : Mr John Lewis ;
SECRETARY : Ms Hanna Obee

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To maintain and display the art collection bequeathed to the nation in 1897 by Lady Wallace.

35

Museums and Galleries Commission

16 Queen Annes Gate
London
SW1H 9AA

TEL : 0171 233 4200
FAX : 0171 233 3686

n.poole@mgcuk.co.uk

CHAIR : Mr James Joll
SECRETARY : Ms Rochelle DAndorda (Temporary)

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Government on matters concerning museums throughout the United Kingdom, with the central aim of promoting museum and heritage interests and raising museum standards.

36

National Film and Television School (NFTS)

Beaconsfield Studios
Station Road
Beaconsfield
HP9 1LG

TEL : 01494 671234
FAX : 01494 674042

cad@nftsfilm-tv.ac.uk

<http://www.nftsfilm-tv.ac.uk>

CHAIR : Mr David Elstein
DIRECTOR : Mr Stephen Bayly

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The National Film and Television School (NFTS) is a leading national centre for graduate students who wish to prepare for a career in film and television.

37

National Heritage Memorial Fund

7 Holbein F
London
SW1W 8NI

TEL : 0171
FAX : 0171

nhmf@nhm

<http://www.nhmf.org>

CHAIRMAN OF THE TRUSTEES : Mr Anderson
DIRECTOR : Mr Case

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The National Heritage Memorial Fund is an umbrella organisation which manages two funds: the Lottery Fund and the Heritage Lottery Fund.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	68	43	94*	
c. Annual Report	Body	HC	Body	F
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	Y	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	2.879m	9.514m	8.240m	133
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	1.870m	9.003m	2.100m	5.0
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.033m	0.020m	0.047m	0.0
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	62,306	60,655	62,423	9.0
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M	1M	
j. Deputy	-	-	1M	
k. Members	3M, 2F	8M, 4F	11M, 7F	8M
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	

* Includes 19 staff employed by NFTS Ealing Studios Ltd, a subsidiary company. Includes wholly owned subsidiary companies.

* This includes payment from Heritage Lottery Fund

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions [continued]

Executive NDPBs

24	25	26	27	28
London Pensions Fund Authority	London Regional Passengers Committee	National Forest Company	English Nature	Rural Development Commission
Dexter House 2 Royal Mint Court London EC3N 4LP	Clements House 1418 Gresham Street London EC2V 7PR	Enterprise Glade, Bath Lane Moirs Swadlincote Debyshire DE12 6BD	Nortminster House Peterborough PE1 1UA	Dacre House 19 Dacre Street London SW1H 0DH
TEL : 0171 369 6000 FAX : 0171 369 6111 lpfa@msn.com	TEL : 0171 505 9000 FAX : 0171 505 9003	TEL : 01283 551211 FAX : 01283 552844	TEL : 01733 455500 FAX : 01733 568834 http://www.english-nature.org.uk	TEL : 0171 340 2900 FAX : 0171 340 2900 http://www.argonet.org.uk
CHAIR : Mr Maurice Stonefrost CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Peter Scales	CHAIR : Sir Alan Greengross DIRECTOR : Mr Rufus Barnes	CHAIR : Mr Rodney Swarbrick CBE ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Ms Susan Bell	CHAIR : Baroness Young of Old Scone ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Dr Derek Langslow	CHAIR : Mr Miles Middleton CHIEF EXECUTIVE : John Edwards.
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The London Pensions Fund Authority is the administering authority within the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent, protect and promote the interests of users of public	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The creation of the National Forest over an area of approximately	TERMS OF REFERENCE : English Nature is the Government's adviser on nature conservation in England and promotes the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep under review and advise the Government on all matters relating to economic and social development of England and Wales; to promote and encourage others to carry out

	Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations for the former Greater London Council Pension Fund.	transport in London, and as part of the Rail Users Consultative Committee users of the national rail network in London and the surrounding area.	200 square miles of the English Midlands.	conservation of Englands wildlife. Amongst its activities are the notification of Sites of Special Scientific Interest and the declaration of National Nature Reserves.	to further regenerate community action in countryside.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	65	12	14	689	274
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	-	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y*	Y	Y	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	263.000m	0.524m	2.544m	41.165m	43.625m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	0.524m	2.493m	39.195m*	38.291m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.030m	-	0.037m	0.095m*	0.110m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	84,500	-	63,354	69,720	78,363
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 21,073	1M, 12,095	1M, 12,954	1F, 41,010	1M, 42,720
j. Deputy	-	1F	-	-	Vacant
k. Members	6M, 3F, 4,379	14M, 10F	5M, 2F, 2,375, 1F*	6M, 2F, 7,370 1M, 10,315, 1M 1 vacancy	3M, 2F, 5,715 5 vacancies
l. Tribunal cases received					

m. Tribunal cases
disposed of

* Audited by
the District
Auditor.
Includes
payments from
the
Superannuation
Fund.

* Paid as an
Executive
Director

* Pre-audit figures;
actual amounts not
available at time of
printing.
Paid as Executive
Director.

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions

Advisory NDPBs

44	45	46	47
Advisory Panel on Standards for the Planning Inspectorate	Building Regulations Advisory Committee	Committee on Chemicals & Materials of Construction For Use In Public Water Supply & Swimming Pools	Darwin Initiative Advisory Committee
c/o DETR, Floor 4/J1 Eland House Bressenden Place London SW1E 5DU	Room 3/D1 Eland House Bressenden Place London SW1E 5DU	Drinking Water Inspectorate Floor 2/E5, Ashdown House 123 Victoria Street London SW1E 6DE	Room 4/A2, Ashdown House 123 Victoria Street London SW1E 6DE
TEL : 0171 890 3936 FAX : 0171 890 3949	TEL : 0171 890 5738 FAX : 0171 890 5739	TEL : 0171 890 5996 FAX : 0171 890 5979	TEL : 0171 890 6204 FAX : 0171 890 6239
		dwi@dial.pipex.com http://www.dwi.detr.gov.uk/ list/index.htm	vrichardson@epint.demon.c
CHAIR : Michael Fitzgerald QC	CHAIR : Professor Jack Anderson SECRETARY : Mr Alec Custerson	CHAIR : Dr Norman King TECHNICAL SECRETARY : Dr Toks Ogunbiyi	CHAIR : Sir Crispin Tickell SECRETARY : Mr Jonathar Tillson
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretaries of State for the Environment, Transport and the Regions	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State on the exercise of his powers to make building	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Committee advises the Secretaries of State on approvals issues under the Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 1989. The Committee also operates a non-statutory approval system for	TERMS OF REFERENCE : use UK scientific and educational strengths in collaborative biodiversity projects to help developing countries meet their obligati

	and Wales on the maintenance and enhancement of professional standards in the Planning Inspectorate.	regulations and on other subjects connected with building regulations.	chemicals used in the treatment of swimming pool water.	
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	NP	-	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.017m	0.038	-	0.003m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M	1M, 201pd	1M
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-
k. Members	2M, 1 vacancy	16M, 4F	4M, 172pd 1F, 172pd	5M, 2F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Various documents are published throughout the year.

Advisory NDPBs

24	25	26
Committee on Medical Aspects of Radiation in the Environment	Committee on Mutagenicity of Chemicals in Food, Consumer Products and the Environment	Committee on Medicines
Room 682D Skipton House 80 London Road London SE16LW	Skipton House 80 London Road London SE1 6LH	Market Tower 1 Nine Elms Lane London SW8 5NQ
TEL : 0171 972 5123 FAX : 0171 972 5135	TEL : 0171 972 5020 FAX : 0171 972 5134	TEL : 0171 972 5135 FAX : 0171 972 5135
	kmistry@doh.gov.uk	lesliewhitbread@doh.gov.uk
http://www.open.gov.uk/doh/comare.htm	http://www.open.gov.uk/doh/com.htm	http://www.open.gov.uk/mca/mcahome.htm
CHAIR : Professor Bryn Bridges SECRETARY : Dr Roy Hamlet	CHAIR : Professor Jim Parry SECRETARY : Khandu Mistry	CHAIR : Professor Rawlins ; SECRETARY : Leslie Whitbread
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To assess and advise Government on the health effects of natural and man-made radiation in the environment; and to assess the adequacy of the available data and the need for further research.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Chief Medical Officer on the mutagenicity of chemicals in food, consumer products and the environment.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To give advice on the quality and effectiveness of substances or products in relation to human health and safety; and to advise on any provision of the Medicines Act 1968 which may be applicable.

Department
of Health
[continued]

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	
c. Annual Report	TSO	Body	B
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.140m	0.033m	0.1
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M, 131pm	1M, 105pm*	1M,
j. Deputy	-	-	1M,
k. Members	13M, 4F, 84pm	8M, 84pm*, 1 vacancy	22M, 5
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	

* Per meeting.

=====

Department of Health [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

29	30	31	32	33
Doctors and Dentists Review Body	Expert Advisory Group on AIDS	Gene Therapy Advisory Committee	Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation	Medical Work Standing Advisory Committee
Office of Manpower Economics Oxford House 76 Oxford Street London W1N 9FD	HP3C, Room 724 Wellington House 135155 Waterloo Road London SE1 8UG	HP4E, Room 401 Wellington House 135155 Waterloo Road London SE1 8UG	Room 707 Wellington House 135155 Waterloo Road London SE1 8UG	c/o Room2N35 Quarry House Quarry Hill Leeds LS2 7UE
TEL : 0171 467 7244 FAX : 0171 467 7248	TEL : 0171 972 4378 FAX : 0171 972 2000	TEL : 0171 972 4021 FAX : 0171 972 4196	TEL : 0171 972 4488 FAX : 0171 972 4468	TEL : 0113 254 5866 FAX : 0113 254 6350
		mstraugh@doh.gov.uk		EMAIL : lmallett@doh.g
		http://www.open.gov.uk/doh/genetics.htm		
CHAIR : Mr Brandon Gough SECRETARY : Miss Susan Haird	CHAIR : Dr Jeremy Matters MEDICAL SECRETARY : Ms Susan Turnbull	CHAIR : Professor Norman Nevin SECRETARY : Mr Anthony Taylor	CHAIR : Professor Sir David Hull SECRETARY : Dr David Sainsbury	CHAIR : Professor Sir Colin Campbell SECRETARY : Bill Urry
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise on the remuneration of doctors and dentists	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide advice on such matters relating to AIDS as may	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider proposals for gene therapy research on ethical grounds, and to advise Ministers on their acceptability,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretaries of State for Health, Scotland,	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Health on future developments in the balance of med

	taking any part in the NHS, in accordance with their terms of reference.	be referred to it by the Chief Medical Officers of the Health Departments of the United Kingdom.	taking account of their scientific merits and of the potential benefits and risks involved.	Wales and Northern Ireland on matters relating to communicable disease, preventable and potentially preventable through immunisation.	workforce supply and demand in United Kingdom
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Cm	NP	Body	TSO*	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.500m*	0.023m	0.072m	0.026m	0.100m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M	*	1M, 163pm	1M	1M
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	4M, 3F	{10M, 6F}	9M, 7F, 131pm	11M, 3F	9M, 3F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-

m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* Secretariat provided by the Office of Manpower Economics (OME) part of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI). The costs of the OME are borne on the DTI Vote.	* Chairman is a civil servant.			* No annual report published but bi-annual publication Immunisation Against Infectious Diseases contains the bodys advice on immunisation matters.

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

24	25	26	27
Scottish Arts Council	Scottish Childrens Reporter Administration	Scottish Community Education Council	Scottish Conveyance and Executive Services Board
12 Manor Place Edinburgh EH3 7DD	Ochil House Springskerse Business Park Stirling FK7 7XE	Rosebery House 9 Haymarket Terrace Edinburgh EH12 5EZ	Room 420 Mulberry House 1622 Pica Place Edinburgh EH1 3YT
TEL : 0131 226 6051 FAX : 0131 225 9833	TEL : 01786 459500 FAX : 01786 459532	TEL : 0131 313 2488 FAX : 0131 313 6800	TEL : 0131 556 1945 FAX : 0131 556 8428
help.desk@artsfb.org.uk		sce@scec.dircon.co.uk http://www.qedi.co.uk	
CHAIR : Mr Magnus Linklater DIRECTOR : Ms Seona Reid	CHAIR : Mrs Sally Kuenssberg CHIEF EXECUTIVE/PRINCIPAL REPORTER : Mr Alan Miller	ACTING CHAIR : Mr Jim Stretton	CHAIR : Alistair C
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Council aims to create a climate in which arts of quality flourish and are enjoyed by a wide range of people throughout Scotland.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To facilitate the performance by the Principal Reporter of his statutory functions in relation to children who may be in need of compulsory measures of care; and to provide suitable accommodation and facilities for childrens hearings.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Scotland on all matters relating to community education.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board regulates provision of conveyance and executive services by new professional qualified conveyance

				independent qualified conveyancers and executive practitioners
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	83	320	34	1
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	NP	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	Y	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	45.000m*	12.608m	1.846m	0.100m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	27.100m	12.608m	0.600m	0.100m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.095m	0.103m	0.024m	0.053m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	50,880	61,692	45,399	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 20,000	1F, 15,805	Vacant	1M, 468m
j. Deputy	-	1M, 5,131	1M	-
k. Members	9M, 5F	1M* 1M 4F, 3,687	5M, 3F, {3M, 1F}	5M, 2 298m
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
	* Government grant-in-aid and distribution of National Lottery funds.	* Chief Executive (ex-officio board member). Receives no salary (Scottish Courts Administration).		* Figures comprise attendance and preparatory fee.

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

59	60	61	62	63
Scottish Advisory Committee on Drug Misuse	Scottish Advisory Committee on the Medical Workforce	Scottish Agricultural Consultative Panel*	Scottish Consultative Council on the Curriculum	Scottish Crime Prevention Council
Public Health Policy Unit Department of Health St Andrews House Edinburgh EH1 3DG	Department of Health St Andrews House Edinburgh EH1 3DG	c/o Room 235 Pentland House Edinburgh EH14 1UQ	Gardyne Road Broughty Ferry Dundee DD5 1NY	c/o CB24 Saughton House Broomhouse Drive Edinburgh EH11 3XD
TEL : 0131 244 2174 FAX : 0131 244 2689	TEL : 0131 244 2486 FAX : 0131 244 2837		TEL : 01382 455053 FAX : 01382 455046	TEL : 0131 244 3991 FAX : 0131 244 3989
CHAIR : Mrs Nicola Munro SECRETARY : Mrs Mary Cuthbert	CHAIR : Dr David Ewing SECRETARY : Mrs Anncriis Roberts	FORMER CHAIR : Mr Tony Cameron	CHAIR : Mr Neil Galbraith	CHAIR : Mr Henry McLeish MP SECRETARY : Mr John Rowell
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise and report to the Secretary of State for Scotland on policy, priorities and strategic planning in relation to drug misuse in Scotland.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Scotland on all matters relating to medical workforce planning in Scotland, other than terms and conditions of service matters.	FORMER TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise on land classification.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Council is the principal advisory body to the secretary of State for Scotland on all curriculum matters relating to 318 year olds in Scottish schools.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Scotland on crime prevention policy.

multiple body
(1.4.98)

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	NP	NP	Body	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.003m	-	0.001m	0.012m	0.001m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1F	-	-	1M	-
j. Deputy	-	-	-	1M	-
k. Members	11M, 2F	12M, 1F	-	8M, 9F	8M, 2F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* The body was formally wound up on 31.8.98.

Department of Trade and Industry [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

Research Councils

24

Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council

Polaris House
North Star Avenue
Swindon
SN2 1EU

TEL : 01793 442000
FAX : 01793 442106

pparcweb@coinet.demon.co.uk
<http://www.pparc.ac.uk>

CHAIR : Sir Peter Williams
CBE PhD Eng ;
DEPUTY CHAIRMAN AND
CHIEF EXECUTIVE :
Professor Ian Halliday PhD

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
Pursues a programme of high
quality basic research in
astronomy, planetary science
and particle physics which
further understanding of
fundamental questions, and
trains high quality scientists
and engineers.

25

The Simpler Trade Procedures Board

4th Floor
151
Buckingham
Palace Road
London
SW1W 9SS

TEL : 0171
215 0825
FAX : 0171
215 0824

CHAIR :
Amir Bhatia
OBE
CHIEF
EXECUTIVE
: Michael
Doran

TERMS OF
REFERENCE
: The Simpler
Trade
Procedures
Board deals
with trade
facilitation
which works
to simplify
international

26

United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority

Marshall
Building
Harwell
Didcot
Oxfordshire
OX11 0RA

TEL : 01235
436900

CHAIR : Sir
Kenneth
Eaton GBE
KCB

TERMS OF
REFERENCE
: The
UKAEAs key
responsibility
is the safe
management
of its nuclear
liabilities, and
it is also
responsible

Advisory Bodies

27

Advisory Committee on Research

1 Victoria Street
London
SW1H 0ET

TEL : 0171 215 2669
FAX : 0171 282 7969

charles.pearce@herd.dti

CHAIR : Mr Godfrey B
SECRETARY : Mr Chai
Pearce

TERMS OF REFERENCE
The specific objectives c
ACCR are to advise the
within the strategic fram
set by the DTI, of the
merits/content of progra
plans and to provide a fc
for continued developme
the strategic, technical a
commercial aspects of th
DTIs cleaner coal techn

		trade procedures.	for thermonuclear fusion research and civil nuclear safety.	programme.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	371	12	2,120.5	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	*
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	199.369m	0.844m	292.600m	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	197.869m	0.604m	200.000m	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	1.877m	-	0.599m	0.015m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	*	59,700	135,179*	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 7,700	1M	1M, 30,000	1M
j. Deputy	1M, 72,000*	1M	-	-
k. Members	10M, 1F, 5,3907,180	8M*	4M, 75,00080,145 4M, 10,000 1M	12M, 2F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
	* Deputy Chairman is also Chief Executive. Eligible for performance bonus of up to 20%.	* Includes two ex-officio members from DTI and	* Includes remuneration of two Chief Executives	* Annual report published by the Energy Technology Support Unit on behalf of ACCR.

Total expenditure by departments on all Research Councils.	HMCE.	during 199798.
--	-------	-------------------

Department of Trade and Industry [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

29	30	31	32
British Overseas Trade Board	Council for Science and Technology	Energy Advisory Panel	Foresight Steering Group
Room 1010, Kingsgate House 6674 Victoria Street London SW1E 6SW	Office of Science and Technology, Albany House 9498 Petty France London SW1H 9ST	136 Upper Street Islington London N1 1QP	Office of Science and Technology, Albany House 9498 Petty France London SW1H 9ST
TEL : 0171 215 4945	TEL : 0171 271 2097 FAX : 0171 271 2028	TEL : 0171 477 2121 FAX : 0171 277 2332	TEL : 0171 271 2047 FAX : 0171 271 2015
	daniela.clare@osct.dti.gov.uk http://www-cst.gov.uk		martin.ridge@osct.dti.gov.uk http://www.foresight.gov.uk
CHAIR : Mr Martin Laing	CHAIR : Rt Hon Peter Mandelson MP ; SECRETARY : Mr Steve Elton	CHAIR : Sir Geoffrey Chipperfield	CHAIR : Sir Robert May SECRETARY : Dr Martin Ridge
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Department of Trade and Industry and the Foreign Office on overseas trade and export promotion policy.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Prime Minister on strategic policies and framework for Science and Technology (S&T) in the UK with the overarching aim of sustaining and developing UK S&T and maximising their contribution to the nations wealth creation and quality of life.	SECRETARY : Rob Potter TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Energy Advisory panel provides advice on the structure and content of the Governments annual Energy	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Office of Science and Technology (OST) on the strategic direction, implementation and evaluation of the Foresight Programme.

Report, and may also offer other such advice to the Government as it considers appropriate.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	NP*	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.400m	0.082m	0.011m	0.001m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 23,118	-	1M, 450pd	*
j. Deputy	1M	1M	-	-
k. Members	9M*	11M, 3F	9M, 4F	{14M, 3F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-

m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-
	* Excluding chairman and vice chairman		* The role of the EAP is to advise Government on the information in its annual Energy report which is available from The Stationery Office.	* Chief Scientific Adviser (ex-officio appointment).

Welsh Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

24	25	26	27	28
Historic Buildings Council for Wales	Library and Information Services Council (Wales)	Local Government Boundary Commission for Wales	Place Names Advisory Committee	Social Services Inspectorate for Wales Advisory Group
Crown Building Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ	CRD Welsh Office Education Dept Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ	1st Floor Caradog House 16 Saint Andrews Place Cardiff CF1 3BE	4 Clos Llywelyn Creigau Cardiff CF4 8JR	Welsh Office Cathays Park Welsh Office CF1 3NQ
TEL : 01222 500200 FAX : 01222 826375	TEL : 01222 826040 FAX : 01222 826112	TEL : 01222 395031 FAX : 01222 395250	TEL : 01222 890534	TEL : 01222 823197
lgbcfw@ndirect.co.uk				
CHAIR : Mr Thomas Lloyd SECRETARY : Mr Richard Hughes	CHAIR : Dr Lionel Madden SECRETARY : Miss Penny Hall	CHAIR : Professor Eric Sunderland ; SECRETARY : Mr Roger Knight	CHAIR : Professor Gwynedd Pierce	SECRETARY : Mr Richard Tebboth
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on grant assistance for, and planning matters relating to, historic	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on library and information matters; and to provide guidance, advice and comment on	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Responsible for the administration of boundaries in Wales and it has a duty to conduct the electoral reviews of the unitary authorities.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on correct place names.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To make the national inspection programme the mutual concern of central and local government and lay

buildings and within conservation areas.
library and information services for providers and users.

interests. To consider the proposals of the Social Services Inspectorate for inspection of local authority and allied personal social services; to review inspections which have taken place and the response to those inspections; and to consider from time to time the scope for future work.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	11*	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	NP	-
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	0.447m	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	0.447m	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.029m	0.038m	-	0.001m	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	44,794	-	-

**Appointments and
Remuneration
(1.9.98)**

i. Chairman/President	1M, 4,670	1M	1M, 232pd, 116hd	1M, 350*	*
j. Deputy	-	-	1M, 202pd, 101hd	-	*
k. Members	4M, 2F	5M, 3F	1F, 171pd, 85hd	1M, 250*	*
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
			* Includes two Direct and nine Secondees, including Secretary.	* Honoraria.	* Currently recruiting new membership.

Department for Culture, Media and Sport [*continued*]**Executive NDPBs**

Museums & Galleries

29

**National Portrait
Gallery**St Martins Place
London
WC2H 0HE

TEL : 0171 306 0055

FAX : 0171 306 0056

istreule@hpg.org.uk

<http://www.npg.org.uk>CHAIRMAN OF
THE TRUSTEES :
Mr Henry Keswick
SECRETARY : Mr
John Wykeham

30

**Natural History
Museum**Cromwell Road
London
SW7 5BD

TEL : 0171 938 9123

FAX : 0171 938 8799

tac@nhm.ac.uk

<http://www.nhm.ac.uk>CHAIR : Sir Robert
May FRS
SECRETARY : Ms
Nicola Donlon

31

Sir John Soanes Museum13 Lincolns Inn Fields
London
WC2A 3BP

TEL : 0171 405 2107

FAX : 0171 831 3957

<http://www.demon.co.uk/heritage/soanes>CHAIRMAN OF THE TRUSTEES : Mr
Richard Griffiths ;
CURATOR : Mrs Margaret RichardsonTERMS OF
REFERENCE : The
National Portrait
Gallery collects and
displays portraits of
eminent British men
and women. It houses
a primary collection
of over 9,000 works
and a large archive.TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To
maintain and develop
its collections, and to
use them to promote
the discovery,
understanding,
responsible use and
enjoyment of the
natural world.TERMS OF REFERENCE : This is the
House, Museum and Collection of the
architect Sir John Soane, who died in
1837. The collection comprises works of
art, paintings, books, manuscripts, prints
and drawings.a. Number if a
multiple body
(1.4.98)

-

-

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	137	714.8	19
c. Annual Report	Body*	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	7.872m	40.706m	0.786m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	4.809m	27.660m	0.593m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.033m	0.033m	0.020m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	69,625	92,159	35,518
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M	{1M}
j. Deputy	-	-	-
k. Members	8M, 4F, {1M, 1F}	5M, 3F, {3M}	{6M, 1F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-

* National Portrait Gallery produces a report every three years.

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions [continued]

Executive NDPBs

		Urban Development Corporations		
29	30	31	32	33
Traffic Director for London	United Kingdom Eco-labelling Board (UKEB)	Birmingham Heartlands*	Black Country*	London Docklands (LDDC)
College House Great Peter Street London SW1P 3LN	3034 Albert Embankment London SE1 7TL	Zone 4/G10 Eland House Bressenden Place London SW1E 5DU	Zone 4/G10 Eland House Bressenden Place London SW1E 5DU	Zone 4/G10 Eland House Bressenden Place London SW1E 5DU
TEL : 0171 222 4545 FAX : 0171 976 8640	TEL : 0171 820 1199 FAX : 0171 820 1104	TEL : 0171 890 3748 FAX : 0171 890 3759	TEL : 0171 890 3748 FAX : 0171 890 3759	TEL : 0171 890 3748 FAX : 0171 890 3759
messages@tdfl.gov.uk http://www.tdfl.gov.uk				
DIRECTOR : Mr Derek Turner	ACTING CHAIR : Mr Kenneth Miles CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Jerry Rendell	CONTACT : Ian Lennard	CONTACT : Ian Lennard	CONTACT : Ian Lennard
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To manage the introduction of the Priority (Red) Route Network which covers 315 miles of Londons strategic roads. Work includes co-ordinating	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To administer the European Community Eco-Labelling scheme within the United	FORMER TERMS OF REFERENCE : To secure the regeneration of its designated urban area.	FORMER TERMS OF REFERENCE : To secure the regeneration of its designated urban area.	FORMER TERMS OF REFERENCE : To secure the regeneration of its designated urban area.

	the design, implementation and maintenance of a comprehensive package of traffic management measures on these roads.	Kingdom; to promote the scheme to industry, retailers and consumers; and to contribute to the development of Eco- Labelling product criteria.			
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	25	5.5	6	5	14
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	21.349m	0.717m	15.478m	43.554m	255.677m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	20.912m	0.667m*	-	20.000m	59.600m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	0.050m	0.017m	0.034m	0.105m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	70,290	44,000	91,305	228,334
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 78,604*	1M, 12,970	-	-	-
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	-	8M, 3F, 2,710 1F, unpaid	-	-	-

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* Appointee is the Traffic Director.	* UKEB budget is funded from grant-in- aid by DETR.	* Formally dissolved on 1.7.98. Excludes employers pension contribution.	* Formally dissolved on 1.7.98.	* On 1.4.92, the Docklands Light Railway (DLR) became wholly owned by the LDDC. In 1997/98 DLR received grant-in-aid of 32.5m from the LDDC. LDDC had two joint Chief Executives in 1997/98, with remuneration of 116,251 and 112,083 respectively. Formally dissolved on 1.7.98.

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions [continued]

Advisory NDPBs

39	40	41	42	43
Advisory Committee on Business and the Environment*	Advisory Committee on Hazardous Substances	Advisory Committee on Packaging	Advisory Committee on Plant and Machinery*	Advisory Committee on Releases to the Environment
Room 6/F8 Ashdown House 123 Victoria Street London SW1E 6DE	Room 3/E7 Ashdown House 123 Victoria Street London SW1E 6DE	Packaging Unit, DETR Room 6/F8, Ashdown House 123 Victoria Street London SW1E 6DE	LGT Division Zone 5/J1, Eland House Bressenden Place London SW1E 5DU	Biotechnology Unit, Zo 3/G9 Ashdown House 123 Victoria Street London SW1E 6DE
TEL : 0171 890 6568 FAX : 0171 890 6559	TEL : 0171 890 5265 FAX : 0171 890 5229	TEL : 0171 890 6622 FAX : 0171 890 6559	TEL : 0171 890 4222 FAX : 0171 890 4209	TEL : 0171 890 5275 FAX : 0171 890 5259
CHAIR : Mr David Davies SECRETARY : Ms Emily Hay	CHAIR : Professor Peter Callow SECRETARY : Mr Brian Collins	CHAIR : Sir Peter Parker		paulburrows@detrbiote demon.co.uk CHAIR : Professor John Beringer SECRETARY : Dr Paul Burrows
TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Committee provides a forum for a strategic dialogue	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise generally on hazardous substances, and in particular to	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State on implementation of the Producer Responsibility	FORMER TERMS OF REFERENCE : To consider the extent to which the plant and machinery of	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretaries of State the exercise of their powers under Part VI of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 and in particular on the risks

	between business and government on environmental issues.	advise the Secretary of State on the exercise of his powers under Sections 140 and 142 of the Environmental Protection Act.	Obligations (Packaging Waste) Regulations, which came into force in March 1997.	industries currently subject to prescribed rating assessments would be rateable under existing legislation.	to the environment and human health from releases of genetically modified organisms into the environment.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	TSO	NP*	NP	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.114m	0.025m	0.013m	0.021m	0.029m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M, 178pd	1M	-	1M, 172pd
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	1M, 132pd
k. Members	14M	6M	8M	-	8M, 3F, 132pd
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* Jointly sponsored by DETR and		* Ad hoc reports of recommenda-	* Body formally wound up on	

DTI.

tions to the
Secretary of
State available
from the
Packaging
Unit.

14.5.98.

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

29	30	31	32
Scottish Enterprise	Scottish Environment Protection Agency	Scottish Further Education Unit	Scottish High Education Council
120 Bothwell Street Glasgow G2 7JP	Erskine Court The Castle Business Park Stirling FK9 4TR	Argyll Court The Castle Business Park Stirling FK9 4TY	Donaldson House 97 Haymarket Edinburgh EH12 5HD
TEL : 0141 248 2700 FAX : 0141 221 3217	TEL : 01786 457700 FAX : 01786 446885	TEL : 01786 892000 FAX : 01786 892001	TEL : 0131 FAX : 0131
	info@sepa.org.uk	sfeu@sfeu.demon.co.uk	jevans@she
http://www.scotnet.co.uk	http://www.sepa.org.uk	http://www.sfeu.org.uk	http://www.shefc.welco
CHAIR : Sir Ian Wood CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Crawford Beveridge CBE	CHAIR : Professor William Turmeau CBE ; CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Alisdair Paton	CHAIR : Mr Michael Leech OBE CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Ms Alison Reid	CHAIR : Dr Masters SECRETAR Lawrence H
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To generate jobs and prosperity for the people of Scotland.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Its main duty is to protect the environment in Scotland by regulating pollution of land, air and water.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To support provision for further education colleges and to provide advice, research and consultancy services.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Provision of support teaching research in 2 higher education institutions (and universi

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	1,457	640	28	5
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Bo
d. Audit arrangements	X	Y	Y	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	462.000m	28.000m	1.600m	552.0
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	413.000m	23.500m	0.700m	551.7
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.418m*	0.140m	0.006m	0.12
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	111,093	73,903	51,000	82,6
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 31,567	1M, 37,080	1M	1M, 1
j. Deputy	1M, 16,408	1M, 7,500	1 vacancy	-
k. Members	5M, 2F, 8,206	2M, 1F, 11,250 3M, 1F, 5,000	3M, 2F, {1F}*, 1 vacancy	7M, 5F
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Covers Highlands and Islands Enterprise and Scottish Enterprise.

* Chief Executive. (ex-officio board member).

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

54	55	56	57	58
Local Government Boundary Commission for Scotland	Local Government Property Commission	Parliamentary Boundary Commission for Scotland	Post Qualification Education Board for Health Service Pharmacists in Scotland	Royal Fine Art Commission for Scotland
3 Drumsheugh Gardens Edinburgh EH3 7QJ	3 Drumsheugh Gardens Edinburgh EH3 7QJ	Secretariat, Spur VI Saughton House Broomhouse Drive Edinburgh EH11 3XD	The School of Pharmacy, Royal College (R4.10), University of Strathclyde, 204 George Street, Glasgow G1 1XW	Bakehouse Close 146 Conongate Edinburgh EH8 8DD
TEL : 0131 538 7510 FAX : 0131 538 7240	TEL : 0131 244 7422 FAX : 0131 538 7240	TEL : 0131 244 2196/2188 FAX : 0131 244 2195	TEL : 0141 552 4400 x4273/4 FAX : 0141 553 4102	TEL : 0131 556 6 FAX : 0131 556 6
lgbcsc@cablenet.co.uk				rfacscot@gtinet.g
CHAIR : Lord Osborne SECRETARY : Mr Bob Smith	CHAIR : Professor Gordon Milne SECRETARY : Mr Jim Brown	CHAIR : Rt Hon Betty Boothroyd MP (Speaker of the House of Commons) ; SECRETARY : Vacant	CHAIR : Dr Gordon Jefferson SECRETARY : Ms Rose Marie Parr	CHAIR : Rt Hon Cameron of Lochbroom ; SECRETARY : Mr Charles Prosser
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To review local Government areas	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise authorities on	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep under review	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise central and local government

	and electoral arrangements, and to give advice to the Secretary of State for Scotland who decides whether to implement their proposals.	matters relating to property to be transferred from the former local authorities (regions and districts), to the new style-tier councils.	the Boundaries of Parliamentary Constituencies in Scotland. To conduct a periodical general review established under the Parliamentary Constituencies Act 1968, as amended.	of State for Scotland on the post-qualification educational requirements of all registered pharmacists in Scotland working in the National Health Service.	Scotland on the quality of planning and the design of projects of major environmental significance.
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	Body	Cm*	Body	Cm*
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.015m	0.012	0.010m	0.007m	0.006m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M, 207pd	{1F}	1M	1M
j. Deputy	1M, 14,940*	-	{1F}	-	-
k. Members	1M, 2F, 2,117	2M, 1F, 125pd	2M, 353pd	6M, 5F	8M, 3F

l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-

* From 1 December 1998 salary will be upgraded to 15,160.
From 1 December 1998 salary will be upgraded to 2,148.

* The Commission publishes its main report in the form of a command paper every 812 years as required by statute.
The Speaker of the House of Commons is the Chairman of the Parliamentary Boundary Commission for Scotland.
The Deputy Chair is a judge of the court of session, appointed by the Lord President of the court of session.

* Not always annu

Welsh Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

29	30	31	32	33
Welsh Advisory Committee on Drug and Alcohol Misuse*	Welsh Committee for Professional Development of Pharmacy	Welsh Dental Committee	Welsh Industrial Development Advisory Board	Welsh Medical Committee
c/o Welsh Drug & Alcohol Unit 4th Floor, St Davids House Wood Street Cardiff CF1 1EY	c/o The Welsh School of Pharmacy, UWCC Cardiff CF3 1XF	HPSU, Welsh Office Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ	c/o Industrial Development Division, Welsh Office Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ	HPSU, Welsh Office Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ
TEL : 01222 667766 FAX : 01222 665940	TEL : 01222 874784 FAX : 01222 874149	TEL : 01222 823777 FAX : 01222 823430	TEL : 01222 823309 FAX : 01222 825214	TEL : 01222 823777 FAX : 01222 823430
welshdav@welshdav.demon.co.uk				
CHAIR : Dr William Clee SECRETARY : Ms Sue Morgan	CHAIR : Dr Anthony Armstrong SECRETARY : Dr David Temple	CHAIR : Dr Anthony Glenn SECRETARY : Mrs Angela Parry	CHAIR : Mr Keith Hodge OBE SECRETARY : Mrs Helen Usher	CHAIR : Mr D J Thomas SECRETARY : Mrs Angela Parry
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on all matters relating to drug and alcohol misuse in Wales.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To organise and co-ordinate postgraduate pharmaceutical education and continuing professional development	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on the provision of dental services in Wales; and to consider and	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on applications for grants of over 250,000 under the Regional	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on the provision of Medical Services in Wales; and consider at

education within the National Health Service in Wales at all levels and in all specialities, including community General Practice Pharmacy.

comment or advise on any matter referred to it by the Secretary of State.

Selective Assistance Scheme, and on the operation of the Scheme.

comment c advise on ε matter referred to by the Secretary c State.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	NP	Body	Body	HC	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.006m	0.007m	0.013m	0.061m	0.042m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M	1M	{1M}*	1M	{1M}*
j. Deputy	-	-	{1M}*	-	{1F}*
k. Members	17M, 6F, 3 vacancies	7M, 3F	{11M, 3F}*	5M, 2F	{19M, 1F}
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-

m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* Inaugral meeting held on 28 November 1996.		* Various specialities within the profession represented on the Committee.		* Various specialities within the profession represente on the Committee

Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions [continued]

Executive NDPBs

Urban Development Corporations

34	35	36	37	38
Merseyside*	Plymouth*	Teesside*	Trafford Park*	Tyne and Wear*
Zone 4/G10	Zone 4/G10	Zone 4/G10	Zone 4/G10	Zone 4/G10
Eland House	Eland House	Eland House	Eland House	Eland House
Bressenden	Bressenden	Bressenden	Bressenden	Bressenden
Place	Place	Place	Place	Place
London SW1E	London SW1E	London SW1E	London SW1E	London SW1E
5DU	5DU	5DU	5DU	5DU
TEL : 0171 890 3748	TEL : 0171 890 3748	TEL : 0171 890 3748	TEL : 0171 890 3748	TEL : 0171 890 3748
FAX : 0171 890 3759	FAX : 0171 890 3759	FAX : 0171 890 3759	FAX : 0171 890 3759	FAX : 0171 890 3759
CONTACT : Ian Lennard	CONTACT : Ian Lennard	CONTACT : Ian Lennard	CONTACT : Ian Lennard	CONTACT : Ian Lennard
FORMER	FORMER	FORMER	FORMER	FORMER
TERMS OF REFERENCE :	TERMS OF REFERENCE :	TERMS OF REFERENCE :	TERMS OF REFERENCE :	TERMS OF REFERENCE :
To secure the regeneration of its designated urban area.	To secure the regeneration of its designated urban area.	To secure the regeneration of its designated urban area.	To secure the regeneration of its designated urban area.	To secure the regeneration of its designated urban area.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)

-

-

-

-

-

b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)

12

7

8.5

7

11

c. Annual Report

Body

Body

Body

Body

Body

d. Audit arrangements

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y

e. Total gross expenditure of

52.341m

10.666m

38.238m

21.773m

61.193m

body (1997/98)					
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	18.300m	14.326m	28.884m	-	27.600m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.072m	0.042m	0.091m	0.039m	0.059m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	76,500	70,752	92,900	72,000*	88,336
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	-	-	-	-	-
j. Deputy	-	-	-	-	-
k. Members	-	-	-	-	-
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	-
	* Formally dissolved on 1.7.98.	* Formally dissolved on 1.7.98.	* Formally dissolved on 1.7.98.	Excludes employers pension contribution.	* Formally dissolved on 1.7.98.

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

34

**Scottish Hospital
Endowments Research Trust**

Saltire Court
20 Castle Terrace
Edinburgh
EH1 2EF

TEL : 0131 228 2811
FAX : 0131 228 8118

enquiries@turcanconnell.co.uk

CHAIR : Lord Kilpatrick of
Kincraig CBE MD
CONTACT : Turcan Connell

TERMS OF REFERENCE :
The Trust receives and holds
endowments, donations and
bequests and makes grants
from these funds to promote
medical research in Scotland.
It engages in fund-raising
activities for the purposes of
the Trust and develops and
exploits ideas and exploits

35

**Scottish Legal Aid
Board**

44 Drumsheugh
Gardens
Edinburgh
EH3 7SW

TEL : 0131 226 7061
FAX : 0131 220 4878

<http://www.scotlegalaid.gov.uk>

CHAIR : Mrs Jean
Couper
CHIEF EXECUTIVE :
Dr Richard Scott

TERMS OF
REFERENCE : To
assess and where
appropriate grant
applications for legal
aid; to scrutinise and
pay legal aid accounts
submitted by solicitors
and advocates; and to
advise the Secretary of

36

**Scottish
Medical
Practices
Committee**

Room D017
Trinity Park
House
South Trinity
House
Edinburgh EH5
3SE

TEL : 0131 552 6255
FAX : 0131 552 8651

CHAIR : Dr
Graham
MacIntosh
SECRETARY :
Mrs Denise
Booth-
Alexander

TERMS OF
REFERENCE :
To ensure an
adequate number
of GPs providing
general medical
services in
Scotland.

37

**Scottish Na
Heritage**

12 Hope Ter
Edinburgh
EH9 2AS

TEL : 0131
FAX : 0131

mairib@snh.ht.demon.cc

<http://www.>

CHAIR : M
Magnusson
SECRETAR
Joanna Harc

TERMS OF
REFERENCE :
Statutory ad
the Secretar
for Scotland
others on m
affecting the
heritage of S

	intellectual property.	State for Scotland on legal aid matter.		
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	1.5	267	2*	627
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	NI
d. Audit arrangements	Y	Y	X	X
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	1.021m*	152.000m*		37.00
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	142.968m	-	37.00
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.025m	0.080m	0.004m	0.07
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	58,622	-	68,5
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M	1F, 23,750	1M, 14,495	1M, 35
j. Deputy	-	-	-	1M, 15
k. Members	2M, 3F, 4 vacancies	6M, 3F, 7,000 1M 1M	2F, 168.40pm 2M, 1F, 152.50pm	1M, 15 1F, 15 3M, 1F, 3M, 6 1F, 15
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Financial year runs from 1 August to 31 July. Gross expenditure is an estimate of expenditure to 31 July 1998 based on previous year expenditure with an

* In 1997/98 the Boards accounts have been prepared on an accruals basis. It is therefore not possible to make direct comparisons between

* Staff are provided on a service agreement by the NHS Common Service Agency.

inflationary factor built in. Actual figures will not be available till September 1998.	199697 and 199798 total gross expenditure figures. All future entries will be calculated on the accruals basis. Chief Executive (ex- officio member).	Expenditure forms part of the total Scottish Office (SO)expenditure. Accounts for SO are audited by the Comptroller and Auditor General.
---	--	---

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

49	50	51	52	53
General Teaching Council for Scotland	Health Appointments Advisory Committee	Hill Farming Advisory Committee for Scotland	Historic Buildings Council for Scotland	Justice the Advisory Cor
Clerwood House 96 Clerniston Road Edinburgh EH12 6UT	The Scottish Office Department of Health Room 181, St Andrews House Edinburgh EH1 3DG	c/o Room 235 Pentland House 44 Robbs Loan Edinburgh EH14 1TW	Longmore House Salisbury Place Edinburgh EH9 1SH	Sec Con for Sau Hot Bro Dri Edi EH
TEL : 0131 314 6000 FAX : 0131 314 6001	TEL : 0131 244 3469 FAX : 0131 244 3583	TEL : 0131 244 6374 FAX : 0131 244 6006	TEL : 0131 668 8799 FAX : 0131 668 8788	TEL : 244 FAX : 244
			sheenagh.adams@so009.scotoff. gov.uk http://www.historic-scotland.gov.uk	
	CHAIR : Mr Norman Irons CBE COMMITTEE SECRETARY : Mr Martin Milarky	CHAIR : Mr Anthony Cameron SECRETARY : Mrs Alison Quirie	CHAIR : Sir Raymond Johnstone SECRETARY : Ms Sheenagh Adams	
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To keep under review standards of education, training, fitness to teach, appropriate to	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise Scottish Office Ministers on appointments to be made at non-executive	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Scotland as to the exercise of his powers	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise and make representations to the Secretary of State for Scotland on the exercise of his functions in relation to buildings of special architectural or historic interest.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise and make representations to the Secretary of State for Scotland on the exercise of his functions in relation to buildings of special architectural or historic interest.

	people entering the teaching profession; and to make recommendations to the Secretary of State for Scotland in respect of these standards and on other matters in the same field.	level to Scottish Office Health Boards, NHS Trusts, and Health Non-Departmental Public Bodies.	under the Hill Farming Act.		in its part and the of S Sco the app of n Just
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	Body	NP	NP	HC	
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.010m	0.025m	0.010m	0.012m	0
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	{1F}	1M	1M	1M, 5,710	
j. Deputy	{1M}	-	-	-	1
k. Members	4F, {30M, 13F}	3M, 1F	13M, 5F	8M, 3F	12
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	

—

Apr

Welsh Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

Tribunal
NDPBs

34	35	36	37	38
Welsh Nursing and Midwifery Committee	Welsh Optometric Committee	Welsh Pharmaceutical Committee	Welsh Scientific Advisory Committee	Agricultural Land Tribunal (Wales)
HPSU, Welsh Office Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ TEL : 01222 823121 FAX : 01222 823430 CHAIR : Mrs B Rees SECRETARY : Mrs J E Tester TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on the provision of nursing, midwifery and health visiting services in Wales; and to consider and comment or advise on any matter referred to it by the Secretary of	HPSU, Welsh Office Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ TEL : 01222 823121 FAX : 01222 823430 CHAIR : Mr R Roberts SECRETARY : Mr Gareth Brydon TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on the provision of optical services in Wales; and to consider and comment or advise on any matter referred to it by the Secretary of State.	HPSU, Welsh Office Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ TEL : 01222 823121 FAX : 01222 823430 CHAIR : Mr Frank Mansell SECRETARY : Mr Gareth Brydon TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on the provision of pharmaceutical services in Wales; and to consider and comment or advise on any matter referred to it by the Secretary of State.	HPSU, Welsh Office Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ TEL : 01222 823121 FAX : 01222 823430 CHAIR : Mr Keith Davies SECRETARY : Mr Gareth Brydon TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise the Secretary of State for Wales on the provision of scientific services in Wales; and to consider and comment or advise on any matter referred to it by the Secretary of State.	New Crown Buildings Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ TEL : 01222 823165 FAX : 01222 825121 CHAIR : Mr W John Owen SECRETARY : : Mr Michael Jones disputes and other issues between agricultural landlords and tenants; and also to settle drainage disputes between neighbours.

	State.				
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-	-
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body	Body	NP
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.020m	0.007m	0.022m	0.032m	0.007m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	{1F}*	{1M}*	{1M}*	{1M}*	1M, 239pd
j. Deputy	j {1F}*	-	-	-	1M, 239pd
k. Members	{4M, 17F}*	{11M}*	{11M, 2F}*	{14M, 4F}*	35M, 1F, 2 vacancies
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-	34
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-	41
	* Various specialities within the profession represented on the Committee.	* Various specialities within the profession represented on the Committee.	* Various specialities within the profession represented on the Committee.	* Various specialities within the profession represented on the Committee.	* Data reflects relocation and reorganisation of ALT Secretariat. Appointments made by the Lord Chancellor.

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Executive NDPBs

39	40	41	42
Scottish Qualifications Authority	Scottish Sports Council	Scottish Tourist Board	Scottish Water and Sewerage Customers Council
24 Douglas Street Glasgow G2 7NQ	Caledonia House South Gyle Edinburgh EH12 9DQ	23 Ravelson Terrace Edinburgh EH4 3EU	Ochil House Springkerse Business Park Stirling FK7 7XE
TEL : 0141 248 7900 FAX : 0141 242 2244	TEL : 0131 317 7200 FAX : 0131 317 7200	TEL : 0131 332 2433 FAX : 0131 332 4441	TEL : 01786 430200 FAX : 01786 462018
http://www.sqa.org.uk		http://www.holiday.scotland.net	swscc@scottishwater.co.uk
CHAIR : Mr David Miller CBE CHIEF EXECUTIVE : Mr Ron Tuck	CHAIR : Mr Graeme Simmers CBE	CHAIR : Lord Gordon of Strathblane CBE SECRETARY : Sheena Craigen	CHAIR : Mr Bill Furness DIRECTOR : Dr Vicki Nash
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To develop and award qualifications in the national education system in Scotland; and also qualifica- tions for work. It is also Scotlands national accrediting body for work-based SVQ qualifications.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The development of sport in Scotland. The Council is an advisory agency; but it is also responsible for	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To encourage tourists to visit Scotland and to encourage the provision of tourist facilities and amenities in Scotland.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To represent the interests of customers and potential or former customers of the new water and sewerage authorities.

	SQA qualifica-tions are available in schools, colleges, training centres and the workplace.	distributing National Lottery funding for sports programmes in Scotland.		
a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	500*	167	151.5	17
c. Annual Report	NP	Body	HC	Body
d. Audit arrangements	X	X	X	Y
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	27.00m	12.800m	25.000m	1.06m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	1.870m	9.929m	19.196m	-
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.050m	0.066m	0.184m	0.080m
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	65,000	55,703	60,000	-
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 10,965	1M, 23,934	1M, 19,023	1M, 16,114
j. Deputy	-	1M, 8,511	-	1M, 8,057
k. Members	15M, 6F	5M, 5F, {1M}	5M, 1F, 6,967	5M, 2F, 3,223 2M, 1F, 5,371
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	-

* Includes temporary
posts.
Approximate.

Scottish Office [*continued*]

Advisory NDPBs

44	45	46	47
Advisory Committee on Sites of Special Scientific Interest	Ancient Monuments Board for Scotland	Building Standards Advisory Committee	Central Area Committee for the Peace (C.A.C.P.)
Scottish Natural Heritage 12 Hope Terrace Edinburgh EH9 2AS	Longmore House Salisbury Place Edinburgh EH9 1SH	The Development Department Construction and Building Control Group, 2-H Victoria Quay, Edinburgh EH6 6QQ	Spur W1(E) Saughton House Broomhouse Edinburgh
TEL : 0131 447 4784 FAX : 0131 446 2278	TEL : 0131 668 8764 FAX : 0131 668 8765	TEL : 0131 244 7439 FAX : 0131 244 7454	TEL : 0131 244 7439 FAX : 0131 244 7454
david.howell@rasdsnh.demon.co.uk http://www.snh.org.uk		bsac@so062.scotoff.gov.uk http://www.scotland.gov.uk/better/b-main-htm	janerichard@scotoff.gov.uk http://www.scotland.gov.uk/better/b-main-htm
CHAIR : Mr William Ritchie SECRETARY : Mr David Howell	CHAIR : Professor Michael Lynch SECRETARY : Mr Ron Dalziel	CHAIR : Ms Maud Marshall SECRETARY : Mr Jeff Carter	CHAIR : T Cullen SECRETARY : Mr Richard Richardson
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise Scottish Natural Heritage in cases where there are sustained objections to the notification of Sites of Special Scientific Interest.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Board advises the Secretary of State for Scotland on the exercise of his functions under the	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide advice to the Secretary of State for Scotland on questions relating to his functions under Part II of the Building (Scotland) Act 1959, in particular the regulation-making function.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To advise a necessary, and recommend the Secretary of State on problems arising from the distribution of work of JP's in the district

Ancient
Monuments
and
Archeological
Areas Act
1979.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	
c. Annual Report	NP	HC	NP	
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.005m	0.032m	0.043m	(
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)				
i. Chairman/President	1M, 170pd	1M	1F	
j. Deputy	-	-	-	
k. Members	6M, 131pd	10M, 5F	11M, 2F	:
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-	
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-	

* Approxin

Welsh Office [*continued*]

Tribunal NDPBs

39
Mental Health Review Tribunal for Wales

4th Floor
 Crown Buildings
 Cathays Park
 Cardiff CF1 3NQ

TEL : 01222 825328
 FAX : 01222 825671

CHAIR : His Honour Geoffrey Jones ;
 CLERK : Mrs Caroline Thomas

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To review, in individual cases, the need for the continuing detention of patients who are subject to the Mental Health Act.

40
Registered Inspectors of Schools Appeals Tribunal (Wales)

Welsh Office
 Schools Performance Division
 Cathays Park
 Cardiff CF1 3NQ

TEL : 01222 826013
 FAX : 01222 826016

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To hear registered Inspectors of Schools appeals against any decision by the Chief Inspector of Schools in Wales to remove their name from the Register of Inspectors, either

41
Rent Assessment Panel for Wales (RAP)*

1st Floor, West Wing
 Southgate House
 Wood Street
 Cardiff CF1 1EW

TEL : 01222 231687
 FAX : 01222 236146

PRESIDENT : Mr Gareth Morgan
 VICE :
 PRESIDENT : Mr Rhys Davies

TERMS OF REFERENCE : The Rent Assessment Panel deals with appeals over rent levels from landlords and tenants in the private rented sector and fixes the maximum rent. It also settles disputes between

42
Valuation Tribunals (Wales)

East Wales
 VT
 23 Gold Tops
 Newport NP9 4PG

TEL : 01633 266367
 FAX : 01633 253270

NATIONAL PRESIDENT : Councillor Peter J Law JP ;
 SECRETARY : Mrs A H Smith

TERMS OF REFERENCE : To hear and determine appeals against council tax valuations and liability, and against non-domestic rating assessments

NHS Bodies

43
Health Authorities (HA)

85M1B
 Welsh Office
 Cathays Park
 Cardiff CF1 3NQ

CONTACT : Mr Paul Hopkins

TERMS OF REFERENCE : Responsible for implementing national policy on public health care within the area served by the Authority.

during, or at the end of a period of registrations. or to vary their conditions of registration.

freeholders and leaseholders over a range of leasehold issues.

(including land drainage rates).

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	4	5
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	-	-	-	19*	841*
c. Annual Report	Body	NP	Body	Body	Body
d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	2,225.595m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	2,243.900m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	0.531m	-	0.226m	0.819m	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	-	-	-	-	84,200
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)					
i. Chairman/President	1M, 3,000*+340pd	*	1M, 37,630	{4M}	1M, 4F, 19,285
j. Deputy	1M, 239pd*	-	1M, 11,860	{34M, 6F}	-
k. Members	1M, 340pd* 8M, 4F, 239pd* 19M, 3F, 226pd* 6M, 9F, 97pd* 2M	1M, 1F, 228pd	11M, 3F, 258pd 18M, 1F, 206pd 7M, 5F, 132pd	{141M, 49F}	20M, 13F, 5,000, 2 vacancies
l. Tribunal cases received	754	-	378	15,798	-

m. Tribunal cases
disposed of

683

-

295

21,248

-

* Appointments made by the Lord Chancellor.	* Appointments are made only when required and on an ad-hoc basis, by the Lord Chancellors Department. The Tribunal was not convened during 1996/97.	* Rent Assessment Committees, Rent Tribunals and Leasehold Valuation Tribunals are drawn from the RAP. Includes salaries and fees for members not previously included. Appointments made by the Lord Chancellor.	* Staff are directly employed by the Tribunals. Appointments made by Welsh County Borough Councils.	* Number of staff at 31.3.98. Includes capital charges. Includes Dental Service expenditure 56.17m by the Dental Practice Board (see page 73). The net national cash limit for HAs is entirely funded by Government. Average figure relating to HA Chief Executives. Total remuneration was 421,600.
---	---	--	---	---

Welsh Office [*continued*]

National Health Service Bodies

44	45	46
Health Promotion Authority for Wales	National Health Service Trusts	Welsh Health Common Services Authority (WHCSA)
Ffynnon-Ias T y Glas Avenue Llanishen Cardiff CF4 5DZ	85M1B Welsh Office Cathays Park Cardiff CF1 3NQ	Crickhowell House Pierhead Street Capital Waterside Cardiff CF1 5XT
TEL : 01222 752222 FAX : 01222 765000		TEL : 01222 500500 FAX : 01222 502502
CHAIR : Mr John Davies SECRETARY : Mr Michael Ponton	CONTACT : Mr Paul Hopkins	CHAIR : Mr Tim Rees OBE SECRETARY : Mr Nigel Kirk
TERMS OF REFERENCE : To exercise functions in relation to health promotion in Wales.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : Responsible for implementing national policy on public health care within the area served by the Authority.	TERMS OF REFERENCE : To provide a range of support services to the National Health Service in Wales; and to advise the Welsh Office on National Health Service related matters.

a. Number if a multiple body (1.4.98)	-	29	-
b. Number of staff employed by the body (1.4.98)	63*	51,637*	858*
c. Annual Report	Body	Body	Body

d. Audit arrangements	-	-	-
e. Total gross expenditure of body (1997/98)	3.745m	1,589.738m	148.397m
f. Amount funded by government (1997/98)	-		146.651m
g. Other expenditure by sponsoring dept (1997/98)	-	-	-
h. Chief Executives Remuneration (1997/98)	82,000	75,000	71,000
Appointments and Remuneration (1.9.98)			
	1M, 15,125	26M, 3F 7 x 19,235 15 x 17,145 6 x 15,125 1 x 11,020	1M, 15,125
i. Chairman/President			
j. Deputy	-	-	-
k. Members	3M, 5,000, 2 vacancies	91M, 42F, 5,000, 6 vacancies	1M, 1F, 5,000, 1 vacancy
l. Tribunal cases received	-	-	-
m. Tribunal cases disposed of	-	-	-
	* Number of staff as at 31.3.98.	* Number of staff as at 31.3.98. Expenditure relates to 29 Trusts during 1997/98. Not directly funded. Funding via purchasers. Average figure relating to Trust Chief Executives. Total remuneration for all Chief Executives was 2,175,000.	* Number of staff as at 31.3.98 Includes capital charges.

